CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
FOR
1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM
Located at

1601 55th STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11204

TOTAL INITIAL OFFERING PRICE OF THE 2 RESIDENTIAL UNITS OFFERED FOR SALE HEREBY IS $2,590,000.00

(The Condominium has 3 Residential Units, 2 of which are being offered for sale hereunder. A principal of Sponsor is retaining ownership of Unit 2 for personal occupancy.)

Sponsor

1601 55TH STREET CONDOS LLC
1601 55th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11204

Date of Acceptance for Filing: _____

This Plan commenced on _____ and expires on _____, unless said date is extended by amendment.

SEE PAGE vi FOR SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS.

PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF MANAGERS UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN. (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN.)

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE CONDITIONAL RIGHT, AFTER CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN, TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. SUCH RIGHT TO RENT MAY ONLY BE EXERCISED IN THE EVENT OF A DECLINE IN MARKET VALUE OF A LEAST 20% FROM THE PRICES AT EFFECTIVENESS (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN.)

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PART I

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM
1601 55TH STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11204

1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

PART I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
SPECIAL RISKS OF THIS OFFERING TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS		IV
A.	INTRODUCTION	1
B.	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	12
C.	LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	19
D.	SCHEDULES AND NOTES	21
	SCHEDULE A	21
	SCHEDULE B	25
	SCHEDULE B-1	31
E.	COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)	38
F.	CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	39
G.	INTERIM LEASES	41
H.	PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	43
I.	ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENTS	54
J.	EFFECTIVE DATE	55
K.	TERMS OF SALE	57
L.	UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	60
M.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR	66
N.	CONTROL BY SPONSOR	80
O.	THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	83
P.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS	85
Q.	REAL ESTATE TAXES	101
R.	INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM	103
S.	ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION	106
T.	WORKING CAPITAL AND RESERVE FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS	109
U.	MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND CONTRACTS	111
V.	IDENTITY OF PARTIES	114
W.	REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	115
X.	DOCUMENTS ON FILE	115
Y.	GENERAL	116
Z.	RESERVATION OF AIR AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS	117
AA.	SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION	117

PART II

EXHIBIT			PAGE
A.		DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION	121
	A-1	FLOOR PLANS	136
	A-2	ASBESTOS REPORT	142
B.		FORM OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT	143
C.		FORM OF UNIT DEED	163
		Limited Warranty	167
D.		DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	192
E.		CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS	221
F.		FORM OF UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY	276
G.		Intentionally Omitted	
H.		IRS FORM W-9	229
I.		ESCROW AGREEMENT	283
J.		CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL	288
K.		CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT	290
L.		CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT	292
M.		REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk	294
N.		GENERAL BUSINESS LAW ARTICLE 36-B – WARRANTIES ON SALE OF NEW HOMES	295
O.		FORM OF INTERIM LEASE	301

SPECIAL RISKS OF THIS OFFERING TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS

1. **THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT** (Exhibit B to Part II of this Plan is a specimen form of the Purchase Agreement).

2. At the time a Purchase Agreement is executed, a Purchaser is required to make a Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the purchase price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser will be required to make a Deposit equal to 50% of the applicable purchase price. If a Purchaser defaults under his or her Purchase Agreement, **time being of the essence** with regard to the obligations of the Purchaser thereunder, and does not cure such default within 30 days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, Sponsor may, at its option, either (i) cancel such Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, if any, or (ii) bring an action against such Purchaser for specific performance, in which event Purchaser could be compelled to complete the transaction (See the section of the Offering Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase").

3. If a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Unit, the amount in excess of $250,000 will not be federally insured. Additionally, while the Deposit is in the non-interest bearing position of the Master Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. (See the section of the Offering Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase").

4. **Time is of the Essence** as to Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, including without limitation, for the payment of all deposits and the balance of the purchase price. If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his/her Unit within 10 days of the originally scheduled date of closing ("Scheduled Closing Date") and Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchaser's Purchase Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, and not as of midnight of the day preceding the actual date of closing ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) the Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% (which equals an annual rate of 10.95%) of the purchase price of the Unit per day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date. Purchasers are advised that notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be deemed to grant Purchaser any right of rescission and/or any right to the return of all or any portion of a Deposit except as expressly set forth in the Plan. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase"). If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to Close Title to his or her Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

5. The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies the Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan). Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Building, the Unit or the Facilities, except as may otherwise be set forth in the Plan. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor").

6. No Financing Contingency. Although a Purchaser is free to apply for a loan to finance the purchase of a Unit, the obligations of a purchaser under the Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability of such financing. Prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be limited and it could expire before the closing date, and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling, rescheduling or adjournment of closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase").

7. Liquidated Damages. The Deposit, and all other amounts paid by a Purchaser to Sponsor pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and/or the Plan in connection with the purchase of a Unit, shall be such Purchaser's own funds (and not a third party's). In the event of a default and the election by Sponsor to terminate the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit as its remedy, the Deposit previously paid (together with any interest thereon) shall be retained by Sponsor (subject to the terms of the Plan), as liquidated damages, it being acknowledged and agreed by Sponsor and each Purchaser that it would be impractical and/or extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of such a default by a prospective Purchaser, and that the Deposit (including all interest) shall constitute and be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred and shall be paid by Purchaser to and retained by Sponsor. Sponsor must make written demand for payment after default at least 30 days before forfeiture of the Deposit may be declared. In such case, Purchaser shall have no further liability to Sponsor in respect of the Purchase Agreement (except for those matters expressly specified therein or herein to survive the termination thereof); however, such Purchaser shall not have any right whatsoever to the return of all or any portion of its Deposit (or any interest thereon). The payment of the Deposit (including all interest) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty, but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor. (See the Section of this Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further discussion.)

8. Transfer Taxes; Mansion Taxes; Closing Costs**.** Although normally a Sponsor's expense, pursuant to contractural agreement the following obligations have been transferred to Purchasers and shall be at Purchaser's sole expense: Purchasers will be required to pay at the Closing of Title to their Unit(s) all New York City Real Property Transfer Taxes, New York State Real Estate Transfer Taxes and New York State Additional Real Estate Transfer Taxes imposed on the purchase. The New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax") is currently equal to $2 per $500 of purchase price plus, if applicable, a Special Additional Tax of 1% where the

purchase price equals $1 million or more and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") currently equal to 1% of the purchase price where the purchase price is $500,000 or less and 1.425% of the purchase price where the purchase price is more than $500,000. The City of New York, Department of Finance has taken the position that where the purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax, the amount of the tax which would otherwise be payable if the seller were to pay such taxes, will be treated as additional consideration for the transaction subject to tax. New York State does not consider the Purchaser's payment of the State Transfer Tax and RPT Tax as additional consideration. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments").

For each Unit, the sum of $1,800 shall be payable to Sponsor's Counsel as a per Unit base closing fee. If Purchaser obtains financing and the lender is unwilling to close at the offices of Sponsor's Counsel, or if the Purchaser otherwise requests the Closing to occur other than at the office of Sponsor's Counsel (or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice), the Closing may be held elsewhere in New York City, provided that an additional travel fee is paid to Sponsor's Counsel equal to: (a) $400 if the closing is held in Manhattan; and (b) $250 if the closing is held in a borough other than Manhattan. In addition: (i) if the closing is adjourned through no fault of Sponsor, the Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $300 for each adjournment to prepare and coordinate the new closing; (ii) if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Agreement, a fee of $750, payable in advance; (iii) $125 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York; (iv) if Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $450. Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single Unit; and (v) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel the sum of $500 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with any tax deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code. Other additional charges may apply. At Sponsor's option (in its sole discretion), any one or more of the foregoing fees to be paid to Sponsor's Counsel shall be paid by Purchaser prior to closing upon notice to Purchaser. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further discussion.)

9. The powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium will be vested in the Board. Sponsor will be entitled to designate a majority of the members of the Board until the earlier to occur of: (i) the third anniversary of the first closing of title to a Unit by Sponsor pursuant to an Agreement (the "First Closing"); or (ii) 120 days after the date by which 75% of the Units have been sold (either of which being the "Initial Control Period"). During this Initial Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate the majority of board members and to retain voting control of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

After the Initial Control Period, Sponsor, as owner of Unsold Units, shall have the right to designate one member of the Board for so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit.

During, the period that Sponsor controls the Board, Sponsor will have control of maintenance, facilities and services to be provided to Unit Owners and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control By Sponsor").

So long as Sponsor owns any Unsold Unit, but in no event later than 3 years after the First Closing, the Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any

Unit, unless the same are required by Law, or (b) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of, all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund, or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees initially employed for the Condominium, or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those initially contracted for the Condominium, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services, or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary (and no other alternative is available) to enable the Condominium Board to comply with law, remedy any notice of violation or remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control By Sponsor").

10. The Building contains one indoor parking space which is being retained by Sponsor as a Limited Common Element of Unit 2, which Unit a principal of Sponsor is retaining for his family's occupancy and personal use.

11. A Purchaser of a Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the Closing of Title to his/her Unit to the Working Capital and Reserve Funds of the Building. Such contribution shall be in an amount equal to 3 month's Common Charges in effect for such Unit. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital and Reserve Funds and Apportionments").

12. No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure its obligations under the Plan. The ability of Sponsor to perform its obligations under the Plan will partly depend upon its financial condition at the time it is called upon to perform. No representation can be made that it will be financially able to perform any or all of such obligations. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor").

13. No amendment, modification addition, or deletion of the Declaration, By-laws or any Rules and Regulations (other than those required by Law) shall be effective against Sponsor or its designees or any Unsold Unit unless Sponsor has given its written consent thereto. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-laws").

14. Sponsor has not applied for any tax abatements, although STAR, veteran, and other real estate tax exemptions may be available to certain Purchasers. The estimated real estate taxes payable in respect of each Unit were calculated on the assumption that the real estate taxes for the Building payable for the First Year of Condominium Operation, as estimated by Sponsor's real estate tax expert, will be allocated to such Units on the basis of their proportionate Common Interest. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual assessments for such Unit, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes among the Units on some other basis rather than its relative Common Interest, and, if so, Units having the same or similar Common Interest may pay different real estate taxes and/or taxes may differ from those set forth on Schedule A. In addition, the New York City tax authorities may assess taxes against the Building in a different manner and in a different amount than that assumed by Sponsor's real estate tax attorney and, if so, Unit Owners may pay significantly different real estate taxes than those set forth on Schedule

A. Sponsor can only estimate, based on reasonable, professional third party expert assumptions, what the real estate taxes for each Unit will be. Only the New York City tax authorities will make this determination upon the filing of tax lots. (See the Section of this Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" for further discussion).

15. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Condominium Board".

16. The Plan calls for both a Working Capital Fund ("Working Capital Fund") and a Reserve Fund for future capital improvements. At the First Closing, certain apportionments will be made between the Sponsor and the Condominium, as more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital and Reserve Funds and Apportionments".

17. Pursuant to existing law and regulation the Sponsor may declare the Plan effective by selling a minimum of 15% (1 Unit) of the Units in the Building. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date").

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before the lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the Sponsor has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It may also be difficult for a purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

18. The Sponsor will be the initial manager of the Building. The Sponsor has no prior experience with the management of condominiums. The management agreement will provide for an initial one (1) year term, which may be canceled without cause by the management company upon not less than sixty days prior written notice. (See footnote 10 to Schedule B of the Plan, the Section of the Plan entitled "Agreements Affecting Building Operations", and the Section of the Plan entitled "Identity of the Parties"). The budget includes a Management fee of $3,600.00 for building management based on an estimate of $300.00 per month. Should the Condominium Board decide to hire an independent full-time management company, such would constitute an additional expense, and common charges would increase accordingly. It is estimated that an independent management company would charge a minimum of $4,000 per year, and cause a minimum of a 3% increase to the budget set forth in Schedule B of this Plan.

19. Each Purchaser will be obligated to execute a Power of Attorney at the Closing of Title to the Unit (the "Power of Attorney"). The form of Power of Attorney, set forth in Part II of the Plan, grants broad powers to the Condominium Board to enter into agreements affecting the Common Elements. The Power of Attorney also grants to Sponsor the right to amend the Condominium Declaration with respect to Unsold Units.

20. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units to purchasers for the personal occupancy of purchasers or their immediate families. However, Sponsor reserves the conditional right to rent rather than sell Units after consummation of the Offering Plan in the event that there is a significant decline in market values of at least 20% from the offering prices set forth in the contracts counted toward effectiveness until there is an upturn in the market. Sponsor's good faith efforts to sell to purchasers will include listing unsold units with brokers, showing unsold units to brokers and prospective purchasers or their representatives, filing update amendments to the Plan and otherwise engaging in customary sales activities. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies. In addition, there is no commitment to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of Units offered hereby, which is necessary to declare the Plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium. (See the Sections entitled "Interim Leases" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion).

21. The By-Laws of the Condominium do not include a provision that after the initial Sponsor voting control period (being the earlier of the third anniversary of the first closing of title to a Unit by Sponsor or 120 days after the date by which 75% of the Units have been sold), a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including the Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e. purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws."

22. The Building will not have a live-in superintendent unit. It is expected that Unit Owners will be responsible for maintaining the front sidewalk of the Condominium, and will arrange for garbage and recycling to be organized and placed on the sidewalk of pick-up by the New York City Department of Sanitation. Since the Sponsor has reserved the right, after consummation of the Plan, to rent, and since the Plan can be declared effective with 1 sale, the Building may have 2 rentals, and such renters may not as diligently assume the maintenance and recycling obligations of an owner-occupant. The management fees and the repairs, maintenance and supplies line item in the budget includes the estimated cost of a part-time superintendent. See the Budget in Part I of the Plan. Should the Board decide to hire a superintendent in the future, it is estimated that the budget would increase by $200/month and $2,400/year, and cause a 16% increase in the total annual budget.

23. Exhibit A-1 of Part II of the Plan contains the Floor Plans of each Unit and shows the specific areas allocated to each Unit. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to his or her Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession thereof. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements.

24. The square foot area and dimensions of the Units listed in Schedule A or in the Declaration are approximate and will vary and were obtained by using the method customarily used in New York City to measure condominium apartments. Outdoor floor areas of a Terrace or Balcony

appurtenant to a Unit was not included in the Unit's indoor floor area. Such square footage will exceed the actual usable floor area within the Units because, for example, columns, mechanical pipes and shafts within a Unit or along the perimeter of the Unit have not been deducted. No such variation will affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan unless the net square foot area of the Unit is diminished by more than 5% (excluding interior partitions) thereby giving the Purchaser a right to rescind. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. Sponsor's sole obligation if the net square foot area of the Unit is so diminished shall be to refund the Deposit made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon. See Exhibits A and A-1 of Part II of the Plan which include the Floor Plans of each Unit.

25. The Sponsor is giving a Limited Warranty to Purchasers. Article 36-B of the General Business Law pertains to warranties on the sale of certain new Homes. This law is applicable to all Purchase Agreements entered into for the Homes offered for sale under this Plan. Pursuant to the terms of this Law, the Sponsor is giving a Limited Warranty to Purchasers. Sponsor's obligations, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or this Offering Plan, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. The Limited Warranty does not extend to subsequent owners of the Home. The complete terms of the Limited Warranty is contained in the Purchase Agreement, set forth in Exhibit B. The full text of the Law is set forth in Exhibit N.

26. It is recommended that buyers visit the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB") website for its recommendations when buying units in a condominium that does not have a Final Certificate of Occupancy. Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCO's. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCO's and FCO's are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("Department of Buildings" or "DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change or use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCO's have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two (2) year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO for the entire building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the FCO within such two (2) years period

while keeping the TCO current. Unit Owners and the Board shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of a FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Prospective Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf].

27. The garage, cellar, Terraces and rooftop areas, which are limited common elements may not be used for any type of occupancy, including but not limited to, dining, sleeping, living room, recreation room, office, etc. To do so may result in a violation against the building being issued by the Buildings Department. Such areas which are Limited Common Elements to certain Units, as identified in Schedule A and the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. All such Limited Common Elements available for the exclusive use of the Unit Owner of the Unit to which such area is appurtenant or specially designated, subject to and in accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations as in effect from time to time. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all ordinary maintenance and cleaning any Terrace appurtenant or designated to its Unit; however, the costs and expenses of any repairs or replacements, including those that are structural (unless caused by or attributable to the Unit Owner), shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Use of the Terraces and Roof areas and placement of any personal property thereon will be subject, in all events, to the terms of the Condominium Documents, including the Rules and Regulations which may be adopted by the Board with respect thereto from time to time.

28. Unit Owners must notify the Managing Agent in writing when a Child or Children under the age of Eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install at the Unit Owner's expense, the required Window Guards in all windows of the Unit and shall not remove them until permitted by law in any event, without the full knowledge of the Managing Agent. Owners of Class A multiple dwellings in New York City, which include condominiums, must install and maintain carbon monoxide detectors. Accordingly, all Unit Owners are required to maintain the carbon monoxide detector located within his or her Unit so that same is, at all times, in working order.

29. The Units may only be used for residential purposes, and subject to compliance with the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation. The Units may be leased by the Unit Owners thereof to tenants only for periods of ninety (90) days or longer, as provided in the By-Laws.

30. Purchasers are prohibited from listing their Units for resale or for lease with any broker or otherwise advertising, promoting or publicizing the availability of their Units for sale or for lease prior to the closing of title thereto.

31. The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained in any Unit or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about each Unit or the Common Elements, if any, exclusive and/or appurtenant thereto. Consequently, all Unit Owners are required to obtain and maintain insurance covering personal property and other property and improvements in such Unit, as well as commercial general public liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring in, on or about such Unit Owner's Unit or the Common Elements, if any, exclusive and/or appurtenant to his or her Unit affording protection of at least $50,000 per occurrence, plus at least $500,000 umbrella liability coverage. Further requirements with respect to such insurance are more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. In addition, all Unit Owners are urged to obtain casualty insurance with respect to the fixtures, furniture, furnishings and other personal property located within their respective Units. Purchasers are also advised that the insurance policies to be maintained by or on behalf of the Board will be on a "replacement cost" basis and will not cover losses to the extent that "market value" of a Unit may exceed its insured replacement cost.

32. Purchasers will be required to waive expressly any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor and/or the Board. In addition, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to such Purchaser's Unit, to deposit with the Board an amount equal to two years' estimated Common Charges. (See the Section of this Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further discussion.)

33. The Common Interest of each of the Units has been determined pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Condominium Act and accordingly based upon a comparison of the floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Based upon final specifications, construction conditions and/or "as-built" plans for the Building reflecting relative measurements, areas and uses of portions of the Building, application of such method of allocation of Common Interest may justify a minor increase or decrease in the aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to the Units. In such event, the Common Interest appurtenant to each individual Unit, as the case may be, would be adjusted (by a minimal amount) pro rata. Sponsor expressly reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, to effect such a change in the Common Interests and to amend the Plan so as to reflect the same. In no event, however, will the Common Interest of any Unit be increased as a result of any of the foregoing by more than five percent (5%). A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material.

34. As set forth in the Rules and Regulations to the By-Laws, in order to promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, each Unit Owner will be required to install and maintain window treatments having a white colored backing, which window treatments and backings must conform to any specifications (including a new color) established from time to time by the Board. The Building does not include a window washing system; therefore, all windows within the Units will be cleaned by Unit Owners, at each Unit Owners' sole cost and expense, from

the inside of the Units and not by the Board. The interior glass surfaces of all windows in the Units shall also be the responsibility of the respective Unit Owners. Unit Owners are prohibited from cleaning or allowing to be cleaned any window from the outside in violation of Section 202 of the New York State Labor Law, any other applicable Legal Requirements, any insurance policy or requirement or otherwise. Unit Owners are also prohibited from making any repair or alteration which would void any warranty covering the building's windows. (See the Sections entitled "Introduction" and "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion).

35. As described more particularly in the "Description of Property and Specifications" in Part II of the Plan, all buildings and the attached nonstructural components endure, and Sponsor shall not be responsible for, short and long term creep and shrinkage along with various deformations and movements under different loadings: differential column shortening, lateral story drift, building racking, deflection and thermal deformation, and similar results. Unit Owners should expect structural movement that may result in uneven floors, minor cracking in partitions, floor, and ceiling finishes and other cosmetic issues.

36. Sponsor has retained and expressly reserves all excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Air Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property and not used in connection with the original construction of the Building as described in this Plan. As a result, unless Air Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Condominium or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the Board or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable laws and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. Further, as a result of such reservation by Sponsor, Sponsor may transfer or sell such Air Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased as a result of such transfer or sale.

37. The Air Rights reserved by Sponsor will not be used to add additional floors to the top of the Building. Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Air Rights will be used in the Property solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Air Right in excess of those used in connection with the initial construction of the Building in accordance with the Plan. In addition, Sponsor has no plans at this time to utilize or transfer any such excess Air Rights. In the event such excess Air Rights are transferred to the owner(s) of adjoining properties, a Unit Owner's views and exposure to light may be affected. However, at the present time, there are no excess Air Rights appurtenant to the Property. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

38. Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless

of the delay in the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by the Department of Law governing regulations.

In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all unit owners by written notice of the expiration of the delay period. Notice shall be given to owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers.

39. No smoking is permitted in the Building. Smoking in not allowed inside of the Units, nor on the roof or terraces. Smoking is also not permitted within 15 feet of entrances to the Building, including exits, windows and air intake units on condominium grounds. Smoking is not permitted in cellar areas of the building. The No Smoking policy will also apply to and be included in any interim lease agreement. See the rules and regulations at the end of the By-Laws contained in Part II of the Plan, and the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners".

40. No pets may be kept in any Unit. In no event shall any pet be permitted in any of the public portions of the Building, unless carried or on a leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building.

41. Consistent with recent First and Second Department court decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil piercing theory. See, Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner, LLC, et als., 106 AD3d 542 (1st Dept., 2013); Board of Managers of the 125 North 10th Condominium v. 125 North10, LLC, 150 AD3d 1065, 55 NYS3d 372 (2nd Dept., 2017).

42. The Limited Common Element within the Unit 3 rooftop area is subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners and specialized persons for access to the individual cooling units, condensers, drains and other mechanical equipment. The Limited Common Element in the cellar, within Unit 2, is subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners and specialized persons for access to the meter rooms, and fire sprinkler rooms. See Section 7.4 of the Declaration contained in Part II of the Offering Plan.

43. Sponsor is not providing a No Dollar Limit (NDL) manufacturer's warranty for the new roof, this may indicate that the roof membrane and appurtenances were not inspected for compliance with the manufacturer's specifications for installation. As such, premature deterioration, roof leaks and replacements of the roof elements may be anticipated and therefore should be budgeted for. The budget set forth in Schedule A includes a $3,000 capital reserve fund, which Sponsor believes is adequate to cover any potential roof issues for the initial 5 years

of condominium operations. The roof will have a 20 year warranty from the installer for labor and material. See Property Description Report in Part II of this Offering Plan.

44. Roofs and terraces with internal drains over Residential Units do not have an emergency secondary drains to prevent leaks occurring in the Residential Units below. Typical systems include secondary overflow drains, scuppers, and gutters. In the event of a leak, the Board, in the first instance, shall determine the source and cause of the leak. Maintenance of drains located in common areas shall be the responsibility of the Board. Maintenance of drains located within any limited common elements shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owner.

45. The Condominium is a newly renovated Building which was constructed prior to 1978, and therefore, either the Building or the Units may contain lead-based paint and lead-based hazards. As set forth in the Description of the Property and Improvements in Part II of the Offering Plan, the Sponsor removed and replaced all windows, and all wood doors are new. Attached to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Offering Plan is a brochure prepared by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development which discusses the issues and risks of buying a pre-1978 home.

As set forth in the Description of the Property and Improvements in Part II of the Offering Plan, Asbestos Containing Material ("ACM") was left undisturbed in some areas of the Building. A copy of the Asbestos Assessment Reports (ACM, ACP5 and ACP7) are contained in Part II of the Offering Plan following the condominium floor plans. Asbestos in the roof and around the windows was removed. ACM Asbestos piping insulation in the basement, and assumed asbestos containing materials in the roof of the garage was left undisturbed.

46. Unit 1 has an accessory cellar which is not ADA accessible. The laundry room and half bathroom in the cellar of Unit 1 are not ADA accessible. Equivalent functional facilities for ADA compliant laundry and bathroom are provided on the 1st floor of the Unit. See Property Description Report in Part II of this Offering Plan.

47. The common egress stair running from the cellar to the roof is of steel, non-combustible construction. The interior stairs running from the cellar to the first floor within Unit 1, and the interior stair within Unit 2 are wood, winder stairs which are not compliant with the New York City Building Code because the winder stair tread is less than 6" at various points. The winder treads converge at a point, which may be a stumbling/falling hazard. The winder stairs are not a required means of egress and is a private stair within Unit 1 and Unit 2. The egress access stairs to the 3rd Floor is through the public, non-combustible stair. See Property Description Report in Part II of this Offering Plan.

48. Refuse disposal and compliance with recycling is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. There will not be a refuse storage bin outside of the Building within the property line. There is common refuse storage room in the cellar. Each Unit owner shall be required to place garage on the night prior to the next scheduled collection by the Department of Sanitation of the City of New York. See Property Description Report in Part II of the Offering Plan, and section of Plan entitled Description of Property and Improvements.

49. There is no communal laundry room in the Building. Each Unit has a laundry room located within the Unit for a washing machine and gas dryer. The laundry rooms for Unit 1 in the cellar and for Unit 2 on the third floor of the Building can accommodate a side-by-side washer and dryer. The laundry room for Unit 3 on the 4th floor can accommodate a stacked washer and dryer. Hook-ups only, and not the appliances, will be provided for both a washer and dryer for Unit 1 in the cellar and at the 1st Floor. Each Unit will contain a stove, refrigerator/freezer, and dishwasher. See Property Description Report in Part II of the Offering Plan, and section of the Plan entitled Description of Property and Improvements.

50. The Offering Plan does not currently match the plans approved and sign-off by the Department of Buildings. On July 28, 2022, Sponsor filed revised plans with the Department of Buildings under DOB Application Number B00788701-I1 showing a metal stair from the cellar to First Floor. Said plans were approved by the Department of Buildings on August 17, 2022. Sponsor shall amend the Offering Plan after the DOB sign-off of the work to be performed pursuant to such plans. The amended approved plan also includes a revised door location in the cellar. See Description of Property and Improvements, and the floor plans in Part II of this Plan. The amended approved plan does not include the door within the bedroom to the egress stair at the 3rd floor, which the Sponsor has installed.

PART I

A. INTRODUCTION

General Nature of the Offering

1601 55th Street Condos LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York ("Sponsor"), hereby presents this Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the land, Building and appurtenances thereto, situated at the corner, on the northerly side of 55th Street, at its intersection with the easterly side of 16th Avenue and known by the street address 1601 55TH STREET, Brooklyn, New York 11204. The condominium will be known as "1601 55TH STREET Condominium" and is herein called the "Condominium." The principals of the Sponsor acquired fee title to the Building by deed dated June 13, 2018, and transferred title into the Sponsor by deed dated January 26, 2021.

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth in detail all material terms of the offering by Sponsor of the Units located in the Condominium and offered hereby.* Sponsor may amend the Plan from time to time by filing an amendment with the New York State Department of Law ("Department of Law"), a copy of which amendment will be served on all purchasers of Units pursuant to executed Agreements who are not in default, and to all Unit Owners and any other Offerees as may be required by applicable law or regulation.

The Plan is presented in two (2) parts (in one (1) volume), which together constitute the entire Plan. Part I of the Plan sets forth a general description of the offering and the rights and obligations of Sponsor and the Unit Owners. Part II contains the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and to otherwise effectuate the provisions of the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property and certifications by Sponsor, Sponsor's architect and Sponsor's financial experts. In addition to the Plan, Sponsor has filed separately with the Department of Law certain exhibits to the Plan which are presented as Parts A (Certifications), B (General), C (Engineering) and D (Other Information).

The Plan, including all Schedules set forth herein, and Parts A, B, C and D of the exhibits, together constitute the entire offer of Sponsor to sell the Units at the Condominium which are the subject of this Plan. Sponsor shall not make, and has not authorized any other party to make, any oral representations or statements concerning this Plan, and no such representations or statements shall be considered part of this Plan. No information, data or representations other than those contained herein or in the documents annexed hereto as exhibits in Part II of this Plan may be relied upon. Copies of the Plan and the exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers without charge, and for copying at a reasonable charge, at the Condominium's Sales Office by appointment and at the New York State Department of Law, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005.

All of these documents are important and should be carefully read by prospective Purchasers. Prospective Purchasers are also advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. A prospective Purchaser may obtain the Plan upon payment of a $200.00 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in good condition or (ii) the execution by the prospective Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor.

---

* Each capitalized term used in Part I of the Plan shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the section of the Plan entitled "Certain Definitions", unless otherwise clearly indicated or defined elsewhere.

The Condominium will be organized pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known as and hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act." The Condominium is subject to and will comply with all statutes and regulations applicable to condominiums in the State of New York.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

Offering of Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the 3 residential Units for sale under the Plan. The purchase prices for each of the Units are listed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices And Related Information" ("Schedule A"). THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell, but nevertheless reserves the conditional right, after consummation of the Plan, to rent or lease, rather than sell, the Units offered hereunder, in the event that there is a significant decline in market values of at least 20% from the offering prices set forth in the contracts counted toward effectiveness. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies. In addition, there is no commitment to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of Units offered hereby, which is necessary to declare the Plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium.

In the event Sponsor makes a bulk sale of the Units, the transferee is entitled to and bound by those additional rights and obligations (including the aforementioned representation regarding good faith efforts to sell the Units) applicable to a "sponsor" as more fully described in the Plan.

The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation are also set forth in said Schedule A. In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes which will be separately assessed against such Unit (although the By-Laws provide for a limited period of time following the recording of the Declaration when the Units may not be separately assessed), and interest and amortization payments on the mortgage, if any, which such Purchaser may obtain. (See the Section entitled "Description of the Property and Improvements" in Part I, Section B).

Schedule A sets forth the estimate for the amount of real estate taxes which will be payable with respect to each Unit during the first year of Condominium operations. See Note 6 to Schedule A hereof with respect to the basis of such estimate.

Sponsor hereby expressly reserves any air rights or transferable development rights benefitting the Property. (See Section Z, Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

The Sponsor's ownership of the Building is subject to a mortgage loan with The Federal Savings Bank, 300 North Elizabeth Street, Suite 3E, Chicago, IL 60607. Said mortgage will be

satisfied in full at the Closing of Title to the first Unit and/or split and modified such that it will remain a mortgage solely on the Unit being retained by Sponsor's principal as his principal residence. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units to purchasers for the personal occupancy of purchasers or their immediate families in a reasonable timely manner. However, in the event that there is a significant decline in market values of at least 20% from the offering prices set forth in the contracts counted toward effectiveness, Sponsor reserves the right, after consummation of the Plan, to rent, rather than sell, units until there is an upturn in the market. Sponsor's good faith efforts to sell to purchasers will include listing unsold units with brokers, showing unsold units to brokers and prospective purchasers or their representatives, filing update amendments to the Plan and otherwise engaging in customary sales activities. In addition, Sponsor has the right to limit the number of Units sold to any Purchaser and to make bulk sales of Units. If Sponsor makes a bulk sale of all or some of its unsold units, the transferee successor sponsor is bound by Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell units. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies. In addition, there is no commitment to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of Units offered hereby, which is necessary to declare the Plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium. (See the Sections entitled "Interim Leases" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

A Unit may be used only as a residence and subject to compliance with the By-laws and Law. Under current zoning laws in the City of New York, a residence may include a home office area which does not exceed ten percent (10%) of the floor area of the Unit. (See the Floor Plans which are a part of Part II of the Plan.)

Features of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to his Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession thereof. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements. The Common Elements are comprised of: (i) portions of the Property serving and benefiting all Units, generally, including, for example, the Land upon which the Building stands, the roof, the roof recreation area, exterior walls and foundations and supports of the Building the hallways, corridors, front and side outdoor yard, and the cellar mechanical spaces, and; (ii) portions of the Building serving and benefiting certain Units, exclusively, such as Terraces, first floor, yard, cellar areas, these Common Elements being specifically designated as "Limited Common Elements".

Each Unit Owner is obligated to comply with the Declaration of Condominium, the By-Laws, this Plan, as well as the rules and regulations of the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time by the Board, and applicable Legal Requirements.

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit with a lender and in such amount as he/she chooses, provided only that the Unit Owner satisfies all unpaid liens (other than any other permitted mortgages) against his or her Unit prior to making such mortgage. However, Sponsor makes no representations about the financeability

of any Unit. There are no limitations or restrictions upon the right of Sponsor to mortgage Unsold Units. Each Unit is separate and will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board, who shall be elected by the Unit Owners and Sponsor in accordance with the By-laws of the Condominium (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Control By Sponsor" and "Condominium Board"). As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Board will determine the amounts of Common Expenses, the allocation of Common Expenses among the Units, and will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges accordingly. The Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove purchasers, and there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase for investment rather than for personal occupancy. Accordingly, there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents.

With certain exceptions, any sale or lease of a Unit will be subject to a right by the Board to acquire or lease such Unit, as the case may be, on the same terms as were offered by the Unit Owner to the potential purchaser or lessee thereof. For a more complete discussion of the foregoing, see Section P in Part I of the Plan.

A Unit Owner may decorate and construct the interior of his Unit in any way he or she desires, subject to compliance with the By-laws, the Rules and Regulations and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to his Unit after Closing. Each Unit Owner has exclusive use of any Terrace appurtenant to his or her Unit, as shown on the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan, and is responsible for all normal maintenance, repairs and replacements thereto. However, the costs and expenses of any structural or extraordinary repairs or replacements to any Terrace (including any leaks which are not caused by the negligence of the Unit Owner having access to such Terrace) shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The type, size and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior written approval of the Board, and further subject to the right of access to the Unit and Terrace to the Board and its designees in order to facilitate maintenance, repair and replacement to the Building and its appurtenances, including, but not limited to, window washing and facade repair maintenance. As set forth in the Rules and Regulations to the By-Laws, to promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, each Unit Owner will be required to install and maintain window treatments having a neutral-colored backing on the sides facing the windows in its Unit, which window treatments and backings must conform to any specifications (including a new color) established from time to time by the Board.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will his Unit be subjected to any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against other Units. In the opinion of tax counsel to Sponsor, which opinion is set forth in full in Part II of the Plan, a Unit Owner who itemizes deductions may be eligible, under current law, to deduct from his income for income tax purposes, his or her real estate taxes and the interest paid on his mortgage, subject to certain exceptions and limitations discussed in the "Attorney's Tax Opinion" set forth in Part II of the Plan. (See also the Section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium").

Sponsor and its designees may sell or lease any Unsold Unit without any restriction or limitation. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Board of Managers"). The Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove purchasers, and there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase a Unit for investment rather than personal occupancy. There may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents.

The statute concerning condominiums in effect in the State of New York pursuant to which the Condominium will be organized by Sponsors is Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known, and hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act". The Property will be submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by recording the Declaration by Sponsor, in the City Register's Office. From and after the date of recording the Declaration, Sponsor will be the owner of the Units until each is conveyed. The Condominium will comply with all statutes and regulations applicable to condominiums in the State of New York.

The cost of operating the Building will be borne entirely by the Unit Owners in accordance with the allocations set forth in the "Schedule B - Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation". As more particularly set forth in the By-laws, the Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses (such as expenses for insurance, repairs and maintenance of the Common Elements and various service contracts). On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Board determines, the Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses in accordance with Sections 339(i) and (m) of the Condominium Act. Common Expenses shall be General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners. Common Charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in accordance with the Schedule B allocations. Common Charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in the same proportion that their respective Units bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Units. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation are set forth in Schedule A.

The undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements ("Common Interest" of such Unit) has been determined upon the basis of such Units floor space, location, uniqueness, overall dimensions and similar factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium pursuant to the Condominium Act.

The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all of the Units in the Condominium. Unit Owners will have no interest in any rents, net profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any Unit owned by another. The aggregate Common Interest of all Units equals 100%. The percentage of Common Interests are the basis for determining a Unit Owners share of distribution upon termination of the Condominium. Each Unit's Common Interest, and estimate of the Common Charges that will be payable by the owner of each Unit during the first year of condominium operation of the Property subsequent to the First Closing are set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices of Units and Related Information".

After the closing of title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the fixtures, equipment and personal property situated within

his or her Unit, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit. The Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of the By-laws. The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained in any Unit or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about each Unit or the Common Elements appurtenant thereto. Purchasers are also advised that the insurance policies to be maintained by or on behalf of the Board will be on a "replacement cost" and will not cover losses to the extent that "market value" of a Unit may exceed its insured replacement cost. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board").

Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a contribution to the Working Capital and Reserve Funds of the Condominium. Such contribution, to be made at the time of Closing of the Unit, shall be in an amount equal to 3 month's Common Charges in effect at the time of closing for each Unit purchased. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital and Reserve Funds and Apportionments").

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes which will be separately assessed against such Unit Owner's Unit, interest and amortization payments on the mortgage, if any, which such Unit Owner may, at his option, obtain, and charges for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit. Water charges and sewer rents, assessed by the City of New York, will be billed to the Condominium as a Common Expense.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to New York law. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of any of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and execute Purchase Agreements for one or more Units to any person or entity. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of his or her race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting Purchaser's required deposit thereunder (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase"). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than 18 years of age or an incompetent under Law.

Unit Owners are advised that the prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Residential home construction is not, and cannot be, designed to exclude mold spores. Whether a Unit Owner experiences mold growth depends largely on how such Unit Owner manages and maintains his/her Unit. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to ensure that he/she has taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. Sponsor will not be liable for any actual, special, incidental or consequential damages based on any legal theory whatsoever, including, but not limited to, strict liability, breach of express or implied warranty, negligence or any other legal theory with respect

to the presence and/or existence of molds, mildew and/or microscopic spores unless caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Adverse Effect", or "Adversely Affect", as used in the Condominium Documents, shall mean, with respect to any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner or Unit Owners, that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner or Unit Owners, (ii) materially interfere with such Unit Owner's access to his Unit, (iii) obstruct or degrade the view from the windows of such Unit Owner's Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of his or her Unit.

"Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium, also sometimes referred to as the "Condominium Board."

"Building" shall mean the Building known as 1601 55th STREET Condominium and located at 1601 55th STREET, Brooklyn, New York, 11204 in which the Units of the Condominium will be located.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the Department of Buildings of The City of New York or any successor agency.

"By-laws" shall mean the By-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Closing of Title" or "Closing" shall mean the date upon which, among other things, a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed to a Purchaser by the delivery by Sponsor to a Purchaser of a deed upon payment by a Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the purchase price for the Unit.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-laws or in the First Year's Budget) to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean the Property, other than the Units themselves, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. Common Expenses shall be General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean "1601 55th STREET Condominium" which was established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time, and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B.

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium who will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Deposit" shall mean all deposits, down payments, advances or payments made by Purchasers prior to the closing of each individual transaction.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which Sponsor has declared the Plan effective pursuant to the provisions of the General Business Law.

"Equal or Better Quality" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget". First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to herein as "Schedule B".

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect, filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental floor plans thereto.

"Force Majeure" shall mean delays caused by weather, casualty, labor, difficulties, (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery or inability to obtain materials, government restrictions or other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

"General Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements.

"Initial Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier of: (i) the third anniversary of the First Closing; or (ii) 120 days after the date by which 75% of the Units have been sold.

"Land" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York as Block 5485, Lot 1, (to be known as lots to be assigned by the Borough of Brooklyn) and more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

"Law" or "Legal Requirements": shall mean shall mean the laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to law, whether in force as of the date hereof or hereafter, which are or become, or purport to be, applicable to the Property or any part thereof, all as more fully provided in the By-Laws.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units) existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Unit Owners or one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the managing agent or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-laws.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Building which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Department of Buildings and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the 5th day after mailing to prospective Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean the agreement to purchase a Unit the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean a purchaser of a Unit under a Purchase Agreement.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Kings County Office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-laws.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for the Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time. The Sales Office will initially be located at the Building.

"Schedule A" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information".

"Schedule B" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget". Schedule B is sometimes referred to herein as the "First Year's Budget".

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs".

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor selling agent at the time in question.

"Sponsor" shall mean 1601 55th Street LLC and any of their designees, successors, assigns, officers, directors, shareholders, members, principals or affiliates.

"Terrace" shall mean the side yard of the Building, and any terrace or balcony appurtenant to a Unit, including the rooftop areas. All such yard, terraces or balconies are, collectively, referred to as the "Terraces".

"Unit" shall mean any space designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Units, are collectively, referred to as the "Units".

"Unit Owner" shall mean any owner of a Unit. All such owners of Units are, collectively, referred to as "Unit Owners".

"Unsold Unit" shall mean any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Units".

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, as the same has been and hereafter may be amended from time to time.

All other capitalized terms used in Part I of the Plan which are not separately defined in Part I shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the By-Laws or in the Declaration, as the case may be. Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

B. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a general description of the Property, including the Land, Building, Units and Common Elements as well as certain facilities and services to be provided at the Condominium. For a more detailed description of the Property, see the "Description of Property and Building Condition" contained in Part II of the Plan.

Location, Acreage and Zoning

The Condominium will be located on a rectangular shaped, corner lot having approximately 2,204 square feet, on the northerly side of 55th Street at its intersection with the easterly side of 16th Avenue, and known by the street address 1601 55th STREET, Brooklyn, New York 11204. The Property is located within an R6 zoning district which permits multi-family residential buildings as of right. The property is located within the jurisdiction of Community Board 12 in Brooklyn.

Sponsor does not have any pending construction projects in the immediate vicinity of the Building. Sponsor will amend the Offering Plan to disclose publicly announced development projects that will be adjacent to or directly across from the property within thirty (30) days after the information becomes known.

Improvements - General Description of Units

The Condominium will consist of one (1) Building, gut rehabilitated, containing a total of three (3) Residential Units. The Building will be a four-story structure above grade, with a cellar. The height of the Building at the roof level will be approximately 48 feet. Entrance to the Building is from a common entryway from 16th Avenue. There is also an entry to Unit 1 from 55th Street. The 16th Avenue entryway will have a common lobby with mailbox area inside the common entrance.

The entire attached garage is part of Unit 2.

The Building to be constructed will comply with Local Law 58 (Handicapped Access Law).

Residential Units

The Building will contain 3 residential Units which will be located on the cellar through fourth floors, and roof and designated as Units 1, 2, and 3. Unit 1 is a one bedroom unit on the first floor and which also includes accessory space in the cellar. Unit 2 is not being offered for sale and will be retained by a principal of the Sponsor as a principal residence. Unit 2 is a four bedroom unit on the first, second, and third floors, with accessory space in the cellar. Unit 2 also includes the exclusive use of the attached one-car garage in the rear of the building, accessible from a curbcut on 16th Avenue. Unit 3 is a four bedroom unit on the 4th floor. Unit 3 will include portions of roof as separate Limited Common Element. There will also be an area of the roof that will be a Common Element of the Condominium which contains a mechanical room.

The Limited Common Elements of the Unit, entitle such Unit Owners entitled to the exclusive use of such areas, subject to the right of the Board to regulate its use in accordance with the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations; and such Unit Owner shall be responsible for all normal maintenance, repairs and replacements to such Terrace. However, the costs and expenses of any structural repairs or repairs or replacements caused by the need for such structural repairs to any Terrace (unless caused by or attributable to the Unit Owner thereof) shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

The Board shall have the right to require a Unit Owner to remove plantings, roof surfaces and other installations which have been placed on the Terraces if the Board determines, in its sole discretion, that such plantings or other installations may adversely affect the integrity of the roof or other portion of the Building or is otherwise unsafe. In addition, the Board shall have the right, in connection with any construction, repair or maintenance work in the Building, to erect scaffolding temporarily on any Terrace. In no event shall any Unit Owner of a Unit having a Terrace be permitted to enclose or erect any structure on such Terrace. The Board may establish such other rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

Common Elements

As is set forth in more detail in the Declaration, the Common Elements consist of the Land, together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto (except as otherwise expressly provided in the Declaration) and all parts of the Building other than the Units themselves, including, generally, the foundations, exterior walls, roofs and supports of the Building and all other parts of the Building and all apparatus, installations, systems, equipment and facilities therein for the common use of the Units and Unit Owners or which are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property. The Common Elements are divided into the following separate categories: (i) the General Common Elements, which are, generally, those Common Elements which serve or benefit all the Units or Unit Owners; and (ii) the Limited Common Elements, which are, generally, those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively a particular Unit or the Unit Owner. The Common Elements cannot be divided or partitioned, except as provided in the New York Condominium Act. A Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements shall not be separated from the Unit to which it appertains. For a detailed description of the Common Elements, see Exhibit A-1 Part II of the Plan and Article 7 of the Declaration (Exhibit D in Part II of the Plan).

Superintendent's Unit

The Condominium will not contain a superintendent unit.

Construction Data for Units and Common Elements

Sponsor has engaged Gee2000 Architect, P.C., an architectural and engineering service company as the architect of record. The Plans and Specifications have been prepared by such firm. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Identity of Parties").

The location in the Building, and the size, layout and approximate square footages of the Units are shown on the floor plans duplicated in Part II of the Plan. Such floor plans are subject to the rights of Sponsor or its designee to combine two (2) or more Unsold Units, to add additional Units by subdividing Unsold Units or to change the number of rooms in, as well as the size, layout and square foot area of, any Unsold Units, provided, however, that any material change (for example, a reduction in square footage in excess of five percent (5%)) shall be set forth in an amendment to the Plan, and no material Adverse Effect will be had to the size (i.e., decrease), configuration or layout of a Unit for which an Agreement which has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) exists), and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to the Purchasers, offer the Adversely Affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposit, together with all interest earned thereon.

A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material.

The Building incorporates highly sophisticated mechanical equipment designed to provide for the physical comfort and convenience of the Building's occupants. During normal operation of this equipment, some occupants of Units adjacent to or in the vicinity of the equipment floors and equipment areas of the Building may perceive noise and/or vibration from the equipment. The sole obligation of Sponsor and the Board with respect to such noise and/or vibration shall be to install and operate such equipment in a manner consistent with commercially reasonable practices in typical luxury residential buildings having less than 8 units, and in compliance with applicable Legal Requirements, including the New York City Building Code.

Construction of the Building, including the individual Units and Common Elements, will be completed substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and all applicable Laws. However, Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify, in any way, the Plans and Specifications (including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details) and substitute in place of any materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures set forth in the "Description of Property," set forth in Part II of the Plan, items of substantially Equal or Better Quality, provided, however: (i) any material change shall be set forth in an amendment to the Plan; (ii) any necessary approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction is first obtained; and (iii) no such amendments, modifications or substitutions may be made if the same would materially and Adversely Affect any binding Purchase Agreement, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to the Purchaser(s), offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreement(s) and receive a refund of their Deposit, together with all interest earned thereon.

Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Units to begin on or about October 1, 2022. Prospective Purchasers should note, however, that the Units will be completed at differing times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond such dates. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will a Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the purchase price for his Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, in the event that the First Closing occurs earlier or later than the targeted date or the time to complete or to close title to their Unit is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. In the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the first year of Condominium operation is to be delayed by six months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with current projections and, if (i) Unit Owner's monthly Common Charges in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, or (ii) the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after October 1, 2022 the date set forth in Schedule B as the commencement date for the first year of condominium operation, then in either case, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements within not less than 15 days after the Presentation Date of the amendment containing such revised budget. Any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposits and any interest accrued thereon returned, other than as specified herein. Purchasers' rights as described in the preceding sentence are in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of which shall be deemed to have been waived by all Purchasers. As set forth in the Section of this Plan entitled "Effective Date," no closing of title to any Unit will take place prior to the Plan being declared effective.

As set forth in more detail in the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" in Part I of the Plan, Sponsor reserves the right to change the number of Units from time to time by subdividing and/or combining Units, even after the Condominium is created, except with respect to a Unit as to which a binding Agreement has been entered into and remains in effect unless the Purchaser thereof consents in writing to such change.

Sponsor further reserves the right to change the number of Units by, among other things, subdividing and reconfiguring the Units, and, in connection with such subdivision and reconfiguration, redesignating in an amendment to the Declaration a portion of any subdivided space as further described in this Plan.

Services and Facilities

The services and facilities described below will be provided to Unit Owners at no additional cost (other than Common Charges), unless otherwise specified below.

a. Doorman and Concierge

None Provided.

b. Elevator Service

The Building is a walk-up and does not contain an elevator.

c. Cable Television and Internet Service

The Building will be pre-wired for a telecommunications system which will provide cable television and internet services to the Unit Owners ("Telecommunications System"). The charges for primary connections and subsequent monthly fees related to the Telecommunications System will be determined by, and payable directly to, the provider servicing the Unit.

d. Intercom System

Unit Owners will be wired for a video and voice intercom facility through the telephone system providing direct communication from the Unit to a panel located on the side entrance with a button assigned to each Unit. Units 2 and 3 will include a door release mechanism from inside the Units. Unit 1 will not have door release capability.

e. Mail

All incoming mail will be delivered to the Unit Owners by the United States Postal Service and deposited by its personnel in mail boxes located in the lobby of the building.

f. Laundry and Appliances

There is no communal laundry room in the Building. Each Unit has a laundry room located within the Unit for a washing machine and gas dryer. The laundry rooms for Unit 1 in the cellar and for Unit 2 on the third floor of the Building can accommodate a side-by-side washer and dryer. The laundry room for Unit 3 on the 4th floor can accommodate a stacked washer and dryer. Hook-ups only, and not the appliances, will be provided for both a washer and dryer for Units 1 and 3. Each Unit will contain a stove, refrigerator/freezer, and dishwasher. See Property Description Report in Part II of the Offering Plan, and section of the Plan entitled Description of Property and Improvements

g. Refuse Disposal

Refuse disposal is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. There is a refuse disposal area located in the cellar common area. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible and carry it outside to the front of the Building sorted in the proper garbage and recycling bins, where it will be collected by the Department of Sanitation of the City of New York, pursuant to its regular pick-up schedule.

h. Smoke Detector/Sprinklers

Smoke detectors will be provided in each Unit in compliance with Law. Additionally, the Buildings is fully sprinklered, with concealed ceiling sprinkler heads, in compliance with Law.

i. Carbon Monoxide Detectors

Each Unit will be provided with a carbon monoxide detector.

j. Roof Areas

There is direct access to the roof from the common stairwell. The roof is intended for passive recreational use as a Limited Common Element belonging to Unit 3. The rooftop includes common area mechanical space, and the Limited Common Elements belonging to Unit 3 will be subject to an easement in favor of all unit owners for access for the repair, maintenance and replacement of all rooftop common elements and mechanical equipment. The area of the cellar which is a Limited Common Element belonging to Unit 2 is subject to an easement in favor of all unit owners for access for the repair, maintenance, inspection and replacement of all utility lines and meters in the meter room and fire sprinkler room.

k. Building Personnel

The building will not employ any full-time personnel. A part-time Superintendent is provided for in the proposed First Year's Budget. Such Building superintendent will be hired and supervised by the Management Agent.

l. Security

The Building will not have any security cameras.

No representation or warranty is made as to the continued operation or existence of any of the foregoing services or facilities and neither Sponsor nor the Board shall have any liability with respect to or arising from any Unit Owner's, tenant's or occupant's use of any of the foregoing or the amount of the fees charged therefor.

In all likelihood, the nature of the services listed above, the hours during which they are provided and the rates charged for same will change from time to time, in the discretion of the Board, the Managing Agent or other party providing the service. However, all services required by law will be provided at all times. Neither Sponsor, the Managing Agent, the Selling Agent nor the Board will in any event be liable for the availability, interruption, discontinuance or quality of any of such services, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, other than Building personnel, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, except to the extent that any such injury or damage occurs as a result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor, the Managing Agent, the Selling Agent or the Board, as the case may be.

The Board has complete discretion in determining how these facilities will be operated, maintained or modified, whether facilities should be added or discontinued, and the rates to be charged for their use. No representation or warranty is made as to the continued operation or existence of any of the foregoing facilities, or the amount of the fees charged therefor.

Purchasers are advised to note that construction in general is a complicated process which requires the coordination of numerous concurrent tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical, electrical, plumbing and other systems, all of which is subject to unanticipated delays and difficulties and necessarily involves noise, disruption and

inconvenience. Thus, for a period of time following the First Closing (through, including and beyond the closing of title to any particular purchaser's Unit), work should be expected to be undertaken and continue by or on behalf of: (i) Sponsor to complete the balance of the Building; and (ii) individual Unit Owners within their Units (to perform custom renovations, etc.). During at least the First Year of Operation, construction workers and related personnel of Sponsor and others will be at the Property from time to time performing construction work, making adjustments and performing various other tasks related to the completion of construction, fitting out of, and moving into, the Units and other portions of the Building. Sponsor may not fully complete the decoration or finishing of the lobby, corridors, and other portions of the Building, including, but not limited to, installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, until that particular floor is fully occupied by Unit Owners or, if additional construction within a Unit is anticipated, for some period thereafter. All of the foregoing work and conditions will create a noisy and otherwise disruptive condition in the Building during the period such work is being performed. Certain portions of the Common Elements may be completed before or after completion of any particular Purchaser's Unit. As a result, certain amenities and benefits anticipated to be available to Unit Owners may not be available until such other portions of the Building are completed and fully operational. Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever in the event these services are delayed, not made available, or discontinued or disrupted. Further, the Board and/or Sponsor may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and permanent certificate(s) of occupancy have been obtained therefor. Even where such alterations are permitted, the Board and/or Sponsor may impose conditions and deadlines upon the planning, performing and completion of such work. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected schedules or completion dates set forth herein or with respect to the duration of any interim service period or periods of potential disruption to the Unit Owners and their tenants or occupants, all such dates and timetables, to the extent provided, being only good faith estimates.

A detailed description of the Property is contained in the Section entitled "Description of the Property and Improvements" in Part I, Section B of the Plan.

C. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

1. Location and Services

The Condominium is situated at 1601 55th Street in the Borough Park neighborhood of Brooklyn. Generally, Borough Park is in the southwestern part of Brooklyn, bordered on the south by Bensonhurst, on the southwest by Bay Ridge, on the west by Sunset Park, and Kensington to the northeast. The adjoining properties are fully developed.

New York City is served by three major airports – LaGuardia Airport, John F. Kennedy International Airport and Newark International Airport. Passenger railroad service is provided from Pennsylvania Station, located at Seventh Avenue and 33rd Street, and from Grand Central Terminal, located at Lexington Avenue and 42nd Street.

Transportation to and from the Building, and throughout New York City, is readily available by taxi, limousine, private automobile, subway or bus. A number of commercial parking garages are located nearby.

A number of medical centers, such as Lenox Hill Hospital, Mt. Sinai Medical Center, New York Hospital-Cornell Medical Center, Memorial Sloan Kettering, New York University Medical Center and Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center, are readily accessible.

All public services, including schools, police protection, library, street maintenance, social services and fire protection are provided by The City of New York. The nearest police precinct headquarters is the 66th Precinct, located at 5882 16th Avenue, 4 blocks from the Building. Engine 247 and Battalion 40 is a nearby fire house located 0.5 miles from the Building at 1336 60th Street. There are numerous parks and gardens near the Building, including Gravesend Park which provides 6.38 acres of playgrounds and ball fields, located less than .5 miles from the Building at 18th Avenue between 55th and 58th Streets. Water charges for the Building will be metered and paid by Unit Owners as a Common Expense of the Condominium.

The commute around the City of New York is via the D line from the subway station located at 55th Street and New Utrecht Avenue 0.4 miles from the Building. The 11 and 16 busses have stops nearby the Building. By car, there is easy access to the Jackie Robinson, Brooklyn-Queens and Long Island Expressways, the Queens-Midtown Tunnel, and the Williamsburg Bridge.

<u>Medical, Educational and Religious Facilities</u>

Nearby Maimonides Medical Center located at 4802 10th Avenue is the closest major medical center, located less than 1 mile from the Building. A number of additional medical centers, such as New York Hospital, Cornell Medical Center, Memorial Sloan Kettering, Lenox Hill Hospital, Mt. Sinai Medical Center and Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center, located in Manhattan, are also readily accessible.

The Seeall Academy, also known as P.S. and IS 180, covering grades Pre-K to 8 is located at 5601 16th Avenue, one block from the Building. J.H.S. 227 Edward B. Shallow, covering grades

6-8 is located approximately one half mile away at 6500 16th Avenue, and F.D.R. High School located at 5800 20th Avenue, covers grades 9-12, and is also about one-half mile away from the building. There are several private Yeshiva schools in the neighborhood.

2. Zoning

The Condominium is located within a R6 zoning district which permits multi-family residential use as-of-right. Any alterations to Units or common and roof areas would be subject to prior approval pursuant to the By-Laws. The intended use of the Building as described in accordance with the provisions of this Plan will be in compliance with the current requirements of the Zoning Resolution.

SCHEDULE A

1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM
1601 55th Street
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11204
OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION
PROJECTED COMMON CHARGES AND REAL ESTATE TAXES ARE FOR
THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION OCTOBER 1, 2022 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

UNIT		(1) NUMBER OF BEDROOMS/ BATHROOMS	(2) UNIT	APPROX. TOTAL SQ. FT. (2) BALCONY/ TERRACE/ YARD	(3) OFFERING PRICE	(4) % OF COMMON INTEREST	(5) PROJECTED MONTHLY COMMON CHARGES	(6) PROJECTED MONTHLY REAL ESTATE TAXES	(7) PROJECTED TOTAL MONTHLY CARRYING CHARGES	(8) PROJECTED ANNUAL REAL ESTATE TAXES	(9) TOTAL PROJECTED ANNUAL CHARGES
RESIDENTIAL UNITS											
see note 1	1	1br + 1 full & 2 half bath	2,628	0.00	$ 1,600,000.00	31.2280%	$ 400.89	$ 468.42	$ 869.31	$5,621.04	$10,431.72
see note 2	2	4 br + 3 full and 3 half	3,271	1,559.00	NOT FOR SALE	44.9251%	$ 576.73	$ 673.88	$ 1,250.61	$8,086.56	$15,007.32
see note 3	3	4/2.5	1,530	1,417.00	$ 990,000.00	23.8469%	$ 306.13	$ 357.70	$ 663.83	$4,292.40	$7,965.96
TOTAL			7,429	2,976	$ 2,590,000.00	100.0000%	$ 1,283.75	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,783.75	$18,000.00	$ 33,405.00

NONHABITABLE SPACE MAY NOT BE LEGALLY USED AS A BEDROOM OR LIVING ROOM AND THAT TO DO SO MAY
MAY RESULT IN A BUILDING CODE VIOLATION BEING ISSUED FOR THE BUILDING

Note 1 -- Unit 1 includes 1,315 sqft on the 1st floor and 1,313 sqft in the cellar, which is nonhabitable space

Note 2 -- Limited Common Element in Unit 2 includes the garage (260 sqft), a rear terrace over the garage (462 sqft), a front balcony (110 sqft), and cellar/stairs (727 sqft) all of which is non-habitable space.

Note 3 -- Unit 3 includes a 51 sqft balcony and 1,366 sqft. of rooftop space, which is nonhabitable space

Notes to Schedule A

* Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from October 1, 2022 to September 30, 2023. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may begin earlier or later than that year.

(1) Prospective Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan for an approximation of the dimensions and typical layouts of Units. The number of rooms in each Unit was calculated based upon the standard employed by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. Each Unit should be inspected to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition prior to Closing.

(2) The square foot area and dimensions of the Units listed in Schedule A or in the Declaration are approximate and may vary and were obtained by using the method customarily used in New York City to measure condominium apartments, which involves measuring each Unit horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls, at the Building line and/or Property line to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or to the public side of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors or stairs, or from the mechanical space side of interior walls separating the Unit from other mechanical equipment space or any other common elements. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) were not deducted from the square foot area of the Units. Such square footage does exceed the actual usable floor area within the Units. However, any material change (for example, a reduction in square footage in excess of five percent (5%)) will be set forth in an amendment to the Plan. A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material.

Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to the Purchasers, offer the Adversely Affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposit, together with all interest earned thereon. An increase in the size of a room or Unit will not on its own give rise to a right of rescission. (See also Section F, "Changes in Prices and Units" in Part I of the Plan for further details concerning and certain limitations applicable to Sponsor's rights with respect to changes in the construction of the Units and the Common Elements.) Outdoor floor area of a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit was not included in the Unit's indoor floor area.

(3) The purchase prices and other terms of sale (as more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices of Units") of Units may be negotiated by Sponsor and, therefore, may be changed. Accordingly, Purchasers may pay different purchase prices for similar Units. The effect of this, as well as the right of Sponsor to change purchase prices, is more particularly discussed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices of Units." In addition to the payment of the Purchase Price, each Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of certain closing costs and expenses at the time of Closing as explained in the Section of the Plan entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments." If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of additional closing costs and expenses relating to such loan. There will be an apportionment of certain charges relating to the Unit at the time of Closing. THESE

PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW OR APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY.

(4) The percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with the provisions of subsection 339-i(1)(iv) of the Condominium Act.

(5) The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on the Schedule B - First Year's Budget prepared by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert on the assumption that the first year of Condominium operation will be the year from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. The actual first year of Condominium operation may be earlier or later than such year. In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes on the Unit, mortgage payments under a loan, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which will be separately metered and payable directly to the utility company, the cost of any insurance which he may wish to obtain for his Unit (and which Sponsor strongly urges each Unit Owner to obtain) and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to his Unit. If the amended budget exceeds this projected budget by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Agreements within not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget, and any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposit and any interest accrued thereon returned. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 – Projected Individual Energy Costs Budget" concerning estimates of certain electric costs for the Units.

As discussed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities", the full range of services described in the Plan may not be provided until a later date (but in no event later than 6 months after the First Closing).

(6) The aggregate real estate taxes for the entire Property during the first year of Condominium operation (May 1, 2022 to April 30, 2023) are expected to be approximately $14,000 which has been apportioned to all Units based upon on the basis of their proportionate Common Interest. This amount is based on a projected assessed value of $68,472 and a projected tax rate of $19.963 per $100 of assessed valuation of the entire Property during the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years. In the second year of condominium operation, from October 1, 2023 to September, 2024, it is estimated that the assessed value will increase to $90,000, based on the completion of the renovation of the Building, resulting in a fully assessed, combined tax obligation of $19,000 for the 2023/2024 tax year. This assumes that the Property will be properly classified as a Class 1 property, which will have been substantially completed as of January 5, 2023. The City of New York, Department of Finance is the tax assessing authority.

In the event the closing takes place prior to the subdivision of the tax lots, the taxes shall be apportioned based upon that unit's proportionate share of the common charges. At such time as the tax lots are sub-divided, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units (See the "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" set forth in Part II of the Plan for further details concerning the deductibility of real estate taxes for income tax purposes).

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among, the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Floor Plans are filed with the Office of the City Register.

No warranty, guaranty or assurance is given that:

(i) any projected or estimated amount set forth above (including, without limitation, the estimates of the Property's assessed valuations during the First Year of Condominium Operation, the estimates of the portions of such assessed valuations that will be allocable to the Units and the projection of the average real estate tax rate that will be in effect during such First Year of Condominium Operation and the date of completion of construction of the Building, which will determine the real estate tax amounts between July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023 will approximate the actual amount;

(ii) the New York City Real Estate Tax Assessment Bureau will allocate the Property's aggregate assessed valuation between the Units in accordance with the proportionate Common Interests of the Units, or that such bureau will allocate the aggregate assessed valuation attributable to the Units among the different Units as described above; or

(iii) any of the projections or estimates made above and in Schedule A are accurate.

(7) These figures represent the aggregate estimated monthly carrying charges which include estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes. Reference should be made to note (6) of these Notes for certain other "home ownership" costs that may be incurred by Unit Owners. A Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a contribution at the Closing of Title to the Unit to the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund of the Building. The contribution shall be in an amount equal to 3 month's Common Charges in effect at the time of the Closing of such Unit. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Working Capital and Reserve Funds and Apportionments" for further details).

(8) This column represents the annual amount of projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation, as determined by multiplying by twelve (12) those amounts listed in the column titled "Projected Monthly Real Estate Taxes."

(9) This column represents the annual amount of carrying charges, as determined by multiplying by twelve (12) those amounts listed in the column titled "Projected Monthly Carrying Charges."

SCHEDULE B

1601 55th STREET Condominium
Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation
October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023

PROJECTED INCOME

Common Charges			
	3 Units	$15,405.00	
	TOTAL PROJECTED INCOME		$15,405.00

PROJECTED EXPENSES

(1)	Labor	$ 0.00
(2)	Gas for Heating	$ 0.00
(3)	Electricity	$ 610.00
(4)	Gas for Cooking and Hot Water	$ 0.00
(5)	Water and Sewer	$ 4,595.00
(6)	Telephone and Miscellaneous	$ 000.00
(7)	Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies	$ 1,000.00
(8)	Service Contracts	$ 000.00
(9)	Insurance	$ 3,100.00
(10)	Management Fee	$ 3,600.00
(11)	Legal, Audit & Professional Fees	$ 1,500.00
(12)	Working Capital Reserve Fund	1,000.00
TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENSES		$15,405.00
(13)	Reserve Fund	$ 3,000.00

The accompanying notes to Schedule B below are an integral part of this Schedule and should be read in conjunction herewith.

Amounts are projected on the assumption that the first year of Condominium operation will be the 12-month period from October 1, 2022 through September 30 2023. The actual first year of operation may be earlier or later than that 12-month period. Sponsor may not declare a plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if such changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment. If the projected commencement date of the first year of Condominium operation differs by six months or more from the actual scheduled closing date for the first Unit, the Plan will be amended to include an updated budget with revised projections where necessary. If the aggregate of the revised projections exceeds the aggregate of the original projections by 25% or more, Sponsor will offer all purchasers the right, for a period of at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and have their down payments refunded. Deposits will be returned within fifteen (15) business days after Sponsor receives Purchaser's timely rescission notice.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE B

Projected Income

(A) Common Charges Allocable to Units ($15,405)

The total income projected to be required to meet Common Expenses for the first year of Condominium operation is $15,405. This amount serves as the total Common Charge amount to be levied against Units and payable by Unit Owners during the first year of Condominium operation. Common Charges will be used by the Board of Managers to pay the Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements.

Projected Expenses

1. Labor ($0.00)

The building will not employ a full-time superintendent. The amount budgeted for Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies, together with the fees of the Managing Agent (see Notes 7 & 10) include the cost of part-time superintendent services which will include weekly cleaning of the lobbies and corridors, and the maintenance of the outside areas. Should the Condominium Board decide to hire a full-time superintendent, such would constitute an additional expense, and common charges would increase accordingly. It is estimated that the budget would increase by $200/month and $2,400/year, and cause a 16% increase in the total annual budget.

2. Heat and Hot Water ($.00)

Each Unit will have its own gas-fired boiler which will provide heat and hot water for the Units. The cost of gas for heat and hot water will be individually billed to each Unit Owner by National Grid.

3. Electricity ($610.00)

Unit Owners will pay electricity bills for electrical consumption in their Unit directly to Con Edison pursuant to separate electrical meters for each Unit. Schedule B-1 in Part I of this Offering Plan presents projected electrical expenses for the Units.

The Building will have a separate meter for the lobby, corridor lighting, and there will be electric baseboard heating in the cellar common spaces. The projection in this Note 3 is for electrical costs for the General Common Elements (i.e., for lighting for the lobby, building motors, exhaust fans, corridors, stairways, intercom etc). Sponsor's projection for the Common Elements is based on a letter dated April 16, 2021 from Gee 2000 Architect P.C., 707 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, which estimates a projected annual electrical expense of $608.80 per year ($50.73/month) for the Building based on current Con Edison rates of $0.12/KWH plus sales taxes, and 2,891 KWH usage per year. It is not possible to predict how closely the budgeted figures will reflect the actual cost of electricity during the first year of condominium operation because the cost will vary with consumption and price per kilowatt hour.

4. Gas for Cooking ($0.00)

Each Unit will be separately metered for gas usage, and will receive a bill directly from National Grid. Schedule B-1 in Part I of this Offering Plan presents projected gas expenses for the Units.

5. Water and Sewer ($4,595.00)

There will be one water meter for the entire building, which will service the three Units. Sponsor's projection for water usage is based on a letter dated April 16, 2021 from Gee 2000 Architect P.C., 707 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, a copy of which is annexed hereto as Exhibit B-1. The letter estimates 332,600 gallons of usage per year/445 HCF per year at the current rate of $7.30/HCF for water and sewer.

6. **Telephone and Miscellaneous ($000.00)**

There is no dedicated telephone line at the building.

7. Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies ($1,000.00)

This fee is based on the miscellaneous need for garbage bags, salt, and other routine maintenance items. Since the Building is newly constructed, no provision has been made to cover the cost of any major capital expenditure.

8. Service Contracts ($0.00)

(a) Exterminating: There will not be any extermination contract.

(b) Common Area Maintenance: The common hallways will not be serviced by any air conditioning. There is electric baseboard heating. Included in the Sponsor's Management Agreement is weekly service for cleaning of the lobbies and corridors.

No contracts have yet been executed. The heating equipment for each Unit will be under warranty for one year from the date of installation, which will most likely expire during the first year of operation. No provision has been made for a boiler maintenance contract for the period following this expiration. It is anticipated that the sprinkler system will be maintained by the Board which will be required to obtain the appropriate license, if any, for this service.

9. Insurance ($3,100.00)

This figure reflects the estimated annual cost of the specified insurance coverage for the Property based on a letter proposal from Choice USA Insurance, 5023 16th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11204, dated December 30, 2020, for insurance underwritten by Wesco Insurance Company, an AM Best Rating A (excellent) carrier:

Items Covered	Amount of Coverage	Deductible
1a. Property – Blanket Building Coverage Includes: Replacement Cost, Actual Loss Sustained ("ALS"), Boiler/Machinery, Building Ordinance or Law	$1,700,000 $ Up to building limit	$1,000
2. Comprehensive General Liability: Products/Completed Operations Personal & Advertising Liability Rental Premises Medical Expense Limit 3. Officers and Directors	$1,000,000 Occurrence $2,000,000 Aggregate $1,000,000 $100,000 $5,000 $1,000,000	None $500.00
DISCLAIMER: The foregoing insurance premium estimate cannot be guaranteed. Because conditions in the insurance marketplace are so volatile, it is not possible to predict with certainty what the premiums will be for the first year of Condominium operation.		

The above figure reflects the estimated annual cost of the specified insurance coverage for the Property. The above property coverage limit is based upon agreed amount/replacement cost valuation for the Building. It is the opinion of Choice USA Insurance that the all-risk coverage set forth above will adequately cover the replacement cost of the completed project based on a $240.00/ square foot of construction cost. However, because of the difficulty of estimating replacement costs and for other reasons, there can be no guarantee that the suggested coverage will provide sufficient proceeds to replace the building or any portion in the event of a total or partial loss. The Board of Managers should periodically review the amount of insurance carried for the building to insure that the amount of insurance coverage carried is sufficient.

This coverage does not include claims for personal injury or property damage resulting from occurrences in individual units, nor does it include the coverage found in a standard "homeowners" policy for any belongings, improvements or furniture or other personal property in a unit. Unit owners are advised to carry their own liability and property insurance covering occurrences in their unit.

Fire, casualty and general liability insurance will be maintained by the Condominium Board, and will name each Unit Owner as an additional insured party. There will be no cancellation without notice to the Board. The policy will provide for a waiver of subrogation, a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit owners, and a waiver of pro-rata reduction

if Unit owners obtain their own additional coverage. The Unit owners will share the insurance premium cost based on their respective common interests.

Notwithstanding anything in this offering plan to the contrary, pursuant to both the By-laws and the condominium act, the Board shall have the right to allocate the cost of the Condominium's property insurance premium other than pursuant to Common Interest should the cost of the Condominium's insurance premium be based in part specifically on the use to which a particular Unit is put, so that the Unit Owner whose use causes the premium to be higher pays the increased cost.

10. Management ($3,600)

This figure represents the estimated annual cost of management services based on a written proposal from the Sponsor for annual services at a rate of $300/month. Sponsor expects the Unit Owners to self-manage the Condominium and for the Unit Owners to assume the responsibility for garbage removal to the sidewalk for pick-up by the City of New York on the designated days. Sponsor will perform the service during the first year of Condominium operations for the monthly fee of $300.00. In the event the Unit Owners desire to employ the services of a professional management company, then the cost of such a company would likely be at a minimum of $4,000 per year. The Unit Owners will share this expense based on their respective Common Interest.

11. Legal and Audit Fees ($1,500)

This figure is budgeted to provide $1,000.00 for auditing and accounting fees in connection with the preparation of the first year's financial statements and tax returns for the Condominium, based on an estimate prepared by ASK Accounting Services, Inc., 1429 47th Street, Suite 306, Brooklyn, NY 11219. The budget amount also projects $500.00 for minor legal services rendered in connection with the operation of the Condominium. The Unit Owners will share these costs based on their respective Common Interest.

12. Working Capital Fund ($1,000)

This amount, to be used at the discretion of the Board, is intended to benefit the Condominium Unit Owners by providing a fund for unanticipated expenses not included in the budget and for possible increases in one or more items of operating expense above the amounts projected. Such fund is not intended to be used for major capital repairs or replacement items. The Unit Owners will share this cost based on their respective Common Interest.

13. Reserve Fund ($3,000)

This fund is intended to be for future major capital repairs or replacement items. The fund will be established from monies put aside from monthly common charges at the closings of each Unit intended as a contribution to the capital reserve account from the first year of condominium operation and in no way guarantees that this amount will cover the cost of replacing any or all

capital items until and if fully funded. The Unit Owners will share this cost based on their respective Common Interest.

****

IN THE OPINION OF FAIRWAY REALTY GROUP INC. THE FOREGOING ESTIMATED COMMON CHARGES ARE SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PROJECTED OPERATING EXPENSES FOR THE CONDOMINIUM'S FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION, ASSUMING SUCH FIRST YEAR TO BE THE 12-MONTH PERIOD COMMENCING OCTOBER 1, 2022. THE FOREGOING BUDGET, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR COMMON EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION WILL BE PRECISELY AS SET FORTH IN THIS BUDGET.

SCHEDULE B-1

Projected Annual Cost for Electricity and Heat

Gee2000 Architect P.C.
707 5 Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11215

1601 55th Street Condos LLC
1601 55 Street
Brooklyn, NY 11204

Re: ***PROJECTED ANNUAL UTILITIES COST ESTIMATES***
The 1601 55 Street Condominium

The following are the **estimated** annual electric, fuel usage and water usage for the above referenced premise address.

Electric uses calculations are based on the following:

- Average 4.5 KHW per residential square foot.
- Average 22.5 KHW per commercial unit/common area square footage;
- Average BTU per air-conditioning unit = 36,000
- Residential current basic service charge =$22.73 per month; $272.76 per year
- Residential estimated maintenance and supply charge = $0.24 cents per KHW
- Commercial current basic service charge = $15.5 per month; $186 per year
- Commercial estimated maintenance and supply charge = $0.12 cents per KHW
- Residential sales tax of 4.5%
- Commercial sales tax of 8.875% (Applies to Commercial Units, if any, and Common Areas)

Gas usage calculations are based on the following:

- Average 45 BTU to heat per square footage;
- Average 19 BTU to cool per square footage;
- Average BTU for cooking = 7,000
- Average BTU for hot water heater = 36,000
- Average BTU for dryer = 25,000
- Residential current basic service charge =$17.75 per month; $213 per year
- Residential estimated maintenance and supply charge = $0.72 cents per therm
- Commercial current basic service charge = $15.22 per month; $182.64 per year
- Commercial estimated maintenance and supply charge = $0.62 cents per therm
- Residential sales tax of 4.5%
- Commercial sales tax of 8.875% (Applies to Commercial Units, if any, and Common Areas)

Water usage calculations are based on the following:

- 75 gallons per person, per day (Residential)
- Studio = 1 person occupancy; One Bedroom = 2 person occupancy; Two Bedroom = 4 person occupancy etc.

- Basic current water rate of $3.99 per HCF
- 748 gallons = 1 HCF
- 159% of water charge and sewer rent

ANNUAL ELECTRICITY COSTS (Per Unit)

Unit	Use	Total KHW $**	Total***
1	Residential	$2,067	$2,445
2	Residential	$4,099	$4,568
3	Residential	$1,770	$2,134
	TOTAL:	$7,935	**$9,147**

* Multiplied the Average KHW per year by Square Footage of Unit and dividing by the average square footage of the apartment

** Multiplied the total KWH for the unit by the maintenance and supply charge

*** includes yearly service charge and sales taxes.

ANNUAL GAS COSTS (Per Unit)

Unit	Use	Est. S.F.	Total Therms*	Total Therms $**	Total***
1	Residential	1,787	542	$390	$630
2	Residential	3544	831	$598	$847
3	Residential	1530	500	$360	$599
	TOTAL		**1872**	$1,348	**$2,076**

* Added BTU usage and divded by 99,976

** Multiplied the total Therms for the unit by the maintenance and supply charge

*** includes yearly service charge and sales taxes.

ANNUAL WATER COSTS

Unit	Use	Total Gallons per year	# of HCF	$ for water charges
Common area	Commercial	4,100	5	$22
1	Residential	109,500	146	$584
2	Residential	109,500	146	$584
3	Residential	109,500	146	$584

Sub-Total	**332,600**	**445**	**$1,774**
Total (including 159% sewer/water rate)			**$4,595**

ANNUAL ELECTRIC & GAS COSTS (COMMON AREA)

HVAC

System	BTU/Hr	Area	EER	Watts	Hours	Cost/Kwh	Total
Ventilation				**10**	**8760**	**0.12**	$ 10.51
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
					sub total ($)		***$ 10.51***
					Sub total (KWH)		88

Lighting

Sq. Ft	Watt/sq.ft	Area	Total Watts	Hrs/Day	Days/Yr	Cost/Kwh	Total
		Exterior	120	12	365	**0.12**	$ 63.07
		Interior	540	12	365	**0.12**	$ 283.82
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
					sub total ($)		***$ 346.90***
					sub total (KWH)		2,891

Lighting / Misc Power

Sq. Ft	Watt/sq.ft	Area	Total Watts	Hrs/Day	Days/Yr	Cost/Kwh	Total
						0.12	
						0.12	
					sub total ($)		***$*** -
Misc. Power					sub total (KWH)		0

Equipment	HP	Area	total Watts	Hrs/Day	Days/Yr	Cost/Kwh	Total
Intercom		Front Door Intercom	15	24	365	**0.12**	15.77
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
						0.12	
					sub total ($)		***$ 15.77***
					sub total (KWH)		131
					Total Electric per year without service fees		***$ 373.18***
					Total (KWH)		3,110
					Total Electric per year including: Basic Service Charge of $186.00 and sales tax of 8.875%		***$ 608.80***

Gas

System	Btu/Hr	Area	Usage (Hrs)	Total/Therms	Cost/Therm	Total
-	0	n/a	0	0	**0.62**	$ -
					0.62	
					0.62	
					0.62	
					0.62	
					0.62	
				Total Gas per year without service fees		***$*** -
				Total Gas per year including: Basic Service Charge of $182.64 and sales tax of 8.875%		$ -
				Total Utility per/yr including all charges		***$ 608.80***
				Total Utility per/month including all charges		***$ 50.73***

Final Notes:

Actual cost may vary depending upon the hours of use, thermostat setting and proper maintenance. The cost figures are estimate and are not intended as guarantees.

In view of the fact that these estimates include the use of energy by persons of varying needs with different standards of comfort, or with families of different sizes, the amount of energy used by a purchaser may vary substantially from the estimates herein provided. In addition, the effect of inflation, fuel adjustment charges and other factors may raise the costs of electrical and gas substantially higher than the current or projected rated.
Although the Sponsor is under the obligation to provide accurate information to prospective purchasers, factors beyond its control may substantially affect the cost of heating and cooling after the purchase of a unit or in subsequent years. The Sponsor represents, however, that it will follow the plans and specifications provided by the manufacturer of the appliances together with the recommendations of the experts to enable these items of equipment to operation at optimum efficiency at the lower cost.

BY:

Peter Gee

Gee2000 Architect P.C.

Date: 4.16.2021

SEAL



E. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)

ROTHKRUG & ROTHKRUG
Licensed Real Estate Brokers
55 Watermill Lane, Suite 200
Great Neck, NY 11021

Adam W. Rothkrug
Simon H. Rothkrug

Telephone: 516 487-2252
718 343-0069
Telecopier: 516 487-2439

August 22, 2022

New York State Department of Law
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005
Attention: Real Estate Finance Bureau

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
1601 55th STREET Condominium

Dear Sir/Madam:

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property have retained this office to review the percentage of Common Interest in the Common Elements allocated to each Unit in the Property set forth in Schedule A of the Offering Plan.

The undersigned is a partner in a licensed real estate brokerage firm in the State of New York, and I am experienced in the preparation and review of offering plans in the State of New York for the past ten years.

Our firm has been advised by Sponsor that the Common Interest of each Unit has been determined in accordance with Real Property Law Section 339-i(1)(iv), based upon percentage allocations of floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional allocation and consideration of factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit and other factual determinations, including, but not limited to, the expert reports from the project engineer, in accordance with subsection (1)(iv).

In our opinion, based upon expert factual determinations as required by 13 NYCRR 20.3(i) and within the framework of Real Property Law Section 339-i(1)(iv), this method of determining Common Interest is reasonable and equitable.

Our firm certifies that it is not owned or controlled by Sponsor and that it has no financial interest in the offering other than its fee for services rendered in connection with the preparation of this letter and other services performed in the preparation of the Offering Plan.

We hereby authorize inclusion of a copy of this letter in the Offering Plan.

Very truly yours,
ROTHKRUG & ROTHKRUG

By: 
Simon H. Rothkrug, Partner

F. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

The purchase prices set forth in Schedule A and other terms of payment (but not other terms of sale) with respect to a particular Unit are negotiable and may be changed by Sponsor at any time and from time to time, both before and after the recording of the Declaration, without prior notice and without the consent of the Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee. However, no such change with respect to any Unit for which an Agreement is then in effect may be made without the consent of the Purchaser thereunder, and no Agreement will be modified to waive any of the Purchaser's rights or abrogating any of Sponsor's obligations, under this Plan or Article 23-A of the New York General Business Law.

Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in Unit size, layout, or percentage of Common Interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default.

The offering prices set forth in Schedule A of this Plan must be amended to disclose: (a) any increase (but not any decrease) in the Purchase Price of an offered Unit; (b) any changes in either Purchase Prices (whether increases or decreases) or other financial terms of sale that are across-the-board changes affecting one or more lines or types of Units; or (c) any changes in either Purchase Prices or other financial terms of sale that are to be advertised. Other than the changes described in (a) through (c) above, Purchase Prices and other terms of sale of one (1) or more Units which are not subject to executed Agreements may be changed without either notice or amendment of the Plan.

If Sponsor changes the purchase price of a Unit, the Purchaser affected thereby may pay more or less than other Purchasers under the Plan for similar Units, but this will not affect any prior or subsequent sales, nor will the Common Interest of any Unit be altered as a result of a price change for such Unit.

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of different Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor and its designees reserve the right (except to the extent prohibited by applicable Legal Requirements) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without prior notice and without the consent of the Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to: (i) make alterations, additions or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon any Unsold Unit; (ii) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit; (iii) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by subdividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from a subdivision or combination or otherwise) into one or more Units, altering any boundary walls between any Unsold Units, and/or incorporating within any Unsold Unit the use of any portion of the Common Elements adjacent thereto (but only to the extent that such Common Elements are not required to be maintained as Common Elements based upon such alterations); (iv) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by such change, their Common Interests, provided, however, that after the recording of the Declaration, no change in any Unit's Common Interest will be made without obtaining the prior consent of all Unit Owners affected by such change; and (v) change the permitted use of some or all of the Unsold Units. Any such change described in subsections (ii) through (v) in the immediately preceding

paragraph and additionally any material adverse change in the size or quality of any of the Common Elements shall be disclosed by Sponsor in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. In the event of any such change after the Declaration is recorded, the Declaration and Floor Plans shall each be amended and such amendments duly recorded and disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. As more particularly provided in the Declaration, Sponsor or its designee will have the right to (or to cause the Board to) so amend the Declaration and Floor Plans, to the extent required, in order to reflect any such change affecting Unsold Units. None of the foregoing changes will be made if the same would materially and adversely affect any Unit for which an Agreement has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to Purchaser unless: (a) the applicable Purchaser consents or is in default; (b) such change has been dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc.) and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) exists, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right for at least fifteen (15) days to rescind their Agreement(s) and receive a refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon, and the Purchaser elects not to exercise such right of rescission. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material change will be made in the quality of Common Elements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform substantially to the Plans and Specifications, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing such Unit by reason of such minor, non-material deviation or change and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result thereof.

A decrease in a Unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the purchase price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved of any obligations under the Agreement, by virtue of a minor inaccuracy or error in the floor plans.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

G. INTERIM LEASES

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell, but nevertheless reserves the right, after the consummation of the Plan, and prior to the date of Closing of Title to a Unit, to rent or lease, rather than sell, such Unit to Purchasers and others in the event that there is a significant decline in market values of at least 20% from the offering prices set forth in the contracts counted toward effectiveness. As a result, a Purchaser of a Unit may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at the closing vacant and free and clear of all leases, tenancies and rights of occupancy. However, once an Agreement for a Unit is fully executed and for so long as the Agreement is in effect, such Unit may only be leased to its Purchaser. No Purchaser shall have the right to occupy any Unit prior to the closing unless Sponsor agrees to permit such occupancy under an interim lease or other written rental agreement. A copy of the Interim Lease is enclosed in Part II as Exhibit O.

Interim leases will not be subject to the New York City Rent Law (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, the New York City Rent Stabilization Code, any rent regulatory scheme or code, rule or regulation promulgated under any of the foregoing, or any other rental protection laws.

If Sponsor agrees to lease a vacant Unit, the lease will be for a rent and upon such other terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by Sponsor and the tenant; provided, however, that in the case of an interim lease to a Purchaser, such lease will provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Agreement (that is, a default not cured within thirty (30) days after the sending of written notice thereof) will constitute a default under the lease entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor), at its sole option, to immediately terminate such lease, whereupon the lessee must vacate the Unit within ten (10) days thereafter. The Agreement will contain a similar provision entitling Sponsor to terminate the Agreement and retain the Deposit (and any interest thereon) as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under such Purchaser's lease, if any, within the applicable grace period (if any) and provided that before utilizing the default under the lease to declare such default under the Purchase Agreement either: (a) Sponsor has obtained an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser; or (b) the Purchaser has vacated the Unit.

No portion of the rental paid under any lease will be credited towards the Purchase Price of a Unit unless the lease and the Agreement therefor expressly so provide.

In the event of any amendment to the Plan which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers the Purchaser a right to rescind, if a Purchaser who is a tenant under an interim lease duly elects to rescind, the Purchaser's Deposit hereunder will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and the interim lease made with such Purchaser shall be cancelled and possession of the Unit must be surrendered within sixty (60) days thereafter free of all occupants and in broom clean condition. A Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all damages, costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor by reason of any failure to vacate within said sixty (60) day period or damage caused by Purchaser to the Unit. If such failure to timely vacate occurs prior to the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent under the interim lease. If such failure to timely vacate occurs after the First Closing,

the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt service on any loan covering the Unsold Units) as calculated by Sponsor. In addition, irrespective of when such failure to timely vacate occurs, such Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for loss of profit and all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

In the event the Plan is abandoned, a Purchaser who has entered into an interim lease will have no right to remain in occupancy as a tenant after the abandonment of the Plan.

The Interim Lease requires compliance with the No Smoking Policy set forth in this Plan and in the Rules and Regulations set forth in the By-Laws.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's sex, sexual orientation, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, age, disability or any other ground proscribed by Law.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

H. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

Execution of Documents

Any party desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute four (4) original counterparts of a Purchase Agreement, in the form set forth as Exhibit B in Part II of the Plan, for each such Unit desired. The Purchase Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to the Units offered hereunder and should be read carefully by each prospective Purchaser. In the event of any conflict or ambiguity between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, the provisions of the Plan shall in all events control.

No signed Purchase Agreement will be accepted from a prospective Purchaser for three business days following such Purchaser's receipt of a copy of the Plan, including all amendments thereto. For the convenience of some Purchasers, however, Sponsor will have the right, at its sole option, to accept a Purchase Agreement prior to the expiration of such period of three (3) business days; and in such event, and only in such instance, such Purchaser will have the right to rescind such Purchase Agreement by written notice sent to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery within seven (7) days of such Purchaser's submission of the Purchase Agreement, whereupon Sponsor will refund, without interest (notwithstanding any provision of this Plan regarding interest to the contrary), the Deposit received by Sponsor from such Purchaser in connection with such Purchase Agreement.

A Purchaser shall deliver to Sponsor or the Selling Agent, together with the four (4) signed original counterparts of the completed Purchase Agreement, the following: a completed and signed copy of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification), Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), or other appropriate Form W-8, as applicable, in the form required by law (the W-9 form currently required by law is reproduced as Exhibit H in Part II of this Plan); and the Deposit as set forth below.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by Sponsor. Sponsor will have thirty (30) days after delivery by the Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement, together with the amounts and other items described above within which to accept or reject such Purchase Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information concerning any prospective Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by law. Each Purchaser shall and shall in all events be deemed to represent and warrant that the Deposit and all sums deposited by Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement are such Purchaser's own funds and that no other party has any right thereto. If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within such thirty (30) day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and cancelled and all sums deposited by such prospective Purchaser in connection therewith shall be promptly returned, together with any accrued interest. Sponsor reserves the right to reject any prospective Purchaser without cause or explanation, provided that such rejection is not based on race, creed, color, age, gender, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or any other ground proscribed by law, and to refuse to execute a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, or a Purchase Agreement or Purchase Agreements, as the case may be, for more than one Unit to any one person or entity.

The obligations of a purchaser under the Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability of such financing. Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing for such purchase. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement, and should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be limited, and it could expire before the closing date, and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

The Purchase Agreement shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

At the time of execution of a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser will be required to make an initial Deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the purchase price by an official bank endorsed certified check or check drawn on or issued by a United States Bank or trust company which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. A Deposit of fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price shall be paid if the Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity). All Deposits must be made payable to the direct order of "ROTHKRUG ROTHKRUG & SPECTOR, LLP, ESCROW AGENT". All checks delivered in payment of the Deposit shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Purchase Agreement to be cancelled and of no further force or effect.

All Deposits made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement are subject to the requirements of Section 71a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law and 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Pursuant to this law, Sponsors will cause all Deposits received by it directly or by its agents or employees to be promptly deposited and held in accordance with the procedures set forth below at the end of this Section.

The balance of the purchase price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit by wire transfer, official bank check or unendorsed certified check drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearinghouse Association and shall be payable to the direct order of Sponsor, or otherwise if Sponsors should so notify Purchaser.

With respect to any check or other instrument that is dishonored or fails on collection, the Escrow Agent is authorized to deliver to Sponsor the dishonored or uncollected instrument and Sponsor will have the choice of remedies set forth in the Plan and in the Agreement with respect to an Event of Default (which includes suing on such dishonored or uncollected instrument or (at

Sponsor's option) canceling this Agreement and returning the instrument to Purchaser without affording Purchaser a grace period to cure such default).

Prior to the Closing of Title, Purchaser shall not list the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed in Sponsor's sole discretion. Any listing of the Unit or form of advertising promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser prior to the Closing of Title shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase".

The deed will be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on Purchaser's Deposit will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing.

The Power of Attorney to the Board which is attached to the Purchase Agreement must be executed by Purchaser at the closing of title. Failure to execute the Power of Attorney will result in a default under the Purchase Agreement. The Power of Attorney designates the Board as the Purchaser's attorneys-in-fact, coupled with an interest for the sole purpose of selling, mortgaging, leasing, subleasing, voting or otherwise dealing with any Units acquired by the Board or their designee in accordance with any of the provisions of the By-Laws and designating the Sponsor as his or her attorney-in-fact to file an amendment to the Declaration of Condominium permitting the certification by a registered architect or professional engineer, certifying that the floor plans filed as part of an amended Declaration are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the Condominium and fully and fairly depict the layout, location, designation and approximate dimensions of the Units, as built, or amending such Declaration to create any utility easements or to carry out any of the provisions of the Offering Plan of such Condominium as described.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF ALL DEPOSITS AND THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. FUNDS DRAWN ON FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE.

After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will fix dates for closing title of all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser at least 30 days in advance of the Closing Date written notice stating the date of the first closing and setting such purchaser's Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasers shall be permitted to waive this thirty day period and proceed to Closing. Purchaser will receive at least 30 days prior notice of the Closing Date and in the event Purchaser fails to close on the Closing Date, then Purchaser will have a 30 day period after notice within which to cure such default, time being of the essence, following which Sponsor shall have the remedies set forth herein. If Purchaser defaults under his Purchase Agreement, and if Purchaser does not cure such default within 30 days after Sponsor gives written notice to Purchaser of default, Sponsor may, at its option, either (a) cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit together with any interest earned thereon, as liquidated damages, in which event all rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchaser shall wholly cease and terminate or (b) bring an action against Purchaser for specific performance. In addition, Sponsor shall also be entitled to retain any amount paid by Purchaser to Sponsor for special work or extras requested by Purchaser. Any conflict between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement will be resolved according to the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit within 10 days of the originally Scheduled Closing Date (a) the closing apportionments described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of his/her Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally Scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the Actual Closing Date.

If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under the other Purchase Agreement(s). In the event of such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Purchase Agreement(s) and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Deposit(s) made by Purchaser on all the Units, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of such Purchase Agreement(s).

Prior to the closing of title to a Unit, the Purchase Agreement prohibits a Purchaser from listing the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or from advertising or otherwise offering promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent. Any listing of the Unit for sale and/or advertising by Purchaser in violation of the terms of the Plan will be deemed a material default under the Purchaser Agreement, and Sponsor may, at its option, cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Deposit made by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon.

If the Plan is abandoned, the Deposit previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions herein set forth.

Based upon its current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that the construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Units to begin on or about October 1, 2022. If the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after October 1, 2022, Sponsor will offer Purchaser the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind Purchaser’s Purchase Agreement and receive a refund of the Deposit, together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that even if the first Closing occurs on or before October 1, 2022 (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of the operation at the time of the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the twelve month period thereafter, the Closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a TCO has not been issued for such Units or for the floor on which such Units are located. In such case, provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing completion of construction and the issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of such delays and will be not excused from paying the full purchase price for the Unit. PROSPECTIVE

PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

From and after the Closing of each Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges, real estate taxes and assessments (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) and all other expenses with respect to his Unit, whether or not he has taken possession of his Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by anyone in or to his Unit has been completed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit, at which time such risk shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsors to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price for the Unit. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsors notify Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the Bylaws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return the Deposit, together with any interest earned thereon, to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

Sponsor is obligated to provide only the equipment, fixtures and furnishings set forth in the "Description of Property and Building Condition" set forth in Part II of the Plan. If a person desiring to purchase a Unit requests that Sponsor perform special or additional work on such Unit or provide extra furnishings, including, but not limited to, any deviation from the materials or specifications described in the Description of Property and Building Condition set forth in Part II of the Plan, and Sponsor agrees to perform such work and/or provide such furnishing, then Sponsor may require such person to pay for such special work or furnishings, which additional sum shall be used to fund the special work and will not be held in escrow.

SPONSOR SHALL IN NO WAY BE OBLIGATED TO PERFORM ANY SPECIAL OR ADDITIONAL WORK TO A UNIT OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND BUILDING CONDITION SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

Each Purchaser of a Unit shall be given a reasonable opportunity to examine the Unit prior to the Closing and is urged to make a careful inspection thereof. At the Closing, each Purchaser shall be required to sign and deliver to Sponsor an Inspection Statement in substantially the form set forth in Part II of the Plan wherein the Purchaser acknowledges the condition in which he/she has inspected the Unit. Under no circumstances shall any item included on an Inspection Statement constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing to the Unit.

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments made by Purchasers prior to the closing, of an Unsold Unit ("Deposits") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan, other than as specifically set forth herein.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto and Section 71-a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the escrow agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in a Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

Foreign Missions; Required Notification and Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity

Any Purchaser that is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, must notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor will not be bound under any Agreement with a foreign mission unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) receipt of a notification of approval from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after receipt of such Purchaser's notice by the Department of State.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Agreement being brought in any state or Federal court in the State of New York. Any such purchaser shall designate C.T. Corporation System, having its offices, at the date hereof, at 111 Eighth Avenue, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10011 as its duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Agreement.

The Escrow Agent

The Purchase Agreement is set forth as Exhibit B in Part II of this Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in section 5 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be

executed by the Escrow Agent. All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 55 Watermill Lane, Great Neck, New York 11021 and whose telephone number is (516) 487-2252. The attorneys who are signatories on this account authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Simon H. Rothkrug, Esq., Douglas M. Spector, Esq. and Neal Friedman. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

The Escrow Account

Escrow Agent has established a master escrow account entitled "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Citibank NA located at 111 Great Neck Road, Great Neck, New York, 11021 ("Escrow Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The Deposit will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days after tender of the Deposit by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent. Any subsequent Deposit tendered by Purchaser after the Initial Deposit will be placed in the Master Escrow Account within 10 business days after tender by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent.

The Escrow Bank is covered by federal bank deposit insurance to a maximum of $250,000 per individual Deposit. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of $250,000 such Deposit will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Deposit is in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000.

All instruments shall be made payable to the order of "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, as Escrow Agent" (or "RRS, as Escrow Agent") and shall be subject to collection.

Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which is currently 0.01%. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the Escrow Account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at closing. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

All Deposits will be placed initially in the non-interest bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status, if applicable) in the form set forth in Part II to the Plan, to Sponsor or Selling Agent at the time Purchaser tenders the Deposit and the Purchase Agreement. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or (Form W-8), the Deposit will thereafter be promptly

transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 (or Form W-8), the Deposit will remain in the non-interest bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account. At such time as the Deposit is released, the Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon.

Notification to Purchaser

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the tender of the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Deposit has been placed in the Master Escrow Account within 15 business days after tender of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the Purchase Agreement and rescind so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after tender or crediting of the Deposit. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10005. Rescission may not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations. Escrow Agent will not be required to send the letter to each Purchaser referred to above in connection with any subsequent Deposits tendered by Purchaser after the Initial Deposit to Sponsor or Selling Agent and deposited into the Master Escrow Account prior to the Closing.

Release of Funds

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h. Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

Prior to any transfer of the escrow Deposit to a new escrow account, or the replacement of the escrow agent, Sponsor shall amend the Plan to provide the same full disclosure with respect to the new account, escrow agent and escrow agreement as was originally provided.

The Deposit may be tendered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service. The Deposit shall be deemed tendered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of the Deposit by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the Deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a

duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser tenders a Deposit **without** an executed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Deposit and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after tender, if the Deposit has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days at any time, if the Deposit has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

The checking account portion of the Master Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Master Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of the Deposit. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a "consummation of the Plan" (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations) and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. Interest will begin to accrue within: (i) 3 business days, if the Deposit is cash or cash equivalent, or (ii) 5 business days, if the Deposit is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Deposit from the checking, account portion of the Master Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Master Escrow Account.

If a check delivered by a Purchaser fails for collection, the Purchase Agreement will be deemed void ab initio (as if the Purchase Agreement had never been executed) at the option of Sponsor, who reserves the right to exercise this option in its discretion by written notice to Purchaser given within 10 business days of Sponsor receiving notice from Escrow Agent of such failure of collection.

Funds received by Sponsor from Purchasers for special work to be performed by Sponsor or furnishings to be provided by Sponsor in such Purchaser's Unit shall be held in escrow by the Escrow Agent but may be released to Sponsor prior to Closing of Title to the Unit for the purpose of paying for such work or extras. Accordingly, in the event Purchaser becomes entitled to rescission after the release of such funds, the Purchaser shall not receive a refund of any such funds used to pay for special work or extras which cannot readily be used in another Unit, as well as the cost of any work necessary prior to such work having been performed.

Except as set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, Escrow Agent will hold the Deposit in escrow and in no event shall the Deposit be released until otherwise directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement upon the Closing of Title to the Unit, or

(ii) pursuant to a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then

the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as Escrow Agent.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon payment of the Deposit pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to the Deposit. Escrow Agent shall accept a Deposit made by check, subject to collection.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the escrow agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent’s fees and disbursements will

neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of Escrow Agent relating to the escrow funds.

Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after a default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding trust funds shall be absolutely void.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of funds.

Waiver Void:

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

I. ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENTS

An Agreement may not be assigned by the Purchaser thereunder. If a Purchaser desires to assign its rights under a Purchase Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by, the Purchaser that differs from the name on the Purchase Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is permitted by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion), the Purchaser will be required to deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's Counsel, four signed assignments of the Purchase Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's Counsel at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), as well as one (1) completed and signed copy of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification), Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), or other appropriate Form W-8, as applicable, in the form required by law. Upon each assignment or other change permitted by Sponsor (in its sole discretion), the assignments and Form W-9, Form W-8BEN, or other appropriate Form W-8, as applicable, must be delivered to the Selling Agent or Sponsor's Counsel, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of $750 made payable to "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP" (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), not less than twenty (20) days prior to the date scheduled for the Purchaser's closing. In no event will the Purchaser (or its assignee or any added or substituted party) have the right to adjourn or postpone the closing as a result of such change or assignment. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, if Sponsor refuses to consent, the Purchaser will not be excused from his or her obligations under the Agreement; and the prohibition against advertising or listing any Unit(s) for sale or resale with any broker or otherwise advertising, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit(s) for sale shall remain in effect.

In connection with the foregoing, if Purchaser is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the stock of Purchaser, or if Purchaser is a partnership, a limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall be considered an assignment and shall be subject to the provisions, prohibitions and terms of the Plan concerning assignment, except that a sale of less than fifty percent (50%) of the stock, or in the case of a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, less than fifty percent (50%) of the ownership interests, of Purchaser which does not result in a change in control of Purchaser shall not be considered an assignment. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, "control" shall mean the ownership of fifty-one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity or possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and the distribution of its profits.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

J. EFFECTIVE DATE

The offering by Sponsor of the Units offered hereunder is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and upon compliance with the relevant conditions and time periods set forth in the Plan.

The Plan will be declared effective by mailing or delivering personally to each Offeree a written notice that the Plan was declared effective on a particular date, the percentage used to declare the Plan effective and a list of the Unit (one Unit) being counted to meet the 15% of the Units offered under this Plan. A Closing may occur without the Sponsor submitting an amendment to the Department of Law to declare the Plan effective. However, Sponsor must comply with the requirements of 13 NYCRR Section 20.5(e) when submitting a post-closing amendment pursuant to 13 NYCRR 20.5(f).

The Plan will not be declared effective based on a Purchase Agreement: (i) signed by a Purchaser who has been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; (ii) subject to the immediately preceding clause "(i)", signed by a Purchaser not afforded the three (3) business day period to review the Plan (prior to executing an Agreement) provided for in the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" above in Part I of the Plan; or (iii) entered into with a Purchaser who is Sponsor, Selling Agent or the Managing Agent, or who is a principal of any of the foregoing or who is related to any of the foregoing or any principal thereof by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, employee, shareholder or limited partner, except that such a Purchaser (other than Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor) may be included if Sponsor submits proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that such Purchaser is bona fide. Except as otherwise limited by this Section of the Plan, all 3 Units shall be counted toward declaring the Plan effective.

Notwithstanding the fact that not all Purchasers used for the purpose of declaring the Plan effective may actually Close, Sponsor must re-declare the Plan effective in order to consummate the Offering Plan in accordance with 13 NYCRR §20.1(c)(6). If all Purchase Agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Closing, regardless of whether the condominium declaration has been recorded, Sponsor must re-declare the Offering Plan effective. The Plan may be abandoned by Sponsor, at its option, for any reason whatsoever at any time prior to its being declared effective. Once the Plan has been declared effective, it may not be abandoned, except that prior to the First Closing, the Plan may be abandoned at the option of Sponsor in the event of: (i) the existence of one or more defects in title (including violations of record or work orders of an insurance carrier) affecting any one or more Units and/or the Common Elements which cannot be cured, removed or complied with except through litigation or the expenditure of more than one-half of one percent (.05%) of the total initial offering amount; (ii) substantial damage to or destruction of the Building (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured or repaired for an amount which is less than one-half of one percent (.05%) of the total initial offering amount; or (iii) a taking of all or a material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain. In calculating the costs referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above, any defects in title (including violations or work orders) that existed on the date the Units were initially offered for sale under the Plan, and were either known to Sponsor or were a matter of public record, and attorneys' fees, shall be excluded.

In the event of an abandonment of the Plan, Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment to the Department of Law to such effect, together with such forms as may be required by law. Purchasers will be notified in writing of an abandonment of the Plan. All Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, will be returned to Purchasers within five (5) days following such abandonment. Upon the return or retention of the Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, the Purchase Agreement pursuant to which such Deposit was given will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to the Purchaser under the Plan or such Purchase Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

K. TERMS OF SALE

1. Prerequisites to Closing of Title

The terms "Closing" or "Closing of Title" as used in this Plan refer to Sponsor's conveyance of title to a Unit to a Purchaser by the delivery of a deed, upon payment by the Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the purchase price for such Unit. The Closing of Title to each Unit shall be held at the offices of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, 55 Watermill Lane, Suite 200, Great Neck, New York or at such other place as Sponsor may designate. The Closing of Title to each Unit shall take place only after or concurrently with the satisfaction of the following prerequisites:

(a) the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted;

(b) a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Unit is in effect (unless Sponsor and such Purchaser otherwise agree in writing or Sponsor is unable to obtain such temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Unit as a result of special work being done in the Unit at the request of the Purchaser);

(c) the Declaration, By-Laws, Floor Plans and such other documents as may be required by law have been filed or recorded, as the case may be, or have been submitted to Sponsor's title insurance company for filing or recording;

(d) at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice of the initial time and place of the closing of title has been given to the Purchaser (unless a Purchaser chooses to waive such thirty (30) day notice);

(e) the Purchaser or Purchaser's designee has been given an opportunity to examine the Unit within the week prior to the closing; and

(f) the Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements have been released from the lien of all mortgages encumbering the Property.

(g) the execution and delivery by Purchaser of the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan;

(h) title to each Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest in the Common Elements shall be conveyed at the Closing of Title free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and title exceptions other than those described in the Plan and the proposed Unit deed. If Purchaser has requested title insurance, the issuance to Purchaser (at Purchaser's sole expense) of a policy of title insurance in at least the amount of the purchase price of the Unit, insuring that (i) Purchaser has fee title to his Unit free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions, (2) liens and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) to which his Unit's title is subject, which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, and (3) any mortgage and related security documents that Purchaser executes in connection with the financing of the purchase price of his Unit and (ii) the Condominium has been validly created pursuant to the Condominium Act; and

(i) The Sponsor's repair of any damage from a casualty or other cause that occurs prior to Closing.

2. Closing of Title; Payment of Balance of Purchase Price

At the Closing of Title to each Unit, Sponsor shall execute and deliver to the Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts, substantially in the form of the Unit Deed set forth as Exhibit C in Part II of the Plan, conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and other title exceptions other than the Permitted Encumbrances. Upon the sale of each Unit, all existing mortgages, if any, encumbering such Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements, will be released from the construction loan or mortgage. All personal property located within the Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by the Sponsor or the owner of the property, is included in the conveyance unless specifically excepted in this Offering Plan. The Purchaser shall also sign the Unit Deed.

Simultaneously with the delivery of the Unit Deed, the Purchaser shall pay the balance of the purchase price and the closing apportionments and costs described in "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" in Part I, Section L below. Payments shall be by official bank or cashier's check or unendorsed certified check drawn on or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearing House Association, payable to the direct order of Sponsor or to such other party or parties as Sponsor notifies the Purchaser prior to the closing. Purchasers are advised that uncertified attorney escrow checks and other non-conforming checks may not be accepted by Sponsor. Any delay in closing occasioned by the presentation of such checks shall be deemed to have been caused by Purchaser and may, at the option of Sponsor, constitute a default under the Agreement and/or give rise to additional costs or expenses to be borne by Purchaser.

The acceptance of a deed by a Purchaser shall be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed under the Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in the Plan, in the Purchase Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of the Plan) and in General Business Law Section 352-e to survive delivery of the deed.

At the Closing of Title, Purchasers shall be required to comply with the Geographic Targeting Order ("GTO") issued by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCen") effective as of November 17, 2018. The GTO requires title companies to report to FinCen the personal identity of purchasers of residential real estate in which:

(1) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO;

(2) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Manhattan, or Staten Island;

(3) the total purchase price is in the amount of $300,000 or more;

(4) such purchase is made without a bank loan or similar form of external financing; and

(5) the purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency.

3. Tax Returns and Power of Attorney

Each Purchaser will also be required to execute and deliver at the closing: (i) a New York City Real Property Transfer Tax Return and New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax Return and Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, in the forms required to be filed by law; and (ii) a Unit Owner Power of Attorney substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan to the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Board, designating such Board as the Purchaser's attorney-in-fact, for the purpose of acquiring or leasing in the name of the Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners any Unit and to otherwise deal with the Condominium and the Common Elements, all in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws; and after any such acquisition or leasing of any Unit, to manage, convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with any such Unit so acquired or leased, as the case may be, all in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws. Failure by any Purchaser to deliver such documents at closing shall constitute an event of default under a Purchaser's Agreement, entitling Sponsor to all remedies set forth in such Agreement.

4. Tax-Deferred Exchanges

The form of Purchase Agreement (Exhibit B in Part II of the Plan) provides that in the event a Unit is being acquired by a Purchaser as part of a tax-deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, Sponsor shall reasonably assist and cooperate in such tax-deferred exchange, provided, however, that: (i) any action taken in connection with such tax-deferred exchange or requested of Sponsor shall not result in any cost, expense or liability on the part of Sponsor or increased risk to Sponsor relating to the transaction (and, among other things, Purchaser acknowledges that a fee may be payable to Sponsor's Counsel in connection with the review of any documentation related to such tax-deferred exchange); (ii) no action or failure on the part of the Purchaser (or any other party to such tax-deferred exchange) or cooperation on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to the tax-deferred exchange will frustrate the purpose of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise result in a reduction of Sponsor's rights, remedies and privileges under the Purchase Agreement or increase any of Sponsor's obligations or duties under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise; and (iii) Sponsor shall not be obligated, as part of such tax-deferred exchange, to convey any property (other than the applicable Unit), acquire any property, or accept any form of payment in respect of any of the amounts due under the Purchase Agreement other than as set forth therein or in the Plan. Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, fees (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) or liabilities incurred by Sponsor in connection with or resulting from the tax-deferred exchange, and such indemnity shall survive the closing of title to the Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor makes no representation and expresses no opinion with respect to the applicability of §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code to the purchase or acquisition of a Unit.

L. UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Closing Costs

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to the Purchaser's legal fees, the Purchaser will pay the following estimated closing costs and expenses at the time of the Closing of Title of his Unit. Recording charges, fees, title costs and taxes are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice.

(a) A contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, and to the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to 2 month's Common Charges, then applicable to each Unit being purchased.

(b) If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay the premium therefore, which will vary depending upon the amount requested. Purchasers may use the title company of their choice without incurring additional fees from Sponsor.

(c) If Purchaser elects to simultaneously obtain both fee title insurance and mortgage title insurance, the premium for the fee title insurance will be calculated as described in paragraph (b) above. The premium for the mortgage title insurance that does not exceed the fee policy will be calculated at a discounted rate ("simultaneous mortgage rate") of the standard mortgage policy rates.

(d) A fee for recording the deed, the mortgage, if any, and Unit Owner's power of attorney, are approximately $115.00, $100.00, and $85.00 per document, respectively, together with a fee of $125 for filing the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return ("City Tax Return").

(e) New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax") currently equal to $2 per $500 of purchase price plus, if applicable, a Special Additional Tax of 1% where the purchase price equals $1 million or more and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") currently equal to 1% of the purchase price where the purchase price is $500,000 or less and 1.425% of the purchase price where the purchase price is more than $500,000.

The City of New York, Department of Finance has taken the position that where the purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax, the amount of the tax which would otherwise be payable if the seller were to pay such taxes, will be treated as additional consideration for the transaction subject to tax. Consequently, the amount of the RPT Tax is computed as set forth below. New York State does not treat the Purchaser's payment of the State Transfer Tax and RPT Tax as additional consideration.

Thus, the effective RPT tax rate is approximately 1.014% of the purchase price where the purchase price is $500,000 or less and 1.451% where the purchase price is greater than $500,000.

Sponsor has been advised by counsel that the information set forth below reflects the current position of the New York City Department of Finance with respect to real property transfer taxes that are due and payable in connection with the transfer by a seller of one or more units to the same or related purchasers, whether pursuant to one or more purchase agreements:

Purchase of multiple Residential Units.

The tax on each Unit is 1.425% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the consideration is greater than $500,000

The Department of Finance takes the position that: (i) the lower tax rate (either 1% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the consideration is greater than $500,000) applies only in the case of a transfer of "an individual residential condominium unit"; and (ii) the higher tax rate (either 1.425% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the consideration is greater than $500,000) applies if a purchaser acquires more than one individual residential condominium unit (i.e., 2 Residential Units). This may be the case even if the Units are transferred to the Purchaser pursuant to separate sales contracts with separate closing dates. Thus, in connection with a bulk sale of more than one Unit or otherwise, it is possible that a Purchaser could be required to pay these higher non-residential rates for purposes of the New York City Real Property Transfer tax and also pay the Mansion Tax. Sponsor makes no representation as to which transfer tax rates will apply at the time of closing of a particular Unit.

(f) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording taxes, mortgage recording fees, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by governmental authorities and such lender. Currently, the mortgage recording tax for mortgages under $500,000 is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage and 2.125% of the face amount of the mortgage if the mortgage is $500,000 or more. Of the total tax due, the mortgagee pays an amount equal to 0.25% of the face amount of the mortgage. In addition, there is a $25 exemption for residential property. No representation or warranty is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources.

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Unit may provide that the Unit owner deposit monthly with the lender 1/12 of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or will be assessed against the Unit, together with 1/12 of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

(g) Fees payable to Sponsor's attorney, Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP, in accordance with the following schedule, all of which fees will be cumulative to the extent applicable to any individual closing:

(1) $1,800.00 for the preparation of closing documents, calculation of adjustments, attendance at Closing at the offices of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, or such other place as Sponsor may designate and supervision of execution of closing documents;

(2) If Purchaser requires that the Closing occur other than at the office of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, or such other place as Sponsor may designate, and Sponsor consents to such change, an additional attendance fee of $400 for each Closing held within Manhattan, and $250.00 with the other boroughs of the City of New York or Nassau County, and $500 for each Closing held in any other county.

(3) $125.00 for preparation of all required ACRIS documents;

(4) If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consent to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, a fee of $750, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement.

(5) If through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails to close on the date scheduled for Closing, then Purchaser shall pay to Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP, an additional fee of $300.00 for each rescheduled Closing to help defray the cost of preparing and coordinating the Closing and recalculating the Closing apportionments.

(6) if Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $450. Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single Unit.

(7) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel the sum of $500 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with any tax deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to (g) above with respect to a Unit. In addition to an attendance fee in connection with a completed Unit transfer, Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, shall also be entitled to an attendance fee in the amount set forth above if they attend a scheduled Closing but the Closing is adjourned due to Purchaser's failure to comply with Purchaser's closing obligations. In addition, more than one assignment fee shall be payable if Sponsor consents to more than one request.

(h) If Purchaser has dealt with any broker other than the Selling Agent or any other broker engaged in writing by Sponsor in connection with his purchase, then Purchaser will be required to pay any commission due to such broker.

(i) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, the Purchaser will pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum will be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgagee(s);

(j) If the purchase price of the Unit, together with other consideration paid is $1,000,000.00 or more, Purchaser will pay the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article

31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the “Mansion Tax”, which is currently one (1%) percent of the purchase price. page 2p

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP, other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

Closing Adjustments

At Closing, adjustments will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date between Sponsor and each Purchaser with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, (b) Common Charges and assessments for the month in which title closes and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering Purchaser's Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Closing, Sponsor shall either (i) place in a special escrow account at Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes which will be payable with respect to the Property for the 6 month period following the First Closing or until the Units are separately assessed, whichever is shorter, or (ii) provide a surety bond or letter of credit in an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes in favor of the Condominium Board and each Unit Owner. Sponsor will pay the real estate taxes with respect to the Property from the special escrow account as and when such taxes become due and payable, and Sponsor will be reimbursed for such payments by the Condominium. Until the Units are separately assessed and billed, each Unit Owner will pay his pro rata share (in the proportion that his Unit's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes and assessments with respect to the Property to the Condominium. The Condominium will pay such taxes either to the Finance Administration of The City of New York or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has already paid such real estate taxes. If any Unit Owner fails to pay his pro rata share as set forth above, the Condominium, as the case may be, will have a lien on such Unit for non-payment thereof, as if such charges were Common Charges. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners--Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment".) At such time as a Unit is separately assessed and separately billed, the Unit Owner will pay such taxes directly to the taxing authority.

Subsequent to the First Closing, all Unit Owners (including Sponsor) will be required to pay to the Condominium on a monthly basis such Unit Owner's share of real estate taxes until such time as the Units are separately assessed.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit within 10 days of the Scheduled Closing Date, (a) the closing apportionments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the Actual Closing Date occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor’s higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the purchase price of his Unit for each day starting from (and including) the Scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the Actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor

postpones the Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

Except as specifically set out in the Plan, Sponsor must pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and consummation of the Plan and the sale of Units by Sponsor, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to Selling Agent for the sale of Units pursuant to the Plan, advertising, printing and architects' fees, the fees of Sponsor's attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the effective date of the Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor").

Projected Closing Costs Table. The following table illustrates the projected closing costs (based on rates in effect as of the initial filing date of this Plan) for a typical Unit purchased by a Purchaser at a Purchase Price of $990,000 assuming such Purchaser finances seventy five percent (75%) (i.e., $742,500) of the purchase price:

Fee Title Insurance (if purchased simultaneously with mortgage title insurance): Owner's Title Policy = $3,606.00	$3,606.00
Lender's Mortgage Policy = $831.00 (itemized below)	
Fee for recording Unit Deed (6 pages), Unit Owner's Power of Attorney (6 pages) and RP-5217	$ 470.00
Mortgage Loan Closing Costs	
- recording mortgage (assuming 20 pages)	$ 142.00
- mortgage recording tax (at 2.175% of $742,500 less $30.00 credit and 0.25% to be paid by lending institution) (Purchaser may be required to pay a portion of such tax directly to Sponsor)	$14,263.12
-mortgage title insurance (if purchased simultaneously with fee insurance)	$831.00
- other bank charges (assuming an appraisal fee of $400 and legal fees of $500 and assuming further that the lender does not require Purchaser to deposit funds to establish a real estate tax escrow)	$1,000.00
New York City Real Property Transfer Tax and New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax	$18,324.96

New York State Mansion Tax. (not applicable unless gross sales price over $1 million).	$0.00
Working Capital Payment (1 month)	$303.45
Reserve Fund (2 month)	$606.90
Closing Fee (assuming the closing occurs at the offices of Sponsor's Counsel) and, other than in respect of a mortgage, Purchaser has not incurred any additional fees as set forth above)	$1,800.00
ACRIS Transfer Document Preparation Fee	$ 125.00
Mortgage Closing Coordination Fee	$ 450.00
TOTAL	$41,922.43

The projected closing costs referred to above are approximate and are not guaranteed. In addition to the above estimated closing costs, the Sponsor anticipates that real estate taxes, water/sewer charges, and common charges will be apportioned as of 11:59 PM of the day preceding the closing date, and a Purchaser will be responsible for the charges and fees of his/her lender and own attorney. The mortgage loan closing costs vary widely among different lenders and also will vary depending on the loan program chosen.

M. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

Sponsor is building the condominium without the assistance of construction financing, but there does exist a first mortgage loan on the Building. Such mortgage will be satisfied in full out of the proceeds of the First Closing. Sponsor represents that its net worth is sufficient to complete construction of the Building. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units to purchasers for the personal occupancy of purchasers or their immediate families in a reasonable timely manner. However, in the event that there is a significant decline in market values of at least 20% from the offering prices set forth in the contracts counted toward effectiveness, Sponsor reserves the right, after consummation of the Plan, to rent, rather than sell, units until there is an upturn in the market. Sponsor's good faith efforts to sell to purchasers will include listing unsold units with brokers, showing unsold units to brokers and prospective purchasers or their representatives, filing update amendments to the Plan and otherwise engaging in customary sales activities. In addition, Sponsor has the right to limit the number of Units sold to any Purchaser and to make bulk sales of Units.

1. Sponsor's Obligations

a. Construction

Sponsor will perform such work and supply such materials, or will cause the same to be performed and supplied, as is necessary in order to complete the construction of the Building with a quality of construction comparable to the currently prevailing local standards and substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the work filed with the Department of Buildings of The City of New York and other appropriate governmental authorities. Regardless of any limitations in the Limited Warranty or in this Offering Plan, Sponsor is obligated to construct the Condominium in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

Based upon Sponsor's construction schedule as of the date of filing of this Plan, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by weather, casualty, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery and/or the inability to obtain on a timely basis or otherwise, materials or equipment, governmental restrictions, acts of god or other events beyond its reasonable control, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of title to Units to begin on or about October 1, 2022. Prospective Purchasers should note, however, that the Units will be completed at differing times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond such date. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will a Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the purchase price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Agreement, in the event that the First Closing occurs earlier or later than the targeted date or the time to complete or to close title to such Purchaser's Unit is accelerated, delayed or postponed by Sponsor, provided, however, that in the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the projected First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by six (6) months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a

revised budget with current projections and if: (i) the amended budget exceeds the projected budget set forth herein by twenty-five percent (25%) or more; or (ii) the First Closing does not occur within twelve (12) months after October 1, 2022, the date set forth in Schedule B as the commencement date for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation, then in either case Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period under their Agreements, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Agreements within not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget or after such twelve (12) month period, as the case may be, and any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposit and any interest accrued thereon returned. Purchasers' rights as described in the preceding sentence are in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of which shall be deemed to have been waived by all Purchasers. As set forth in the Section of this Plan entitled "Effective Date," no closing of title to any Unit will take place prior to the Plan being declared effective.

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice to Purchasers or amendment of this Plan (but subject to obtaining any required approval(s) of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction), to: (a) amend from time to time any of the Plans and Specifications (including changes in layouts and designs and changes affecting the materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details); and/or (b) substitute materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures that are of Equal or Better Quality and design in place of those described in the Plans and Specifications. Any such change, if material (note that there is a rebuttable presumption that a reduction in Unit area of 5% or less is not material), shall be disclosed by Sponsor in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. No such change will be made if the same would Adversely Affect any Purchaser under an Agreement which has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) exists, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Agreement(s) and receive a refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon. However, as long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform substantially to the Plans and Specifications, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing a Unit by reason of a minor, non-material deviation or change and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result thereof.

The issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the construction of the Building and its appurtenances and all of the Units has been substantially completed in accordance with this Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or its representatives will correct, repair or replace all defects in the construction of the Building and its appurtenances and the Units offered hereby, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures or equipment in the same, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired or replaced, but only if such defects are due to improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the Plans and Specifications, and Sponsor is notified by the Board or the affected Unit Owner in writing of such defect: (i) as to the Common Elements, within one (1) year from the earlier of the

issuance of a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the portion of the Building subject to such defect or the date of substantial completion of the portion(s) of the Common Elements which is claimed to be defective; or (ii) as to any Unit, on or prior to the date of closing for such Unit, except that if any such defect in a Unit can be detected only by occupancy of the Unit, Sponsor will correct such defect if notified in writing by the Unit Owner within one year from the earlier of the closing of title to such Unit or the commencement date of an interim lease for such Unit.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this Offering Plan, Sponsor shall be obligated to complete construction of the Building in accordance with the provisions of this Plan, all applicable Legal Requirements and codes, and the filed plans, and the Description of Property as set forth as Exhibit A in Part II of the Plan, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. Sponsor will not be responsible for correcting any defects in construction or installation or operation of any appliances, equipment or fixtures with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from contractors, materialmen or others are assigned to the Board or Unit Owners; or for any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from normal settling or shifting of the Building, or for defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total demise of any landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board or sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, doors or windows sticking due to weather, door warpage, grouting cracks, scratches in formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen tile grouting cracks, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discolorations or shrinkages, normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in any concrete roof pavers, or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, ceiling imperfections, slight separation in joints of kitchen tile or wood flooring, warping, cupping or creaking of wood flooring or any nicks, scratches, gouges, imperfections or discolorations thereof, floors out of level, variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or other flooring or floor finishes, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, ceiling imperfections, painting defects, alignment of bathroom finishes, air infiltration from windows, any consequential damage resulting from settling (including, without limitation, concrete or drywall cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building), existence of mold (as more particularly described above in the section titled "Features of Condominium Ownership"), normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning noises, or carpet discoloring and stretching; or for paint touch-ups or for repair of chips, mars, breaks or other defects in windows, and window sashes, sliding glass doors, lighting fixtures and globes, interior painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, bowls, shower doors, kitchen cabinets, counter tops, vanity tops and bases, medicine cabinets, doors, mirrors, saddles, appliances, woodwork, doors, hardware, flooring and appliance cabinets, salting, or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Sponsor shall be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces. Except as expressly set forth herein, Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs of any kind. In no event shall Sponsor be liable for special or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty, or otherwise), it being intended that Sponsor's sole obligations under the Plan shall be to repair or, at

Sponsor's option, replace any defective item of construction (whether arising as a result of defects in material or improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the Plans and Specifications), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this paragraph, provided, however, that nothing contained herein is intended to relieve Sponsor of liability for actual damages resulting from property damage or personal injury arising as a result of negligence of Sponsor or its authorized agents or employees in connection with the transactions contemplated in the Plan.

Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of: (i) any insubstantial variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan; or (ii) variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan which are neither in violation of applicable building codes, nor require the approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction, provided such variations are of Equal or Better Quality than as set forth in the Plans and Specifications or description in this Plan. Any such variation which is material will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

Each Unit offered hereby and the fixtures and personal property contained therein, are being sold and delivered "AS IS," as described in the Plan at the time of transfer of title to such Unit, unless Sponsor and the Purchaser of such Unit otherwise agree in writing. The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the closing date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging the Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if a Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements as described in the Plan or in the Agreement for such Unit or other writing duly executed and delivered by Sponsor, have not been fully completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor or its designated representative and the Purchaser will at the time of such execution agree upon and set forth in the inspection statement a list of the incomplete work to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the closing for such Unit.

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law (New York State General Business Law Article 36-B) applies to this offering. The Sponsor is giving a Limited Warranty to Purchasers pursuant to Article 36-B of the General Business Law. The Limited Warranty does not extend to subsequent owners of the Home. The complete terms of the Limited Warranty is contained in the Purchase Agreement, set forth in Exhibit B. The full text of the Law is set forth in Exhibit N. Generally, the Limited Warranty provides for a one year limited warranty against defects to the Unit due to a failure to construct the home in a skillfull manner, a two year limited warranty against defects in the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems, , a six year limited warranty against roof leaks, and a six year limited warranty against material defects to the Units. Any Unit Owner alterations to the mechanical systems of the Unit will invalidate the warranty.

The method of correcting any defect will be selected by Sponsor in its sole discretion. The quality of construction as to any such correction will be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade or trades involved and will be in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Sponsor will be conclusively considered to have discharged any obligation that it may have with respect to any defects, whether patent or latent, if.

a. Sponsor is not notified of the existence of such defect, in the manner and within the appropriate time period specified above;

b. The Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent and/or the Unit Owner fails to allow prompt access to the Unit in question by Sponsor or Sponsor's contractors; or

c. Sponsor has corrected, or caused the correction of, the defect in accordance with the practice of the industry, as determined by Sponsor's general contractor, architect, or engineer, in their sole judgment.

(n) Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including, appliances and bathroom fixtures):

(i) with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from manufacturers, contractors, materialmen, or others which are assigned to the Condominium Board and/or any Unit Owner;

(ii) resulting from normal wear and tear, natural deterioration, normal settling, deflection, or shifting of the Building; or

(iii) that are not of a material nature, including, without limitation, the following:

a. death of trees or landscape improvements, cracks in roof ballast, or concrete cracks that do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, including cracks or discoloration in concrete used walls and paving, leaching or color variation in colored mortar, tiles, and brick, dimensional variations in brick joints, mortar droppings on bricks, ponding, and/or controlled drainage on roof and terrace surfaces, terrace tiles not laid flat, stained tiles, and cracks in pressure treated wood used, or intended for use, outside the Building;

b. protruding drywall fastenings, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board, slight variations in gypsum board taping visible only under certain lighting conditions, walls not square, lumber shrinkage, painting defects, electrical plates not straight, slight separation between base and floor, variations in floor and ceiling levels, carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, variations in width, length, thickness, finish, or color range of wood floors, ceiling imperfections, and stains, runs, lumps, shags, or imperfections in weave in fabric panels;

c. door or window sticking due to weather, door warpage (including warpage of the main entrance door to an Unsold Unit within reasonable

tolerances of doors of similar size, weight and quality), adjustment of bi-fold doors, and air and water infiltration from windows in excess of industry standards;

d. variations in tone or color of natural stone or variations in tone or color of vanity tops or other natural stone surfaces, slight scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel, or porcelain surfaces, discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes, cracked bath tile grouting, variation in grouting thickness, and misalignment of bathroom finishes;

e. variations in wood floor stains and finishes caused by normal foot traffic during construction and sales periods;

f. normal plumbing, heating air-conditioning, ventilating and floor noises and creaking;

g. repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks, and other defects in any windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, louvers, insulation attached to the curtain wall, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, water closets, kitchen cabinets, backsplashes, and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, tile or natural stone floors and walls, saddles, appliances, woodwork, millwork, doors, mirrors, and hardware; and

h. normal wear, including chips, to the apartment doors and apartment door frames.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will be obligated to repair abnormal scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, porcelain and metallic surfaces by filing or refinishing the same not caused by the use of the Unsold Units by Unit Owners, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace any such surfaces.

THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE IN (iii) ARE NOT DEFECTS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE BUILDING OR IN ANY OTHER NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS IN THEIR UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF SUCH ITEMS AND CONDITIONS AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD THEREFOR. IF PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY SUCH ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THE PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD WILL HAVE TO PROCEED AT ITS SOLE COST AND EXPENSE AND/OR ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO IT BY SPONSOR.

b. Real Property Law §339-kk

Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law ("RPL"), a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan, applies to all condominiums in the State of New York, and provides additional financial protection for a condominium association if the sponsor or other non-occupant unit Owner of a Unit fails to make monthly payments for common charges, assessments and late fees due in connection with such owner's Units.

With respect to unsold Units of a condominium owned by a sponsor or by any other non-occupant Unit Owner and occupied by a tenant, RPL §339-kk provides as follows:

(a) If payment of common charges, assessments or late fees by any non-occupant Unit Owner is more than sixty (60) days late after the expiration of any grace period within which they are due, payments from a tenant of such Unit may become directly payable to the Condominium upon written notice by the Condominium to the tenant and the non-occupant Unit Owner. Where a majority of the Board has been elected by Unit Owners who are in occupancy of their respective Units, the Board may elect not to require that the rental payments be paid to the Condominium. Once the common charges, assessments and late fees of the non-occupant Unit Owner have been brought current, the Board must notify the non-occupant Unit Owners and tenant within three (3) business days and thereafter the rental payments will be payable to the non-occupant Unit Owner or a designated agent.

(b) Payment by a tenant of rent or the amount required pursuant to the tenant's lease or statutory tenancy to the condominium pursuant to the RPL §339-kk, relieves the tenant from the obligation to pay rent to the non-occupying Unit Owner.

(c) Any rights existing under any other laws are not limited by RPL §339-kk.

(d) A non-occupant Unit Owner who disputes a condominium's claim to rental payments is entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the Board, which must be held within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice that the Unit Owner seeks to dispute the Condominium's claim.

Sponsor makes no representation or guarantee that any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor), any tenant, or the Condominium, will in fact comply with RPL §339-kk, and Sponsor shall have no liability for their failure to do so.

In addition, Sponsor makes no representation as to: (i) RPL §339-kk's effect on the lien priority of a loan heretofore or hereafter made to a non-occupant Unit Owner and secured by a Unit, or whether RPL §339-kk's enactment or compliance therewith by a tenant constitutes a default by the Unit Owner under said loan; (ii) RPL 339-kk's effect on assignments of leases and rents given by a non-occupant Unit Owner to mortgagee in connection with purchase-money financing or otherwise; (iii) the Condominium's remedies if a tenant fails or refuses to make rental payments to the Board after notice from the Board (in accordance with RPL §339-kk) to do so; (iv) the consequence of the Board's failure to give notice to a tenant; or (v) who is responsible for designating an agent to whom rental payments are to be made after the non-occupant Unit Owner is brought current in payment of Common Charges, assessments and late fees.

No representation is made about the tax effects of RPL §339-kk.

Prospective Purchasers should review RPL §339-kk to determine its effect on their own situation.

c. Payment of Expenses

All costs and expenses in connection with the construction of the Building and its appurtenances (including all sums properly due to contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and all others involved in such construction for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed) will be paid by Sponsor. Sponsor will cause all mechanic's liens arising out of the construction of the Building to be bonded or discharged promptly after Sponsor receives notice of the filing of the same. Alternatively, Sponsor will cause the Title Company or the title insurance company insuring a Purchaser's title to a Unit to affirmatively insure against collection of such liens out of, or enforcement of the same against, such Unit by posting a bond or bonds or escrowing a sum of money. However, if a Purchaser's title insurance company refuses to grant such affirmative insurance and the Title Company or any other title or abstract company which is a member of the New York State Land Title Association, Inc. would have been willing to grant the same at its regular rates without additional premium, neither such lack of affirmative insurance nor the existence of the liens in question will constitute a valid objection to title.

Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the creation of the Condominium and the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

d. Assignment of Warranties

Upon the recording of the Declaration, Sponsor will deliver, assign or otherwise grant to the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other undertakings received by Sponsor from its contractors, suppliers or others in connection with the construction and equipping of the Building, except that warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in any Unit shall be assigned to the Purchaser of such Unit on the date of closing of title thereto. Certain warranties with respect to the Building will be held by the Board on behalf of all Unit Owners as to whose Units such warranties pertain.

e. Certificate of Occupancy

In New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCO's. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCO's and FCO's are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("Department of Buildings" or "DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change or use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate

of occupancy is issued. All TCO's have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two (2) year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO for the entire building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the FCO within such two (2) years period while keeping the TCO current. Unit Owners and the Board shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of a FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Prospective Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf].

Additionally, Purchasers are advised that since open building permits for Units Owners' alterations to their Units may impact the ability to obtain the FCO, Sponsor or the Board may therefore, in order to obtain a FCO, or for any other reason, implement a moratorium on Unit alterations.

Sponsor will apply for a TCO from DOB prior to the First Closing and will also apply for a FCO after substantial completion of Sponsor's construction and renovation work at the Building, potentially on a phase by phase, floor by floor, or area by area basis as determined acceptable by DOB.

If, as of the First Closing, only a TCO has been issued for the Building, Sponsor and its principals will use all reasonable diligence to cause DOB to continuously renew the TCO until the FCO for all of the Units has been issued. Sponsor will, at its sole expense, do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such work (subject to events and circumstances beyond Sponsor's reasonable control, e.g., casualty, strikes, governmental restrictions, acts of god, etc.), and will supply, or cause to be supplied, all such materials, and will submit or cause to be submitted all such documentation, and shall pay all applicable fees required by DOB that shall be necessary in order to cause the TCO to be continuously renewed until a FCO for the Building has been issued, as well as to obtain any requisite certificates or permits relative to the electrical work, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning facilities at the Building.

In the event that a FCO has not been issued for the Building as of the First Closing, Sponsor is required to maintain all Deposits and funds paid on account of the Purchase Price in the special escrow account required by General Business Law Section 352-e(2 b) unless Sponsor's engineer, architect, construction manager or other qualified expert certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete the work remaining to be done by Sponsor in order to obtain such FCO, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by Sponsor's engineer, architect, construction manager or other qualified expert may be released from the special escrow account. Alternatively, Sponsor may place in escrow with Sponsor's Closing Counsel an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the Department of Law, or cash, in each case in an amount that, when added to the Deposits being maintained in the special escrow account, will equal not less than the amount so certified. Sponsor may also use as collateral to similarly secure its obligation to obtain a FCO, the unfunded portion of a construction loan (if any) or other collateral acceptable to the Department of Law and disclosed in an Amendment to the Plan. If Sponsor has placed cash in escrow, such funds will be held by Sponsor's Closing Counsel in escrow in a separate bank account. All interest and income on such escrowed funds will be paid to Sponsor, as and when earned and collected.

As the work progresses, Deposits held for Units conveyed to Purchasers may be released to Sponsor by Sponsor's Closing Counsel from time to time, provided the remaining Deposits maintained in the special escrow account, together with said unfunded construction loan (if any) or other acceptable collateral, will be not less than the amount then so certified to be reasonably necessary to complete all remaining work in order to obtain FCO. Sponsor's Closing Counsel will rely entirely upon such certificate in releasing such funds or other collateral and will not make any independent inquiry or evaluation. Any remaining balance of the escrow funds and/or other collateral will be released to Sponsor upon the issuance of a FCO for the Building. If Sponsor has deposited a letter of credit or surety bond, it will be subject to periodic reduction in amount upon the same terms as described above for the reduction and release of a cash deposit.

Following the issuance of a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, Sponsor will deliver to the Board a complete set of architectural drawings and a complete set of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and sprinkler "as-built" drawings for the entire Building.

f. Architect's Certification

In accordance with Section 339-p of the New York Condominium Act, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall, simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, certify within reasonable tolerances that the Floor Plans are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the Building as filed with appropriate governmental authorities.

g. Payment of Common Charges and Real Estate Taxes

Sponsor will pay all Common Charges, real estate taxes and special assessments attributable to the Unsold Units in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Sponsor expects to have the financial resources to meet the aforesaid obligations with respect to Unsold Units and fund same from income from projected sales, the rental or leasing of Unsold Units and Sponsor's other financial resources. No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to

secure its obligation to pay Common Charges, special assessments or real estate taxes with respect to Unsold Units.

h. Insurance

Sponsor will initially procure on behalf of the Board, to take effect on or before the date of the First Closing, the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws (see "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" in Part I, Section P), the cost of which insurance has been reflected in the Projected Budget set forth as Schedule B in Part I, Section D. Such required coverage(s) may be satisfied by any so-called builder's risk policy obtained by Sponsor in connection with the construction of the Building, provided the limits and terms of coverage set forth in Schedule B are provided under such policy. To the extent any such policy obtained and paid for by Sponsor shall satisfy the insurance requirements of the Board for the Condominium in respect of any period following the First Closing, the Board shall reimburse Sponsor for its prorated share of the cost of such coverage.

For the avoidance of doubt, each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for (maintaining, insuring, repairing, replacing, etc.), all fixtures, equipment and other items of personalty, including, without limitation, front entrance doors and any other entrance doors to such Unit, flooring and subflooring, wallcoverings, non-load bearing interior walls and partitions and sheet rock and plaster wall covering, smoke detectors, all plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment such as heating, ventilating and air conditioning units (including the fans inside the units), as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit and serving such Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within a wall or ceiling, or under the floor, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors. Each Unit shall also include (i) all lighting and electrical fixtures, cabinets, including, without limitation kitchen and bathroom cabinetry, countertops, and appliances and appliances within the Unit, and (ii) any equipment, fixtures or Facilities (as hereinafter defined) affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit and serving or benefiting only that Unit.

Right of Access

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan, performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Unsold Units and exercising its other rights or performing its other obligations under the Plan. Sponsor will repair any damage caused as a result of such access and will use reasonable efforts to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

i. Dissolution

In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor, or the transfer of two (2) or more units or twenty percent (20%) or more of the total number of units in the Condominium, whichever is less, to a single Purchaser, the principals of Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under the Plan and applicable laws or regulations (including, without limitation, Sponsor's representation that sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell the Units offered hereunder but subject to the reservation of the unconditional right to rent or lease, rather than sell, such Units).

j. General

Sponsor's representations, warranties and covenants under this Section, the Plan, and all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law, and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date, will survive the delivery of the deeds to the respective Units. The obligations of Sponsor to pay Common Charges and to perform its other duties as a Unit Owner with respect to any Unsold Units will survive for as long as Sponsor owns the same.

Sponsor agrees to indemnify the Board and the Unit Owners against, hold them harmless from and defend on their behalf any suits, proceedings, or claims arising out of any default or omission by Sponsor in performing its obligations under this Plan or any breach of any representation expressly made by Sponsor in this Plan and resulting: (a) as to any Unit, from any occurrence taking place prior to the closing of title to such Unit; or (b) as to the Common Elements, from any occurrence taking place prior to the First Closing. However, Sponsor will not be liable for, or obligated to defend, any suits, proceedings or claims arising out of any occurrence taking place from and after the respective dates set forth above, except those arising out of any negligence or violation of Article 23A of the New York State General Business Law by Sponsor or as explicitly stated in this Plan.

The obligations of Sponsor hereunder shall be enforceable by the Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either: (i) the Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within ninety (90) days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Board; or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Board will expire during the aforesaid ninety (90) day period.

Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. Sponsor's ability to perform its obligations under the Plan will depend on its financial condition from time to time. No warranty is made that Sponsor will be financially able to perform all or any of such obligations.

k. Use of Unsold Units

Sponsor and its designee reserve the right to use or occupy or to rent, hire or lease any Unsold Unit to any Purchaser or non-purchasers at any time, both before and after the First Closing (provided that a permanent or temporary Certificate of Occupancy covering each such

Unit has been obtained). Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell, but nevertheless, is reserving the conditional right, after consummation of the Plan, to rent or lease such Unit to Purchasers in the event that there is a significant decline in market values of at least 20% from the offering prices set forth in the contracts counted toward effectiveness. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies and rights of occupancy. Moreover, once an Agreement is signed for a Unit, and for so long as such Agreement is in effect, such Unit may be leased only to the Purchaser listed on the Agreement. Sponsor shall advise all occupants of Units that No smoking is permitted in the Building. Smoking in not allowed inside of the Units, including balconies. Smoking is also not permitted within 15 feet of entrances to the Building, including exits, windows and air intake units on condominium grounds. Smoking is not permitted on the roof or basement or cellar areas of the building. The No Smoking policy will also apply to and be included in any interim lease agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained herein, in the Declaration, By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of the Board use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit (as hereinafter defined) for any purpose, including, but not limited to, the use of any Unsold Units as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with applicable governmental laws and regulations as to any such use.

l. Alterations of Unsold Units

Sponsor shall have the right, pursuant (and subject) to the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws, as the same may be amended from time to time, without the approval of the Board or any other Unit Owner or any Mortgagee, to make any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs in or to any Unsold Units, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary (including, without limitation, the right to combine two or more Unsold Units, or to add more Units by subdividing Unsold Units or to change the number of rooms in, as well as the size, layout and square foot area of any Unsold Unit. An initial purchaser of an Unsold Unit shall have the right, without the approval of the Board, but subject to By-Laws provisions regarding the same, to make any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs in or to such Unit, provided that such Purchaser obtains all necessary approvals required by law and that Sponsor has consented to the same in writing at or prior to the closing of title to such Unit, which consent Sponsor may withhold or condition in its sole and absolute discretion. Absent Sponsor's consent thereto, Purchasers shall have rights in respect of alterations as are set forth in Article 5 of the By-Laws and described generally in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board" below.

m. Casualty

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the closing of title to such Unit is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor has no obligation or liability to repair or restore any Unit. Further, a Purchaser who takes possession of a Unit prior to the closing of title assumes the risk of losses to the Unit not covered by insurance. If a Unit is damaged or destroyed by fire or other

casualty prior to the closing of title, but after the signing of an Agreement, and Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of Sponsor's election to repair or restore the Unit, then the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and the Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price. Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights, if any, of the Board, and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor.

However, if Sponsor notifies the Purchaser in writing that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or if the Unit Owners entitled to make such determination do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated, Sponsor shall return to the Purchaser the entire Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, and the parties shall be released and discharged from all rights, obligations and liability under the Agreement and this Plan, except that if the Purchaser is then in default under the Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, Sponsor may retain such Purchaser's Deposit, together with interest earned thereon.

n. Reservation of Air and Development Rights

Sponsor has retained and expressly reserves all excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Air Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property and not used in connection with the original construction of the Building as described in this Plan. As a result, unless Air Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Condominium or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the board of managers or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable laws and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. Further, as a result of such reservation by Sponsor, Sponsor may transfer or sell such Air Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased as a result of such transfer or sale.

The Air Rights reserved by Sponsor will not be used to add additional floors to the top of the Building. Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Air Rights will be used in the Property solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Air Right in excess of those used in connection with the initial construction of the Building in accordance with the Plan. In addition, Sponsor has no plans at this time to utilize or transfer any such excess Air Rights. In the event such excess Air Rights are transferred to the owner(s) of adjoining properties, a Unit Owner's views and exposure to light may be affected. However, at the present time, there are no excess Air Rights appurtenant to the Property.

N. CONTROL BY SPONSOR

The Sponsor, as the Owner of unsold Units, will initially be entitled to designate a majority of the members of the Board. The Board shall initially consist of 2 persons designated by Sponsor. Sponsor presently contemplates that the initial members of the Board shall be Solomon Weber and David Weber, both principals of the Sponsor, who shall serve as President/Treasurer and Vice President/Secretary of the Condominium Board respectively, and both of whom are experienced in real estate matters and familiar with the Property. The Board will call for a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board approximately 30 days before or after the first anniversary of the first Closing.

Sponsor will be entitled to designate a majority of the members of the Board until the earlier to occur of: (i) the third anniversary of the first closing of title to a Unit by Sponsor pursuant to an Agreement (the "First Closing"); or (ii) 120 days after the date by which 75% of the Units have been sold (either of which being the "Initial Control Period"). During this Initial Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate the majority of board members and to retain voting control of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

Commencing with the first annual meeting, the Board shall consist of 3 persons to be elected by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor), in accordance with the procedures described in the By-laws.

At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to the Unsold Units owned by Sponsor as it sees fit. However, at elections of members to the Board held during and prior to the expiration of the Initial Control Period, (that is, the period ending on the earlier of (a) 120 days after the closing of title with Purchasers under the Plan to Units having more than 75% of the aggregate Common Interest appertaining to all Units, or (b) 3 years after the First Closing). Sponsor will have the right to designate 2 of the 3 Members of the Board, and Sponsor, and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to vote for the remaining Member of the Board.

So long as Sponsor shall continue to own at least 1 Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to cast its votes attributable to the unsold Units for the Members of the Board.

Within 30 days after the end of the Initial Control Period, the Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor shall resign and their replacements shall be filled by a majority vote of the remaining members of the Board at any regular meeting of the Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose. The By-laws do not contain any provision, that after the end of the Initial Control Period, that a majority of the Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. As a result of the foregoing, there is no provision in the By-Laws that assures a majority of the Board will be Unit Owners, Unit occupants or members of a Unit Owner or Unit occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principal within three years after the First Closing. In addition, because Sponsor has the unconditional right to rent or lease the Units, there is no commitment to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of Units necessary to declare the Plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the condominium.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period a majority of the Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Unit Owner-occupants and non-resident Unit Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment.

Until Sponsor no longer designates a majority of the members of the Board, Sponsor will, through its control of the Board, be able to control the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium, and also the determination of Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners. Prospective Purchasers should be advised that Unit Owners, Unit occupants and non-resident Unit Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., for use as a home as opposed to as an investment.

Moreover, during the Initial Control Period, the Board may not, without the prior written consent of Sponsor: (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or any Unit (unless required by any applicable Legal Requirements); (ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or any reserve, contingency or surplus fund; (iii) increase or decrease the number of, or change the kind of, employees initially hired for the Building, as provided for in Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in the Plan; (iv) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services; (v) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium or unless any such borrowing is approved by the owners of Units representing at least seventy-five percent (75%) both in number and aggregate Common Interests of all Units); or (vi) exercise any right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit. However, the Board may perform any function or take any action enumerated in subsections (i) through (v) hereinabove without the consent of Sponsor if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such action is necessary, and no other alternative is available, either to enable the Board to comply with any Legal Requirements, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium, or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Building, or for the health and safety (but not the general comfort or welfare) of the occupants of the Building.

Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Legal Requirements applicable to the Building, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Building or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Building. Sponsor may, however, exercise veto power over expenses other than those described in the preceding sentence, to the extent provided in the Plan, for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the First Closing or whenever the Unsold Units constitute less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Common Interest, whichever is sooner.

Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to waive the collection of Common Charges from Purchasers under the Plan for a period of time prior to full occupancy of the Building (the "Waiver Period"); provided, however, that Sponsor shall be solely responsible for payment of all expenses to operate the Building during the Waiver Period (the "Operating

Expenses"). All Operating Expenses paid by Sponsor during the Waiver Period are based on the actual cost of operating the Building and not on estimates set forth in Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation". Purchasers should note that Schedule B will not be in effect until the expiration of the Waiver Period. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, the Operating Expenses shall not include real estate taxes regardless of whether the Unit has been separately assessed. In all instances the Unit Owners will remain responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes. Sponsor, in its sole and absolute discretion, may upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Unit Owners terminate the Waiver Period.

If Sponsor shall exercise its right to waive collection of Common Charges as set forth above, Sponsor shall file an amendment to the Plan prior to the First Closing indicating that collection of common charges will not commence with the beginning of the First Year of Condominium Operations and further indicating the anticipated length of the Waiver Period. Sponsor shall also file an amendment to the Plan disclosing the expiration of the Waiver Period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. During any such Waiver Period, Sponsor will timely pay all Operating Expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and reserve fund payments required by construction lenders, if any. Upon expiration of any such Waiver Period and the commencement of assessment of Common Charges against the Units, there will not be any assessment over and above the amount of such Common Charges against Units or Unit Owners for any item set forth in the approved budget that is in effect at the time of commencement of assessment of Common Charges. During any such Waiver Period, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the operating budget for the Condominium when and as needed, as provided in the New York State Department of Law regulations as to the same.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

O. THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. The term of office of the members of the Board shall be for 1 year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Board shall serve without compensation. Any member of the Board may resign at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Board. Notwithstanding the term of such member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein.

The Board shall initially consist of 2 persons designated by Sponsor. Sponsor presently contemplates that the initial members of the Condominium Board shall be Solomon Weber and David Weber, the principals of the Sponsor, who shall serve as President/Treasurer and Vice President/Secretary of the Condominium Board respectively. The Board will call for a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board approximately 30 days before or after the first anniversary of the first Closing. Thereafter, annual meetings shall be held on or about the anniversary date of the first annual meeting. Except for members designated or elected by Sponsor or the holder of a Permitted Mortgage or the designee of a Permitted Mortgage holder, pursuant to the terms of Sections 2.7, 2.10 or 4.9 of the By-Laws, all members of the Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult family members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees, or (iv) the designee of a Permitted Mortgage holder. In addition, no Unit Owner, other than that held by Sponsor, its designee or a Permitted Mortgagee, may be elected to serve on the Board, (nor may continue to serve on the Board) if the Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such election, or so long as such lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual of a designated unit serve on the Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office.

Sponsor reserves the right to designate different individuals to serve on the initial Board, in lieu of the above mentioned individuals.

Commencing with the first annual meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 persons to be elected by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) in accordance with the procedures described in the By-laws.

It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Condominium Board, when he or she deems the same to be necessary or desirable, or if so directed by written request of 2 or more members of the Board. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Unit Owners upon presentation by the Secretary of a petition signed by Unit Owners having at least 40% of the Common Interests of all Unit Owners. The Secretary shall cause a notice of such special meeting stating the time, place and purpose thereof to be delivered personally or mailed at least 3 business days before such special meeting of the Board, and at least 10 days but no more than 30 days before such meeting of the Unit Owners. No business other than that stated in the notice shall be transacted at such special meeting. (See Articles 2 and 4 of the By-Laws of the Condominium.)

Each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .00001% of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit at all meetings. (See Section 4.8 of the By-Laws for the specific provisions regarding voting.)

The By-Laws and Declaration may be amended upon a vote of sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) percent of all Unit Owners in number and aggregate Common Interest held at a duly called meeting, provided, however, that no Amendment shall change a Unit's Common Interest without the written consent of such Unit Owner, and the Unit's mortgagee, if any, or the rights of the Sponsor or any Permitted Mortgage holder.

A member of the Condominium Board may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of Unit Owners (as defined in the By-laws) who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners; provided, however, that members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor may only be removed with cause and replaced by Sponsor. No member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during his term of office, such member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party as described in the By-laws; provided, however, that this provision respecting Unit ownership and Condominium Board membership shall not apply to members of the Condominium Board designated or elected by Sponsor.

The By-Laws of the condominium do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. Prospective Purchasers are advised that Unit Owners, Unit occupants and non-resident Unit Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., for use as a home as opposed to as an investment.

Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board, any officer may be removed with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Condominium Board meeting or at any special Condominium Board meeting called for such purpose.

All officers and members of Condominium Board and employees of the Condominium will be insured at all times from and after the First Closing under directors and officers liability insurance in favor of the Condominium. The amount and cost of the insurance has been provided for in the First Year's Budget. As provided in the By-laws, no member of the Condominium Board or officer of the Condominium shall have any personal liability to the Condominium or to any Unit Owner, except that a member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such members own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such members' own bad faith or willful misconduct. See Section 2.20 of the By-laws of the Condominium for further details pertaining to the indemnification of the members of the Condominium Board.

P. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

1. Sales and Leases of Units

Each Unit Owner may sell his or her Unit or lease his or her Unit for terms of ninety (90) days or more, provided, in each case, such Unit Owner first gives the Board notice of intention to sell or lease such Unit, accompanied by a fully executed copy of the contract of sale or lease, as the case may be. The Board shall then have the right to purchase or lease the Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective purchaser or lessee, as more specifically set forth in Article 7 of the By-Laws. If the Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Unit within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice for a sale (and 15 days for a lease), or waives such election in writing, the Unit Owner will have sixty (60) days thereafter to consummate the transaction set forth in the contract of sale or lease with the prospective purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, as more particularly set forth in Article 7 of the By-Laws. In the event that such sale or lease is not consummated, or if such contract or lease is renegotiated or modified in any way (whether orally, in writing or by a side agreement) to be on terms less favorable to the Unit Owner, the Unit Owner will be required again to offer the same first to the Board. The Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of Unit Owners present in person or by proxy and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present. Any such lease shall be in the form and substance then approved by the Board (as the same may be changed from time to time), including provisions such as a prohibition on assignment or subletting. The Board shall have the right to release or waive such option without the prior approval or a vote of the Unit Owners.

In connection with the foregoing, the Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

The Board shall have the authority to impose, in its discretion, from time to time, move in and/or transfer fees and other fees and charges (which as to any lease may be a one-time payment or a continuing assessment in the discretion of the Board), in connection with the sale or lease of a Unit, provided no such fees or charges or other conditions of transfer or lease may be imposed upon Sponsor.

If a Unit Owner is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of any of its stock, or if a Unit Owner is a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, company or other entity, in each case other than through any recognized national securities exchange or "over-the-counter" market, which results in a change in the majority beneficial or legal ownership of such entity, shall also subject the Unit owned by such entity to the requirement that the Unit first be offered to the Board for purchase or lease, as described above.

Further, in the event that title to a Unit is taken by a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, the name of a principal of said entity shall be identified to Sponsor.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, without complying with the foregoing restrictions, a Unit Owner may sell, lease or convey his or her Unit, and the owner of any interest in a Unit Owner which is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, may sell, lease or convey such interest, to an affiliate or one (1) or more family members, as hereinafter defined, or convey a Unit or interest in a Unit Owner, as the case may be, by gift, or devise it by will, or have it pass by intestacy. (An "affiliate" is defined for purposes hereof as a person or entity that owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the legal and beneficial interest of such Unit Owner or owner of an interest in a Unit Owner, as the case may be, or an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner or owner of an interest in a Unit Owner owns fifty percent (50%) or more of the legal and beneficial interest, and "family member" is defined for purposes hereof as a spouse, domestic partner, adult child, parent or adult sibling, or a trust for the benefit of any one or more of the foregoing and/or one or more minor children of any of the foregoing.) Article 7 of the By-Laws more specifically describes the right of first refusal and those situations in which a Unit Owner may sell or convey his or her Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity.

The restrictions upon the sale or lease of Units shall not apply to Sponsor or its designee with respect to any Unsold Units, to the Board, or to any Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure; such Units may be sold to anyone without first being offered for sale to the Board.

Each conveyance of a Unit by the Owner thereof shall include as part of the property to be conveyed, such Unit Owner's: (i) undivided interest in the Common Elements; (ii) undivided interest in any Unit or Units acquired by the Board from Unit Owners (or the proceeds received at a foreclosure or other judicial sale of a Unit); and (iii) undivided interest in any other asset of the Condominium. No part of a Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit to which such interest appertains or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

A Unit may not be conveyed unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against such Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and satisfied at or prior to closing. In addition, the Board may establish reasonable fees for the processing of such offers for sale or lease, which shall be payable by the selling or leasing Unit Owner to the Managing Agent.

2. Use of Units

A Unit may be used only as a residence and, subject to compliance with the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation. Each such Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (i) through (vi) above: (A) the individual, designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, beneficiary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of

the Unit and is not being designated to use the Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of or in furtherance of an Occupancy Plan; and (vii) family members, domestic partners, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of any of the foregoing. Subject to the foregoing, Units may only be leased in accordance with the By Laws and the Rules and Regulations. An "Occupancy Plan" means a program, plan, agreement or other arrangement for the use, occupancy, marketing, advertising or promotion of one or more Units under short-term, timeshare, fractional or shared ownership, interval exchange (whether the program is based on direct exchange of occupancy rights, cash payments, reward programs or other point or accrual systems) or other membership plans or arrangements through which a participant in the plan or arrangement acquires a direct or indirect ownership interest in the Unit(s) in question with attendant rights of periodic use and occupancy or acquires contract rights to such periodic use and occupancy of such Unit(s) or a portfolio of accommodations including such Unit(s).

There is no limit on the number of Unit Owners who may purchase a Unit for investment, rather than for personal occupancy, purposes. As such, there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are non-residents of the Condominium.

3. General Provisions with Respect to Use

No portion of a Unit, other than the entire Unit, may be leased. No nuisance or offensive or unlawful use shall be allowed in the Condominium or any portion thereof. All Legal Requirements relating to any portion of the Property, shall be complied with at the sole expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Board, whoever shall, pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws or otherwise, have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of the Units may be amended from time to time by the Board, provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Unit Owner prior to the time that they become effective. Further provisions with respect to the use of the Units are set forth in the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations. However, no amendment of the Rules and Regulations will apply to Sponsor or the Unsold Units, unless agreed to by all the owners of same who are affected by such amendment.

Each Unit Owner shall notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each such Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window guards installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable Legal Requirements and in any event, without full knowledge of the Managing Agent.

4. Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the By-Laws, which requires that the Board be notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receive a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and that the Unit Owner first satisfy all unpaid liens against the Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages.

3. Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

At least once per year, the Board will prepare or cause to be prepared a budget setting forth its projections of the Common Expenses for the next fiscal year and will allocate and assess the Common Expenses among the Units. The Common Charges payable by each Unit Owner will be in proportion to the Unit's percentage Common Interest compared to the total of all Unit.

The respective Common Interests of the Units, as estimated by Sponsor, have been allocated to each Unit based upon floor space subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shares use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit, in accordance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the New York State Real Property Law.

The Board will furnish copies of the budgets to all Unit Owners and advise each Unit Owner of the amount of Common Charges payable. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, Common Charges will be payable in monthly installments, in advance, on the first day of each month.

4. Collection and Lien for Non-Payment of Common Charges

Unit Owners may not exempt themselves from liability for Common Charges by waiving use of any of the Common Elements or by abandoning their Units. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment for any part of the Common Charges assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance by him or her of such Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in Section 6.2 of the By-Laws, a Unit Owner, by conveying his or her Unit (without consideration) to the Board and provided that such Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances other than the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges (provided no amounts are owing under any such lien) and that no violation of the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations then exists with respect to such Unit, may be exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing.

On a resale of any Unit, the purchaser will be liable for the payment of any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit; except that, to the extent then permitted by law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring a Unit at a foreclosure sale will not be liable for a lien for the payment of Common Charges assessed against such Unit for the period following the recording of the Permitted Mortgagee and prior to such Unit's acquisition by the Permitted Mortgagee. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. In the event of a foreclosure by the Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, or otherwise, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale are insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges, or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the original Unit Owner can be sued for the unpaid balance. The Board will also have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

Pursuant to Section 339-z of the Real Property Law and under the provisions of the By-Laws, the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid

Common Charges together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Pursuant to Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law, any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the City Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until six (6) years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six (6) year period), whichever shall occur sooner. Such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in the same manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property, or an action may be brought by the Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien. In addition, the Board may assess Unit Owners a late charge of $.04 for each dollar of Common Charges which remains unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, and interest at the rate of one percent (1.0%) per month (or such lesser rate as may be the maximum permitted by law) on such unpaid amounts (plus any "late charges" theretofore collected), plus all expenses of collection. Sponsor obligates itself to cause any members of the Board related to or affiliated with Sponsor to vote in favor of filing a lien against any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor with respect to which payments of Common Charges have not been made within thirty (30) days after the date when due.

5. Borrowing by Board

The Board may, at any time, borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of, or the making of repairs, replacements, restorations, additions or improvements to, or alterations or replacements of, the General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, respectively; provided, however, that: (A) except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, the consent of at least sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3%) in common interest of all Unit Owners, shall be required for any borrowings for such purposes with respect to the General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, respectively, if such borrowings are in excess of $100,000 in total any one fiscal year; and (B) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements (except to the extent permitted by applicable law) without the prior written consent of the owner of such Unit. Any such debt may be secured by future income and Common Charges in which event the Common Charges shall be deemed trust funds for the purpose of paying such debt. The Board cannot secure such debt by a lien on the Common Elements without the consent of all Unit Owners.

In addition to the debt described above, the Board, without approval of the Unit Owners may, at any time, incur, or refinance, debt from time secured by a lien on any Unit acquired by the Board pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws; provided, however, that no such financing or refinancing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements. If any sum borrowed by the Board is not repaid by the Board, a Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all Unit Owners in the Common Elements shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien which said creditor has filed or has the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit, and all loan documentation entered into by or on behalf of the Board shall specifically so provide.

6. Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements

Except as may otherwise be provided in the By-Laws, generally, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, or ordinary or extraordinary: (a) in or to any Unit (other than, in general, to the Common Elements included therein) will be made by the Owner of such Unit at his or her expense; (b) in or to the General Common Elements will be made by the Board and the expense thereof will be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense; or (c) in or to the Limited Common Elements will be made by the Board and the expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners in the proportion that their respective Common Interests bear to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners. Without limiting the foregoing, Unit Owners shall be responsible for all maintenance, repairs and replacements of all plumbing, appliances and lighting fixtures, and heating and air conditioning units in their respective Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all ordinary maintenance and cleaning of each Terrace appurtenant to its Unit; however, the costs and expenses of any repairs or replacements, including those that are structural with respect to each such Terrace (unless caused by or attributable to the applicable Unit Owner), shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Each Unit Owner shall promptly comply with all Legal Requirements applicable to his or her Unit. No Unit Owner shall use or permit the use of Hazardous Materials (as defined in the By-Laws) on, about, under, or in his or her Unit or the Property. Each Unit Owner agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Board and each other Unit Owner from and against any and all claims or demands, including any action or proceeding brought thereon, and all costs, losses, expenses and liabilities of any kind relating thereto, including, but not limited to, costs of investigation, remedial response, and reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of suit, arising out of or resulting from any Hazardous Material used or permitted to be used by such Unit Owner on, about, under or in his or her Unit or the Property.

The Building does not feature a window washing rig and accordingly the washing and cleaning of the interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows in the Units shall be the responsibility of the respective Unit Owners. All window interiors shall be cleaned a minimum of two (2) times per calendar year. The washing of window exteriors shall be performed by an insured window washing professional. The Board may from time to time enforce the responsibility of Unit Owners to wash and clean the interior and exterior surfaces of windows located in their respective Units and charge the defaulting Unit Owner therefor. Unit Owners are prohibited from cleaning or allowing to be cleaned any window from the outside in violation of Section 202 of the New York State Labor Law, any other applicable Legal Requirements, any insurance policy or requirement or otherwise.

If any repairs or replacements to the Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, or any replacement of glass windows in any Unit because of breakage or otherwise, are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or abuse of a Unit Owner or such Unit Owner's agents, workers, guests, etc., such maintenance, repairs or replacements will be made by the Board, and any portion of the cost thereof which is not covered by the insurance maintained by the Board shall be paid by such Unit Owner.

In order to promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, unless waived by the Board, each Unit Owner will be required to install and maintain window treatments having a neutral colored backing on the sides facing the windows in his or her Unit, which window treatments and backings must conform to any specifications (including a new color) established from time to time by the Board. Neither the interior nor the exterior glass surfaces of any windows located in any Unit may be altered, colored or painted.

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition, and in good working order (and all portions thereof exposed to public view shall be kept in a neat appearance and in first-class condition in accordance with the high quality, character and dignity of the Building), in each case, by the Unit Owner or the Board, whichever is responsible, under the By-Laws, for the maintenance thereof. In the event that any Unit Owner fails to keep his or her Unit in such condition, the Board, at the expense of such Unit Owner, may enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See subsection entitled "Rights of Access" below.)

Any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit or any Common Elements must comply with all legal requirements.

7. Alterations and Improvements of Units

No Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to such Unit Owner's Unit that affects the structure of the Building and/or the Building's systems without the prior written approval of the Board but, as more fully set forth in the Declaration and By-Laws, this provision does not apply to an Unsold Unit. Except as otherwise permitted in the Declaration and By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior written approval of the Board. The Board may impose fees upon such Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for costs incurred in connection with the review or supervision of such Unit Owner's work.

The Board, at its option, may require a Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made. Any Unit Owner making or permitting an alteration, addition, improvement or repair in its Unit is required by the By-Laws to: (i) obtain such insurance as the Board or the Managing Agent may require; (ii) indemnify the Board, all other Unit Owners and the Managing Agent against any liability arising from the work; (iii) reimburse the Board for its architectural, engineering and legal fees incurred in connection with such work; (iv) employ such architects, engineers, contractors, workers, suppliers and other laborers who are reasonably acceptable to the Board and Managing Agent; and (v) perform such work in a manner which will not interfere with, or cause any labor disturbances or stoppages (which may result from, among other things, the use of non-union labor) in, the work of Sponsor, the Board, or other contractors or subcontractors employed by such parties or otherwise in the Building. In addition, no work or change by or on behalf of a Unit Owner will be permitted without the consent of the Board (which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the sole discretion of such Board) if such work or change would result in a delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, or any amendment to, or extension of, the same if theretofore issued.

The foregoing restrictions affecting Units shall not apply to Sponsor or its designee in respect of the Unsold Units. There are no restrictions on the ability of Sponsor or its designee to alter or improve any Unsold Unit (including, without limitation, dividing, subdividing and combining one or more Unsold Units or portions of same).

Furthermore, an initial purchaser of an Unsold Unit shall have the right, without the approval of the Board, to make any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs in or to such Unit, provided that such purchaser obtains all necessary approvals required by law and that Sponsor has consented to the same in writing at or prior to the closing of title to such Unit, which consent Sponsor may withhold or condition in its sole and absolute discretion.

Any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit or any Common Elements must comply with all Legal Requirements.

8. Alterations and Improvements of Common Elements

Generally, all alterations, additions or improvements in or to the Common Elements will be made by the Board. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, the costs of alterations, additions or improvements to the General Common Elements will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense; and costs attributable to the Limited Common Elements will be charged to all Unit Owners in the proportion that their respective Common Interests bear to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners. Whenever, in the judgment of the Board, the Common Elements require additions, alterations, improvements, or repairs which are capital in nature and would cost more than $100,000, in the aggregate, in any calendar year, such additions, alterations, improvements or repairs may not be made unless the same have been approved by the Unit Owners owning a majority of the Common Interests of all Units liable for the cost thereof pursuant to the preceding sentence, including Sponsor, if it then owns any Unit, at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners and by the representatives of institutional mortgagees of Units, if any, appointed pursuant to the By-Laws (the "Mortgagee Representatives"), or unless the same is a non-capital repair or necessary to comply with applicable Legal Requirements, to remedy any violation imposed against the Property, to comply with a proper work order of an insurer of the Property, or for the health or safety (but not the general comfort or welfare) of the residents or occupants of the Property. In any such event, the Board may, in its discretion, assess each Unit Owner liable therefor for his or her pro-rata share of the cost of such additions, alterations, or improvements, according to his or her Common Interest, as part of the Common Charges.

Any additions, alterations, or improvements costing $100,000 or less, in the aggregate, in any calendar year or which is a non-capital repair may be made by the Board without the approval of the Unit Owners.

In addition, as set forth in the By-Laws and to the extent permitted by law, the Unit Owner or Unit Owners serviced or benefited by any Common Elements adjacent or appurtenant thereto (for example, that portion at the end of a hallway that is directly adjacent to the Unit or Units located at the end of such hallway) and not affecting access or service (including, without limitation, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning) to any other Unit or to any other portion of the Common Elements shall, with the consent of the Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall not be required if the Unit Owner or Owners shall be

Sponsor or its designee), have the right to use such Common Elements exclusively (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interests shall be made by reason thereof. In such an event, however, such Unit Owners shall, at their sole expense, (i) operate, maintain and repair such Common Element for so long as such Owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii) restore such Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such Owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

In addition, Sponsor (or its designee or other owner of Unsold Units) shall have such rights as are described in the Declaration, to erect, maintain, repair and replace, or permit their tenants to erect, maintain, repair or replace, from time to time, one or more signs on the Property for the purpose of advertising the availability for sale or rental of any Unsold Unit or the operation of any business of Sponsor, a tenant, or occupant managing agent including, but not limited to, signs on the facade of the Building and on any awnings, canopies or other protrusions from the facade of the Building. The rights of the Sponsor (or its designee or other owner of Unsold Units) or the Board pursuant to this paragraph shall be, in all events, subject to the terms of any recorded easements appurtenant to the Property.

9. Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the Declaration and By-Laws, the Board and any managing agent, manager and other persons authorized by the Board will have a right of access to any Unit for the purposes, among others, of: (a) making inspections of, or removing violations of governmental laws or regulations against, any part of the Property; (b) curing defaults under the By-Laws, Declaration or Rules and Regulations by the owner of such Unit; (c) performing maintenance (including window washing), installations, alterations, repairs or replacements to the mechanical plumbing or electrical systems, or other portions of the Common Elements, located within such Unit or elsewhere in the Building; or (d) correcting any conditions originating in any Unit and threatening another Unit or any Common Element.

In the event that the Board or any Unit Owner fails to maintain or repair parts of the Building required to be maintained or repaired by the Board or Unit Owner, or in the event of any breach of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations, Article 6 of the By-Laws provides for certain specified rights to perform such maintenance or repairs or cure such breach.

10. Compliance with Terms of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations. Pursuant to Section 339(j) of the Condominium Act, failure so to comply will be grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both. The By-Laws, together with the initial form of Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the City Register's Office.

The Board will have the right to enforce the No Smoking rules of the condominium. No smoking is permitted in the Building. Smoking in not allowed inside of the Units, including balconies. Smoking is also not permitted within 15 feet of entrances to the Building, including exits, windows and air intake units on condominium grounds. Smoking is not permitted on the

roof or basement or cellar areas of the building. The No Smoking policy will also apply to and be included in any interim lease agreement.

11. Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (unless three-fourths or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and seventy-five percent (75%) or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration), the Board will arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (including each Unit, but excluding appliances, fixtures, furniture, furnishings and other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit).

If the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover the cost of repairs or restoration, Unit Owners may be assessed for such deficiency. If there is a surplus of insurance proceeds, the surplus shall be paid to Unit Owners in accordance with the following paragraph, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on his or her Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens.

If only the Units and/or the Limited Common Elements are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. If said damage or destruction by fire or other casualty affects the General Common Elements, or any combination of the Units, then any deficit or surplus in insurance proceeds shall be borne or shared by all Unit Owners, or by the Unit Owners of the affected portions of the Building, as appropriate, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Any surplus payable to any Unit Owner under the By-Laws shall be lessened by such amounts as may be required to discharge unpaid liens (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) on any such Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

In the event of a loss for which the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Board exceed $250,000, the proceeds shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Board as insurance trustee pursuant to the provisions of Sections 5.5 of the By-Laws. The insurance trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

In the event the damage resulting from a casualty shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the Common Charges otherwise payable by the Owner(s) of any affected Unit(s) shall not be abated. Sponsor makes no representation that a Unit Owner's property insurance policy will cover the Common Charges required to be paid by the Unit Owner in the event of such occurrence. Prospective Purchasers are advised to consult with an insurance broker concerning the circumstances under which additional living expenses and other costs may be covered by such policy.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, if three-fourths or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and if seventy-five percent (75%) or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not duly resolve within sixty (60) days from the date of such damage or destruction to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if the Building were owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to the respective Common Interests of such Units; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens.

12. Insurance

The Board must comply with the coverages required to be obtained and maintained with respect to the Building. However, all such policies will include coverage of at least the types and in at least the limits as are set forth in the Notes to Schedule B – Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operations.

Furthermore, under Section 5.4 of the By-Laws, subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the Board is required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable at commercially reasonable premiums and to the extent determined by the Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) all risk property insurance with common coverage extensions insuring the entire Building (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings, decorations, appliances or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit), together with all service machinery contained therein, and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear, in an amount equal to the 100% replacement cost value of the Building (exclusive of foundation and footings), without deduction for depreciation. Such insurance shall include coverage for Such insurance policy shall not include a co-insurance provision; (b) boiler and machinery insurance on a replacement cost basis with limits of not less than $1,000,000 for all mechanical and electrical equipment against physical damage and rent loss, covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board, Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear. Such insurance policy shall not include a co-insurance provision; (c) commercial general liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage as well as owned, hired and non-owned automobile liability occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such amounts as from time to time are carried by prudent owners of comparable properties in the City of New York, and in such limits as the Board, from time to time, may determine, and including products and completed operations liability coverage all covering: (i) the Board, the Managing Agent, each Board member, each officer and employee of the Condominium, and (ii) each Unit Owner and their agents and Permitted Mortgagees, if any, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within or about its own Unit or within or about the Common Elements, if any, exclusive to its Unit. The Board shall review such limits once each year. Until the first meeting of the Board following the first annual meeting of Unit Owners, such liability insurance shall be at least $1,000,000 with respect to any occurrence and $2,000,000 annual aggregate for this location, and at no time and in no event during this time period shall such general liability insurance afford protection to the limit of less than such amounts; (d) workers'

compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance as required by applicable law; provided, however, that if the Board does not have any direct employees, such insurance may be purchased if the Board so determines on an "if any" basis; (e) crime or fidelity insurance covering all officers, Board members, directors and employees of the Condominium and of the Managing Agent who handle funds of any of the foregoing with limits of not less than $100,000 and with such deductible as is commercially reasonable and maintained by owners of properties similar in type, location and quality as the Building; (f) directors' and officers' liability coverage with limits of not less than $100,000 and with such deductible as is commercially reasonable and maintained by owners of properties similar in type, location and quality as the Building; (g) terrorism coverage; and (h) such other insurance as the Board may determine advisable or necessary from time to time.

Any of the coverages required to be maintained by the Board may be satisfied by any so-called builder's risk policy obtained by Sponsor in connection with the construction of the Building, provided the limits and terms of coverage set forth in Schedule B are provided under such policy. To the extent any such policy obtained and paid for by Sponsor shall satisfy the insurance requirements of the Board for the Condominium in respect of any period following the First Closing, the Board shall reimburse Sponsor for its prorated share of the cost of such coverage.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk property insurance with common coverage extensions to be maintained with respect to the Condominium (including each Unit, but excluding such items noted in subsection 5.4.1 of the By-Laws to be excluded) until the first Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting of Unit Owners shall be 100% of the full replacement cost of the Property (or such lesser amount as may be provided for in the Notes to Schedule B – Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operations..

All such policies of physical damage insurance which the Board is required to maintain shall contain, to the extent obtainable at commercially reasonable premiums, all fire, casualty and general liability insurance policies which the Board is required to maintain must provide that each Unit Owner is an additional insured party, to the extent of their respective interests, and contain waivers of subrogation and waivers of any defense based on: (i) co-insurance; (ii) other insurance; (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured; or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, who have requested the same from the Board in writing. Duplicate originals or certificates of insurance of all policies of insurance and of all renewals thereof, if obtainable, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees who have requested the same from the Board in writing. Renewals shall be obtained at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration of the then current policies.

Any insurance maintained by the Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Board may determine, taking into account market conditions and/or any such conditions that may be required by the holder of a mortgage covering the Building. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a Common Expense and shall be borne by the Unit Owners in such proportions as are equitable (as determined by the insurance carriers thereof or their agents, brokers or such other parties designated by the Board).

The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained in any Unit or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about each Unit or the Common Elements, if any, exclusive and/or appurtenant thereto. Consequently, all Unit Owners are required to obtain and maintain insurance covering personal property and other property and improvements in such Unit, as well as commercial general public liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring in, on or about such Unit Owner's Unit or the Common Elements, if any, exclusive and/or appurtenant to his or her Unit. Further requirements with respect to such insurance are more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. In addition, all Unit Owners are urged to obtain casualty insurance with respect to the fixtures, furniture, furnishings and other personal property located within their respective Units. Purchasers are also advised that the insurance policies to be maintained by or on behalf of the Board will be on a "replacement cost" basis and will not cover losses to the extent that "market value" of a Unit may exceed its insured replacement cost. All insurance policies required to be maintained by the Board will be on a "replacement cost" and will not cover losses to the extent that market value may exceed such replacement cost.

All insurance policies required or permitted to be maintained by Unit Owners hereunder shall be primary with respect to the risks insured thereunder and shall contain waivers of subrogation, if available, and further provide that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Unit Owner shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

13. Liability of Board of Managers and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Board, any officer of the Condominium, or the Managing Agent shall state that: (a) it is being executed by such party only as agent for all Unit Owners, and such Board members, officer or Managing Agent shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners); and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners; and (ii) to the extent permitted by applicable Legal Requirements, or as otherwise determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion, such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest.

To the extent permitted by applicable Legal Requirements, Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners, except that a Board member shall be liable for his or her own bad faith, willful misconduct, illegal acts, fraud or gross negligence. The Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Board member, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or its designee, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in cases of bad faith, willful misconduct, illegal acts, fraud or gross negligence. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Board member against any liability or claim except those arising out of the bad faith, willful misconduct, illegal acts, fraud or gross negligence of such member. All officers, Board members and employees of the Building will be covered by crime insurance or fidelity bonds (or similar insurance or bonds) at all times from and after the First Closing, and the premiums on such insurance or bonds shall constitute Common Expenses.

14. Amendments to Condominium Documents

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor, and Unsold Units, and provided that required consents of the Residential Mortgagee Representatives, if any, are obtained, any provision of the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations affecting the Units, or the Unit Owners thereof, or the General Common Elements, may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; provided, however, that the use of Units or the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the provisions contained in the By-Laws or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or its designee, any Unsold Units or Permitted Mortgagees, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion pursuant to the provisions of clause (a) or (b) above shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Residential Mortgagee Representative(s), if any.

Notwithstanding any provision contained herein or the Declaration or By-Laws to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition to or deletion of the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way against: (a) Sponsor or its designee, for so long as Sponsor or its designee is the owner of one or more Units, or any Unsold Unit, unless Sponsor or its designee, as applicable, has given its prior written consent thereto; or (b) the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Declaration or in the By-Laws, if any Unit Owner is notified in writing that its consent to a proposed amendment or modification to the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations is requested, then, provided that such notice contains a copy of the proposed amendment or modification (and a statement in bold capital letters to the effect that if such Unit Owner does not notify the sending party in writing within ten (10) Business Days after such Unit Owner receives such notice (together with a copy of such amendment or modification), that such Unit Owner disapproves such proposed amendment or modification, then such Unit Owner shall be deemed to have approved such amendment or modification), if such Unit Owner does not notify the sending party in writing within ten (10) Business Days after such Unit Owner receives such notice (together with a copy of such amendment or modification), that such Unit Owner disapproves such proposed amendment or modification, then such Unit Owner shall be deemed to have approved such amendment or modification. The foregoing shall not apply to notices given to Sponsor or any other holder of Unsold Units requesting the Sponsor's or such holder's consent to a proposed amendment or modification.

15. Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless the Condominium shall be terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time, if any, as the Property shall be

withdrawn from the provisions of the New York Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of at least eighty percent (80%) in both number and aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws.

Sponsor will not vote its interests appurtenant to Unsold Units in favor of such withdrawal unless at least eighty percent (80%) in number and aggregate Common Interests of all other Unit Owners elect to withdraw, at which time Sponsor may choose to vote its Common Interests either in favor of or against withdrawal from condominium ownership, as it sees fit.

In the event of withdrawal of the Property from condominium ownership, and only to the extent the waiver of the right of partition shall be inapplicable or unenforceable, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if the Property were owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on his or her Unit, in the order of priority of such liens.

16. Units Acquired by the Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Board or its designee shall be held by the Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners. The rent or purchase price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Units held by the Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board by or on behalf of Unit Owners. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Board may levy an assessment against each Unit in proportion to its respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or the Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit and thereafter refinance the same; provided, however, that no such financing or refinancing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased or refinanced, as the case may be, together with its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements.

17. Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units owned by such Unit Owners. All such Unit Owners will share, and indemnify the Board as to, the costs in connection with such proceedings and the benefits derived therefrom.

In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of his or her Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) resulting from such proceedings.

18. Mechanics' Liens

Under the current provisions of the New York Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements, except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners. Liens may arise or be created against only the several Units and their respective Common Interests. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but all Common Charges received by the Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Board or the Managing Agent acting on its behalf.

19. Easements

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements, including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Board. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in Articles 10 and 11 of the Declaration, include an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace Common Elements and, generally, an easement of support and of necessity in favor of all Units and the Common Elements. These easements shall be exercised in a manner that will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any of the Units for their permitted purposes.

Among other things, Sponsor shall also have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace lights and lighting fixtures and to erect maintain and replace satellite communication equipment and similar equipment, as permitted by law, on the roofs and facade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements which shall entitle Sponsor to utilize such easement for its own account or the account of any licensee of Sponsor for the purpose of servicing the Condominium or any other building or area. In addition, Sponsor and the owner of any Unsold Units shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace any signs, awnings, marquees, canopies, banners, flags, pennants, aerials, antennas or the like (each a "Sign") permitted by law on the Property (including, without limitation, on its roof and exterior walls) for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit and the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

20. Signage

There will be signs, notices, advertisements and illuminations (collectively "Signage") on various exterior portions of the Building, on or at windows and in interior public spaces of the Building, which may be affixed by Sponsor and/or the Board, all as and to the extent provided in the Declaration and/or By-Laws. Sponsor makes no representation and shall have no liability whatsoever with respect thereto.

Q. REAL ESTATE TAXES

The projection of the real estate taxes that will be payable for each of the Units during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation is based upon an opinion from Rothkrug & Rothkrug, licensed real estate brokers, dated August 22, 2022, which takes into account the following assumptions and projections: (a) an assessed value of $68,472 for the 2022/2023 tax year, and an assessed value of $90,000 for the 2023/2024 tax year, based on the completion of the renovation of the Building, which coincides with an assumed tax rate in effect of 19.963%, and thus the estimated aggregate real estate taxes for all Units is $14,000.

In the second year of condominium operation, encompassing part of the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years, it is projected that the Building will be fully assessed as a completed building, and that the real estate taxes for the Residential Units will increase to approximately $19,000. The City of New York, Department of Finance is the tax assessing authority.

No guaranty or assurance is given that: (i) any of the assumptions described above will be valid; (ii) any projected or estimated amount set forth above (including, without limitation, the estimates of the Property's assessed valuations during the First Year of Condominium Operation, the estimates of the portions of such assessed valuations that will be allocable to the Units and the projection of the average real estate tax rate that will be in effect during such first year) will approximate the actual amount; (iii) the estimated or actual amount of assessed value of the Property following the projected First Year of Condominium Operation and the taxes payable based upon such assessment (which may be significantly higher to the extent that a portion of the Property is not fully assessed during such First Year); or (iv) the Real Estate Tax Assessment Bureau of the New York City Department of Finance will allocate the Property's aggregate assessed valuation between the Units or classifications of Units in accordance with the values used by Sponsor's real estate tax attorney for such purpose, or that such bureau will allocate the aggregate assessed valuation attributable to the Units among the different Units. Sponsor will amend the Plan promptly to disclose the same if it discovers that any of such assumptions are invalid as well as after the Units have been assessed and the applicable tax rate determined.

Until the Units are separately assessed, each Unit Owner will pay to the Board a share of the Property's real estate taxes for the period in question calculated as follows: the total real estate taxes for the Condominium will be allocated on the basis of proportionate Common Interest. The Board will pay such real estate taxes timely to the Department of Finance of The City of New York, or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has paid such taxes, so that no lien will be placed on the Property or any Unit. If Sponsor fails to pay real estate taxes attributable to any Unsold Unit in a timely manner and as a result of such failure a lien is placed on the Property and/or any other Unit, Sponsor will immediately cause such lien to be removed at its sole cost and expense. If Unit Owners fail to pay their pro rata share of Real Estate Taxes as set forth above, the Board will be entitled to assess late charges and/or place a lien on their Units as if such unpaid share were Common Charges. (See "Collection and Lien for Non-Payment of Common Charges" in Part I, Section P for further discussion.) A Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, and will not be subject to any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Units. At such time as a Unit is separately assessed and separate tax bills are issued, the Unit Owner will pay such taxes directly to the taxing authority.

There is no assurance that the proration of taxes described in the paragraph above will equal the actual amount of real estate taxes which will be assessed against the Units, and the actual amounts may vary considerably from the method set forth above.

Real estate taxes will be adjusted between Sponsor and each Purchaser at the closing of title to each Unit based on the period for which real estate taxes have been prepaid by Sponsor either directly to the taxing authority or as part of the Common Charges to the Board. If real estate taxes have been separately assessed to each Unit as of the closing, then the adjustment shall be based on the Unit's actual taxes for such period. If the real estate taxes have not been separately assessed to each Unit as of the closing, then the adjustment shall be determined by allocating to the Unit a prorated portion of the actual taxes for the entire Property for such period determined as provided in the By-Laws.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

R. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the Plan was prepared by Sponsor based, in part, upon the opinion of Sponsor's Counsel, a copy of which opinion is included herein in the Section of the Plan entitled "Opinions of Counsel." Prospective Purchasers should refer to such opinion letter itself for a more detailed discussion of the tax consequences summarized below.

Prospective Purchasers should note that the opinion letter addresses the tax consequences that would result from the ownership of a Unit by an individual resident of New York City for use as a qualified residence, as further described herein. It does not address, among other things, the tax consequences that might result from the ownership of a Unit by a taxpayer that is not an individual or who is a foreign person. It also does not address, unless specifically noted, the tax consequences that might result from the ownership of a Unit that is held by an individual taxpayer in connection with his or her trade or business, for investment, or for the production of income.

ROTHKRUG ROTHKRUG & SPECTOR, LLP IS COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT TO ANY PURCHASER UNDER THE PLAN. EACH PURCHASER SHOULD CONSULT WITH HIS OR HER OWN TAX COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISOR AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP OF A UNIT.

1. Deductibility of Real Estate Taxes and Mortgage Interest

Each Unit Owner will own legal (fee simple) title to his or her Unit, together with an undivided interest in the Common Elements. Subject to certain restrictions, each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit, and thereby become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness. Additionally, each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. As a result, each Unit Owner will be individually liable for the real estate taxes and assessments levied against his or her Unit.

Generally, it is the opinion of Sponsor's Counsel that each Unit Owner who itemizes deductions will, under the present income tax laws and regulations, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, subject to certain qualifications and limitations discussed below, be entitled to a deduction for:

(a) the real estate taxes assessed against his or her Unit and paid by such Unit Owner up to $10,000 per year, when combined with New York State and New York City taxes. Said aggregate $10,000 limit is per individual, or, if married, per married couple; and

(b) "qualified residence interest" paid by such Unit Owner with respect to such Unit.

Qualified residence interest includes interest paid by the Unit Owner on debt used to acquire, construct or substantially improve any "qualified residence," as defined below, and secured by such residence, up to $750,000 in the aggregate ($375,000 in the case of a married

individual filing a separate return). Interest on mortgage debt incurred as a post ownership home equity line of credit or loan is not deductible.

A "qualified residence" generally means: (i) the "principal residence" of the Unit Owner and (ii) one other residence selected by the Unit Owner, provided that, if such other residence is rented at any time during the taxable year, it will not be a qualified residence unless the taxpayer uses it for personal purposes for a number of days which exceeds the greater of (i) fourteen (14) days or (ii) ten percent (10%) of the number of days during such year for which such unit is rented at a fair value.

Prospective Purchasers should note that no deduction will be allowed to a cash basis taxpayer in the year of payment for prepaid interest (except in the case of "points" paid under certain circumstances), and that the deductions for real estate taxes and qualified residence interest may be subject to the overall limitation on the allowance of itemized deductions for federal income tax purposes. No deduction for real estate taxes is permitted for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax and interest deductions may be limited for such purposes. New York State and New York City limitations on deductions, by as much as 100% of the deductions, may also apply.

2. Taxation of the Condominium

Under the Plan, the Board will, from time to time, assess Common Charges against the Unit Owners, generally in proportion to their respective percentage interests in the Common Elements in order to pay the costs and expenses of operating, repairing, and maintaining all such Common Elements.

In certain circumstances, a condominium board may elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" within the meaning of section 528(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and, therefore, could elect to be exempt from Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees, or assessments from owners of condominium housing units ("exempt function income"). In order for a condominium board to qualify to make such an election, Code section 528 and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder require, among other things, that at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the total square footage of all the units within the condominium board be used by individuals for residential purposes and that the condominium board meet certain gross income and expenditure tests. It is currently anticipated that more than eighty-five percent (85%) of the total square footage of all the Units in the Condominium will be used by individuals for residential purposes. If such residential use requirement is in fact satisfied, and provided the other requirements of Code section 528 are satisfied, the Board should be eligible to make this election. For any taxable year for which the Board is eligible to and does elect to be treated as a homeowners association under Code section 528, it will be subject to tax at a thirty percent (30%) rate only on the excess of its non-exempt function income over the allowable deductions (computed with certain modifications) directly connected with the production of such income.

Absent the application of Code section 528, the status of a condominium board for Federal, New York State, and New York City income tax purposes is not clear. If the Board does not qualify under section 528 or if the Board does qualify but does not elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" under section 528, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the

proper reporting and tax treatment of the income of the Board derived from Unit Owners ("membership income") and others ("nonmembership income") in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. It is possible that the Board could be viewed as an agent or conduit for Unit Owners, in which case each Unit Owner would be required to report his or her proportionate share of nonmembership and possibly membership income (and the deductions attributable thereto) directly on his or her own tax return. Alternatively, the Internal Revenue Service may take the position that the Board should be treated as a separate entity. If the Board were to be treated as a separate entity, it is unclear whether it would be taxable as a corporation or treated as a partnership. If the Board is taxable as a corporation, it would be considered a separate taxpayer with respect to income and deductions and return filing requirements and would be subject to Federal corporate income tax, the New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and the New York City General Corporation Tax. If the Board is treated as a partnership, the Unit Owners (but not the Board) would be subject to Federal and New York State income tax on the taxable income of the Board. In addition, in that instance the Board may be subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax. In determining the taxable income of the Board, the deductions attributable to furnishing services to Unit Owners may be limited to membership income. Certain amounts expended for the benefit of Unit Owners, and possibly rebates, if any, to Unit Owners of excess membership dues, fees or assessments, may be treated as distributions to them.

No representations or warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the New York City Department of Finance will allow any of the deductions mentioned in this Section of the Plan or that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which counsel to Sponsor bases its opinion, will not change. In addition, no warranties are given by Sponsor, counsel to Sponsor, the Board, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or any other person connected with this offering, with respect to the tax consequences of the Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any such representations or warranties.

Internal Revenue Service Circular 230 Disclosure. This discussion was written to support the promotion or marketing of the sale of Units. To ensure compliance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Service, Purchasers are advised that this discussion was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by any taxpayer, including purchasers of Units, for the purpose of avoiding tax-related penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer under the Code. Purchasers of Units should seek advice based on their particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ROTHKRUG·ROTHKRUG & SPECTOR, LLP
Attorneys at Law
55 Watermill Lane, Suite 200
Great Neck, New York 11021

ADAM W. ROTHKRUG
SIMON H. ROTHKRUG, LLM
DOUGLAS M. SPECTOR

NEAL S. FRIEDMAN
TODD DALE

Telephone: (516) 487-2252
(718) 343-0069
Facsimile: (516) 487-2439
Email: simon@rrslawllp.com

January 13, 2021

1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC
c/o Solomon Weber
1601 55th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11204

Re: 1601 55th Street Condominium
Brooklyn, NY

Dear Mr. Weber:

In connection with the Offering Plan and various supporting documents for the above referenced offering of condominium units (the "Plan") you have requested our opinion concerning certain tax matters. Specifically, you have requested our opinion as to the deductibility for Federal and New York State income tax purposes of payments for home mortgage interest and real estate taxes by individual Residential Unit owners. You have also asked our opinion as to the tax status of the condominium association (the "Association").

It is our opinion that pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, (the "Code") and the corresponding provision of New York State Law (see §615 of the Tax Law), such interest and the aforesaid real estate tax payments are proper deductions by the home owner of a condominium home in connection with their Federal and New York State income taxes. UNDER THE CODE, AS AMENDED IN DECEMBER 2017, SUCH MORTGAGE INTEREST DEDUCTIONS ARE LIMITED TO $750,000 PER YEAR ($375,000 IN THE CASE OF A MARRIED INDIVIDUAL FILING A SEPARATE RETURN). INTEREST ON MORTGAGE DEBT INCURRED AS A POST OWNERSHIP HOME EQUITY LINE OF CREDIT OR LOAN IS NOT DEDUCTIBLE. Such interest deductions are deductible if paid or accrued during the taxable year on mortgage lien indebtedness secured by a residential condominium unit used exclusively as an individual's personal residence.

It is also our opinion that under present law, real estate taxes assessed against a residential condominium unit owner's residential unit which are paid or accrued by such residential unit owner will be deductible for federal income tax purposes in the appropriate year according to the method of accounting utilized and provided that such owner itemizes his deductions, AND PROVIDED THAT SUCH DEDUCTION, COMBINED WITH DEDUCTIONS FOR NEW YORK STATE AND NEW YORK CITY INCOME TAXES, IS LIMITED TO $10,000 PER YEAR, PER INDIVIDUAL OR, IF MARRIED, PER MARRIED COUPLE.

No opinion is expressed with respect to the deductions of interest and real estate taxes under New York State law for non-residents, or the tax consequences of ownership of units by corporations or other entities. We also express no opinion with respect to deductions for residential unit owners who are not individuals or units which are not used as an owner's principal residence.

With respect to our opinion as to whether the Association will be eligible to qualify as a tax-exempt organization for federal income tax purposes, the following is our findings:

Section 528 of the Code affords certain condominiums and associations, substantially all of whose homes are used for residences, the opportunity to elect to be treated as tax exempt organizations. In order to qualify, sixty (60%) percent or more of the gross income must consist of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from the home owners and ninety (90%) percent or more of the expenditures must be for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the condominium or association's property, which property, as defined in §528 of the Code, includes property held by the Association, property commonly held by the members of the Association or property within the Association held by the members of the Association. Additionally, no part of the net earnings of the Association may inure to the benefit of any individual, other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Association's property and other than by a rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments, and at least 85% of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be used by individuals for residential purposes.

Based upon our examination of the Offering Plan and subject to the Association actually satisfying the minimum percentage income and expenditure criteria set forth above, it is our opinion that the Association will be eligible to elect to be treated as a tax exempt organization under §528 of the Code.

Such an election will exempt from Federal and New York State Income Taxation all amounts received by the Association from the residential condominium owners as membership dues, fees or assessments. The Association will be taxed, however, on any excess of income over expenses from unrelated sources. Examples of unrelated sources income include interest earned on reserve funds, income from concessions and income from dues or fees received from persons other than the home owners. In the event the Association fails to qualify for and elect Section 528 taxation status in any year, it may, to the extent it has any income from unrelated sources or from accumulated revenues received by virtue of dues, fees and assessments received from home owners not expended in any taxable year, be subject to Federal and New York State Income Taxation (see Rev. Ruling 74-99, 1974-1 C.B. 131). It should be noted that meeting the qualifying conditions prescribed by statute will require careful periodic planning and monitoring.

In our opinion the Common Interest of each Unit has been determined in accordance with Real Property Law Section 339-i(1)(iv) based upon percentage allocations of floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional allocation and consideration of factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (1)(iv). In our opinion, within the framework of Real Property Law Section 339-i(1)(iv), this method of determining Common Interest is reasonable and equitable.

This opinion is based solely on the facts and documents referred to above. No warranties are made that the tax laws upon which counsel bases this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel, the Association, counsel to the Association, or any other person be liable if by reason of future changes in fact or applicable law, regulation, decisional law or Internal Revenue Service rulings the tax status or zoning matters should cease to meet the requirements contained in this opinion. Accordingly, it is recommended that each prospective purchaser of a residential unit consult with his own tax advisor concerning the federal, New York State, and New York City tax consequences of the purchase and ownership of a residential unit.

We have been advised that you intend to use this letter as part of the Offering Plan and we consent to its inclusion in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

ROTHKRUG ROTHKRUG & SPECTOR, LLP



By:_____
SIMON H. ROTHKRUG, Partner

T. WORKING CAPITAL and RESERVE FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

The Purchaser of each Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the closing of title to such Unit(s) to or in respect of the working capital fund of the Condominium (the "Working Capital Fund"). Such contribution shall be in an amount equal to one (1) months' Common Charges then in effect for the Unit pursuant to the budget in accordance with Schedule A hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time.

In addition, a Purchaser will be required to contribute two month's Common Charges to the Reserve Fund for the Condominium. The Reserve Fund is to provide for a reserve fund to be used for capital replacements or repairs in respect of the Building, which will be built up over time, for capital replacements and repairs to the Condominium.

Each Unit Owner would be individually liable for the amount of such special assessment against, or increase payable by the Board to the extent of such Unit Owner's proportionate Common Interest among all Unit Owners.

At the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion the following items with the Board as of the date preceding said closing:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Condominium, if any;

(2) fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any;

(3) charges for gas, electricity and other utilities;

(4) payments under assignable service, maintenance and concession contracts;

(5) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units);

(6) cost of Building supplies on hand, at Sponsor's cost (plus sales tax);

(7) premiums for transferable insurance policies; and

(8) other customary adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. No such adjustments or apportionments are expected to be substantial. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and other matters herein mentioned.

The Working Capital Fund may be held or used for working capital, to make repairs and/or for such other appropriate purposes permitted under the Declaration and the By-Laws as will be determined by the Board, in its sole discretion and may be augmented by allocations from monthly Common Charges collected by such Board. Other than as provided in the preceding sentence, Sponsor will not separately contribute to the Working Capital Fund. However, while Sponsor controls the Board, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce estimated Common Charges, and in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units.

No representation is made that the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund, together with the Common Charges, will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover expenses for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation, including, without limitation, the cost of any necessary repairs or replacements. If additional funds are required over and above the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund, it may be necessary to increase the Common Charges or to impose special assessments on Unit Owners.

Neither the Department of Law nor any other governmental agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

U. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND CONTRACTS

1. Management Agreement

It is presently contemplated that at or prior to the First Closing, the Board will enter into a management agreement with the Sponsor, to act as Managing Agent with respect to the Condominium.

It is contemplated that the Management Agreement will provide for an initial term of one (1) year commencing on the First Closing and thereafter, if not otherwise terminated by the Board for a one year period, subject to any changes in fees set forth in a notice to be delivered to the Board which must be served at least thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the initial term of the Management Agreement. The Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $3,600.00 for such first year, payable in equal monthly installments. The Board may terminate the Management Agreement at any time upon thirty (30) days prior written notice. The Managing Agent may terminate the Management Agreement at any time upon thirty (30) days prior written notice.

The duties and services to be rendered by the Managing Agent include, among others:

(a) Supervise, hire and discharge employees necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Building.

(b) Cause the Common Elements to be maintained, repaired, replaced and altered in the manner deemed advisable by the Board. The approval of the Board is necessary for any expenditure of over $5,000 for any one item of ordinary repairs or alterations (other than emergency repairs or repairs to comply with a governmental notice or order).

(c) Contract for necessary services and purchasing all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Building and its Common Elements subject to the approval of the Board.

(d) Advise the Board with respect to proper insurance coverage pertaining to the Building, and its employees.

(e) Check all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and causing all such bills and other expenses to be paid.

(f) If requested by the Board, list and offer for sale, lease or sublease space reserved, acquired or reacquired by the Board in the Building.

(g) Assist in the creation of an application package and accept applications from all prospective Unit Owners, and prospective tenants of space being leased by a Unit Owner or the Board.

(h) Supervise the moving in and out of Unit Owners and lessees and, as far as possible, arrange the dates thereof so that there shall be a minimum of disturbance to the operation of the Building and of inconvenience to other Unit Owners.

(i) Bill and collect Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners.

(j) Consider and, when reasonable, attend to complaints of Unit Owners and lessees, providing such complaints concern a violation of the Condominium Documents, a general Building system, service, or common area.

(k) Cause to be prepared and filed the necessary forms for unemployment insurance, withholding and social security taxes and all other tax and other forms relating to employment of Building employees and the maintenance and operation of the Building as required by any Federal, State or municipal authority.

(l) Not later than the twentieth day of each month, render monthly statements of receipts and disbursements to the Board or other designated entity.

(m) Maintaining accurate sets of books for the Board.

(n) Cooperate with the Board's accountants with regard to the annual audit of the books of account of the Board.

(o) When requested by Board, cooperate with the Boards' accountants in preparing and submitting annually to the Board an operating budget of the anticipated income and expenses for the ensuing year.

(p) Attend meetings of the Board and annual meetings of the Unit Owners at the Condominium's expense to record the minutes of such meetings.

(q) Prepare and send out all letters, notices and reports as the Board may request, including but not limited to notices of meetings, special, annual and monthly, as required by the By-Laws of the Condominium and the Offering Plan, as directed by the Board.

The management fee will be included in Common Expenses as discussed above in Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." The Managing Agent may be entitled to additional fees for certain special services performed by it, such as leasing, selling, and mortgaging of units acquired by the Board.

The Board will indemnify the Managing Agent against liability for all claims for all acts properly performed by the Managing Agent pursuant to the management agreement or at the instructions of the Board, provided, however, any such indemnification shall not cover any claims resulting from the Managing Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, the Managing Agent's responsibility under the management agreement shall not extend to supervising or managing major capital renovations or major capital improvements, unless specifically agreed upon in writing by the parties and unless the Managing Agent receives an additional fee therefor.

Sponsor reserves the right during the Initial Control Period to designate any other reputable managing agent to perform all of the duties and services to be performed by the Managing Agent under the Plan and if Sponsor does so, Sponsor will cause such other managing agent to accept employment on terms substantially similar to the terms specified above. After the Initial Control Period, upon the expiration or sooner termination of the then current agreement with the Managing Agent, the Board may designate any other managing agent to perform the duties and services to be performed by the Managing Agent under the Plan. The term "Managing Agent" when used in the Plan with respect to any time after Sponsor or the Board has designated another managing agent shall mean such other agent. The Management Agreement may not be assigned by the Managing Agent without the prior written consent of the Board. Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose having entered into the Management Agreement promptly after execution thereof.

V. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

1. Sponsor

Sponsor is 1601 55th Street Condos LLC, a New York limited liability company with offices 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204. Sponsor was formed on December 14, 2020. The principals of the Sponsor are Solomon Weber, David Weber and Yitty Weber. This is the first condominium for both principals. The Weber family owns and operates All-Ways Forwarding, a global shipping and logistics company, having a main office address at 701 Newark Avenue, Elizabeth, NJ 07208, and a local address at 161-15 Rockaway Boulevard, Suite 300, Jamaica, NY 11434. None of the Webers has prior experience in the construction or development of condominiums. Solomon Weber intends to reside in Unit 2 of the condominium as his family residence.

Neither the Sponsor nor its principals have any prior felony convictions, currently own ten (10%) percent or more of the unsold Apartments in any cooperative, condominium or home owner's association, nor has offered for sale any cooperatives, condominiums, planned unit development homes or time shares within the last five years. Neither the Sponsor, its principals, or entities in which the principals of the Sponsor were principals, has any prior bankruptcies, convictions, injunctions or judgments that may be material to the Plan or to an offering of securities generally and that occurred within the fifteen years prior to the submission of this Plan.

2. Attorneys for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the law firm of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP, having an office at 55 Watermill Lane, Great Neck, New York 11021 to represent it in connection with the Plan and in connection with matters relating to Closings of Units. Simon H. Rothkrug, Esq. participated in and supervised the preparation of the Plan. Mr. Rothkrug has been in the active practice of law in the real estate field for over twenty years, and has a masters of law in taxation from New York University Law School. Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP will also serve as Escrow Agent in connection with matters relating to Closing of Units.

Selling Agent

Sponsor has not designated a Selling Agent.

Managing Agent

Either Sponsor will initially act as the Managing Agent for the Condominium. The Sponsor has no prior experience as a Managing Agent.

Neither the Managing Agent nor its principals has any prior felony convictions. Neither the Managing Agent, its principals, or entities in which principals of the Managing Agent were principals, has any prior bankruptcies, convictions, injunctions or judgments that may be material to the Plan or to an offering of securities generally and that occurred within the fifteen years prior to the submission of this Plan.

3. Construction Professionals

Gee2000 Architect, P.C., located at 707 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, is the architect/engineer of record. Detailed information about Gee2000 Architects can be obtained on its website www.rohanengineeringpc.com. Peter Gee, R.A. is the principal of Gee2000 Architects who designed the renovation to the building. Rohan Engineering is very active in the planning and design brownstone reconstructions and renovations throughout the City of New York, and their website contains a gallery of numerous buildings.

None of the construction professionals has a financial interest in the Property, in Sponsor, in the Managing Agent, or in any other party interested in this transaction, except for their respective fees for services rendered in connection with the same.

W. REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Board to give all Unit Owners annually:

1. a financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium. Such statement shall be certified while Sponsor is in control of the Board;

2. at least thirty (30) days' prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting; and

3. a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least thirty (30) days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Board.

While Sponsor is in control of the Board, such budget shall be certified in compliance with Section 20.4(d) of the Regulations of the Department of Law.

X. DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan, all documents referred to herein and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan shall be kept on file and available for inspection without charge, and for copying at a reasonable charge, at Sponsor's office or Sponsor's Counsel's office for a period of six (6) years after the First Closing. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the City Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, or in an amendment to the Declaration filed prior to the First Closing, and an additional set will be furnished to the Board at the time a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for all of the Units has been issued.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the City Register's Office prior to or concurrently with the First Closing, and a copy thereof will be furnished to the Board at such time.

Y. GENERAL

Except as set forth herein, there are no lawsuits, administrative proceedings or other proceedings, the outcome of which may materially affect the offering, the Property, Sponsor's capacity to perform all of its obligations under the Plan, the Condominium or the operation of the Condominium.

To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, the Property has not been the subject of any prior cooperative or condominium offerings filed with the Department of Law. No preliminary binding agreements have been entered into and no money has been collected from prospective Purchasers.

Sponsor and the Selling Agent each hereby represent that it will not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

Sponsor hereby represents that no contracts or agreements, written or oral, have been entered into, and no funds received, with respect to any of the Units offered in this Plan as of the date this Plan is first accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Exact copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the form of Declaration, form of By-Laws, form of Agreement, form of Unit Deed, form of Unit Power of Attorney and other documents. Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to herein, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are necessarily not complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such documents executed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

No party other than any Purchaser shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including, without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of the Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no party other than any Purchaser shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units offered hereunder are to be sold, including, without limitation, changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and/or prospective Purchasers under the Plan. However, no such change with respect to any such Unit for which an Agreement is then in effect may be made without the consent of the Purchaser thereunder. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a material change that adversely affects any Purchasers, Sponsor shall grant such Purchasers a right to rescind their respective Agreements by written notice to Sponsor given within fifteen (15) days after the date of presentation of such amendment. In such

event, Sponsor shall direct the Escrow Agent to return the Deposit of any Purchasers who duly rescind their Agreements.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

Z. RESERVATION OF AIR AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

Sponsor has retained and expressly reserves all excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Air Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property and not used in connection with the original construction of the Building as described in this Plan. As a result, unless Air Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Condominium or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the Board or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable laws and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. Further, as a result of such reservation by Sponsor, Sponsor may transfer or sell such Air Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased as a result of such transfer or sale.

The Air Rights reserved by Sponsor will not be used to add additional floors to the top of the Building. Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Air Rights will be used in the Property solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Air Right in excess of those used in connection with the initial construction of the Building in accordance with the Plan. In addition, Sponsor has no plans at this time to utilize or transfer any such excess Air Rights. In the event such excess Air Rights are transferred to the owner(s) of adjoining properties, a Unit Owner's views and exposure to light may be affected. However, at the present time, there are no excess Air Rights appurtenant to the Property.

AA. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor hereby adopts the Description of Property set forth as Exhibit A in Part II of the Plan.

Sponsor has exercised due diligence to obtain a detailed technical report on the condition of the Property as at a date contemporary with this Plan. Sponsor believes and hereby represents that the "Description of Property," set forth in Part II of the Plan (plus any information included in any amendment to the Plan), represents accurately what will be the condition of the Building upon substantial completion. The firm preparing the "Description of Property" has no financial interest in the Property, Sponsor, the Condominium, the Selling Agent, any affiliates thereof, or any other party interested in this transaction, except for the fee for services rendered. Sponsor knows of no facts or information inconsistent with the report.

Sponsor represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Building except as hereinafter set forth in the "Description of Property," and the violations search and the inspection and other reports and materials set forth in Part II of the Plan. Sponsor has no specific knowledge about problems with or needed repairs to the facade of the Building. Sponsor makes no representations as to the scope or nature of the work which may be required to maintain the facade in the future, provided, however, that Sponsor has no reason to believe that there is a problem with the structural integrity of the facade or that there is a need for any work to the facade except for routine building maintenance.

The Units are being sold "as is" in the condition in which they exist at the time of transfer of title to such Unit, unless Sponsor and the Purchaser of such Unit otherwise agree in writing. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan, Sponsor's obligation to make repairs in any Unit shall cease upon the closing of title to such Unit. Sponsor will, however, maintain and operate the Building until the First Closing in substantially the same manner and condition as on the initial filing date of this Plan (subject to ordinary wear and tear) except to the extent that Sponsor is precluded from so doing by acts of God, fire or other casualty, storm, strikes, lockouts, labor difficulties, riots, insurrection, inability to obtain materials, equipment or labor, governmental restrictions or any other acts over which Sponsor is reasonably unable to exercise control. If for any of the reasons set forth in the preceding sentence, other than fire or other casualty, Sponsor is prevented from so maintaining the Building and the Common Elements (or causing the same to be maintained), Sponsor shall make or cause to be made, within a reasonable period of time after such act ceases to exist, any repairs subsequent to the First Closing that it was obligated to make prior to the First Closing.

If a Unit borders or is located near a rooftop or other area, there may be equipment for the Building, or other obstructions, that may be visible from the windows of said Unit.

As more fully described in "The Property" in Section A above, and subject to the matters described therein, Sponsor anticipates that construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to allow the first closing of a Unit to occur on or about May 1, 2022. A new Certificate of Occupancy will be issued for the Building when the construction of the Building is complete. Sponsor will obtain a temporary Certificate of Occupancy permitting occupancy of specific Units prior to the closing of the sale of such Units. All notices of building code violations or other violations of law which have been received with respect to the Property will be cured prior to the First Closing.

PART II

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM
1601 55TH STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11204

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

GEE2000 ARCHITECT P.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

THE 1601 55 STREET CONDOMINIUM

PETER GEE, R.A.
8.18.2022

LOCATION AND USE OF PROPERTY

The property 1601 55 Street A/K/A 5419-5423 16 Avenue, is located in Block: 5485, Lot 1, Kings County, New York State. The building lies within the residential zone district R6 as recorded from Map 22c of the New York Zoning Resolution to date with permissible group 2 – residential.
This is a quality housing project. The property and proposed use will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing.

STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION

An application has been filed with the New York City Department of Buildings under Alteration Type II #321634781 and was approved on Oct 31, 2017. The scope of work includes horizontal enlargement on an existing cellar, and three (3) stories and two (2) residential dwelling units and one doctor office with plumbing and partition work.
An application has been filed with the New York City Department of Buildings under Alteration Type I #321821819 and was approved on Feb 13, 2019. The scope of work includes vertical one-story enlargement on an existing cellar, and three (3) stories; convert 1st floor community facility to residential with plumbing and partition work. Therefore, the new use will be 4 stories and 3 residential units.
The completed building will comply with the New York City Building Code for 2014 code 1B (2-hour protected) structure. The estimate date of completion of the project will be end of May of 2021. The building will be inspection by NYC-DOB officials upon construction completion. The building was erected approximately in 1955. There is an existing certificate of occupancy (#170074). A new permanent certificate of occupancy will be obtained from Dept. of Buildings once the construction is completed and signed off.
The construction has been completed and certificate of occupancy construction inspection has passed by Dept. of Buildings on July 20, 2021 and a final Certificate of Occupancy has been issued on Jan. 11, 2022
A new DOB filing has been approved on Aug. 17, 2022 for a new stair from the 1st, to cellar under JOB# B00788707 to address the discrepancy between the original DOB approved plans and condo plans. The application also included the door location in the cellar.

PERMITS
The following permits were issued under the New York City Department of Buildings application # 321821819 following permits has been issued:

PERMIT TYPE	ISSUE DATE
321634781-01-EW OT	5/8/2018
321634781-01-PL	11/8/2019
321821819-01-EW OT	2/26/2020
321821819-01-PL	1/5/2021

The recurring inspection after the building is in operation:
-Sprinkler system
-Backflow Preventor

SITE

This site shall have only one (1) building consisting of cellar and four (4) stories, three (3) residential units. Said premises known as 1601 55 Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204

The land and premises is situated on the Northerly Side of 55 Street and Easterly direction from the intersection formed by 16 Avenue and 55 Street. The land and premises:

- Begin at the aforementioned point and
- runs in a Northerly direction 100’-2 1/8”
- thence in Easterly direction 22’-00”
- thence in a Southerly direction 100’-2 1/8”

- thence in a Westerly direction 22-00" to the point of beginning.

The SAID site has an approximate area of 2,204 Square Feet.

The street is owned and maintained by the City of New York. The pavement is composed of asphalt and sidewalk and curbs will be of concrete.
The sidewalk shall slope away from the building providing positive drainage without ponding flowing to 17th Ave and 54th Street. Under the current approved plans, this site will be graded to conduct storm water away from the building. The sidewalks are ADA compliant, and they must be free of tripping hazard and ponding. The condominium will be responsible for maintaining the sidewalks in accordance with NYC DOT's requirements.

There are no catch basins on either side of the street. Driveway is 10' concrete; curb cut is 10' wide concrete.

Street lighting is provided by the City of New York. Streetlamps are located in front of the building and provide sufficient illumination to meet public safety. In addition to the lighting provided by the City, incandescent lamps will be providing illuminate the entrance foyer.

UTILITIES

Electricity:
Electric service is provided by the Consolidated Edison Company of New York and is individually metered to each apartment unit. The electrical service provided to each unit is adequate for a full complement of modern appliances. A separate electrical meter obligated to the condominium owners in common areas servicing the public areas, the cellar, mechanical rooms, and all other non-occupied spaces.

Gas:
Natural gas service is provided by National Grid. Natural gas service is metered to the condominium for cooking purposes, dryer, domestic hot water and heating. Each apartment unit shall be supplied with its own individual gas meter and each unit is responsible for the cost of the gas used.

Water:
Water is furnished by the City of New York's Water Distribution System and is obligated to the condominium owners in common. The building contains one water meter for the entire building.

Sewer: Provided by the City of New York

Telephone: Provided by Verizon or local phone company which will bill unit owner directly through mail or online.

SUB-SOIL CONDITON-Existing

There has been no uneven foundation movement or settling at the premises.
There is no evidence of moisture or seepage or groundwater infiltration.
No unusual water conditions such as flooding, ponding, or wetness were observed on the surface.
No unusual conditions were apparent regarding the subsoil. The ground surface area of the site is stable.
There is NO evidence of mold in cellar.
There is NO evidence of subterranean insect's activity in the cellar, i.e., termites, carpenter ants, powder post beetles, etc.
There is no negative outdoor grading exists. The bearing capacity is 3500psi/sf.
There are no environmental site issues.

According to the 2013 NYC Hurricane Evacuation Map, this building is in Zone X. The building is not in FEMA special flood hazard area.

LANDSCAPING AND ENCLOSURES

There are no front yards nor rear yards.
Grass cover: Not applicable
Plantings: None
Tree:–2 existing trees on 16th Ave. They are tree guarded. 3 additional trees are required by Dept of Buildings and are to be donated to tree fund.
Fencing: None
Gates: None
Garden Walls: Not applicable
Retaining walls: Not applicable
Areaway Guard Rail: None
Display pools and fountains: Not applicable

BUILDING SIZE

The approximate total feet from the ground level to the highest part of the roof: 47'-9"

Ceiling Height:
Cellar: 10'-4"
1st Floor: 9'-9'
2nd Floor: 11'-00"
3rd Floor: 9'-9"
4th Floor: 9'-9"

There are no crawl spaces nor attic spaces in the building.

Roof parapets shall be a minimum 3'-6" above roof level.

There is one equipment room for the boilers and hot water heaters located on the roof.
There is a meter room in the cellar for gas and electric meters. It is 2-hour fire rated.

STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

EXTERIOR OF BUILDING

WALLS

The existing foundation walls are in good condition and no repairs required. The new foundation walls are composed with reinforced poured in place concrete with minimum 3500 psi. The new cellar slab is composed of reinforced 4" poured in place concrete. The exterior of the foundation walls utilizes asphalt water proofing from footing to top of wall. A sub-grade drainage system is provided at the foundation.
The structure construction is of existing non-combustible construction. This type of structure has exterior walls of non-combustible materials and floors and roofs constructed of non-combustible materials and assemblies as specified by the Department of Buildings requirements of the City of New York.

The new floor construction consists of protective (1/2" thick "type–x" sheetrock at covered ceiling) steel joist and 4' concrete slabs. All new and existing exterior walls are to be furred with four inches of spray foam insulation having an average "R" factor of 13. The floor assembly meets the impact insulation class (IIC) rating requirements (50 min). The existing exterior walls are in good condition and no repairs required.

The new extension foundation spread footing have been designed to bear on soils whose bearing values have been designed to meet or exceed the existing building structure's foundation system. Foundation walls are cement and existing. No repairs are needed.

The new exterior walls are located at 4th floor and bulkhead. They are brick and concrete block, 2-hour fire -rated with spray foam insulation with 5/8 type X gypsum board. The bulkhead is composed of 2-hour fire-rated metal studs with spray foam insulation with 2 layers 5/8 type X gypsum board.

The existing exterior walls are located from 1st, 2nd to 3rd floor. They are existing masonry with new brick veneer, 2-hour fire -rated with spray foam insulation with 5/8 type X gypsum board.

JOSEPH BADINTER, PE (lic.# 081675) was retained to design a foundation system to support the structure under these conditions.

The front façades and rear façade are constructed of concrete block with brick. The side façade is brick and cement stucco. All exterior walls are insulated with an average "R" factor of 13. Local Law 10 of the City of New York does not apply to this building.

WINDOWS
All windows will be new double hung/casement vinyl clad wood windows with double pane glass, metal lintel, brick sills, exterior caulking. All windows are to be insulated glass as per minimum requirements of the New York State Energy code. Windows are manufactured by Pella Windows. There is a ten-year manufacturer's limited warranty on window. No window screens nor window guards are provided.

There are no lot line windows located anywhere on the building.

LANDMARK STATUS
Not a landmark building.

PARAPETS AND COPINGS
On the roofs, 3'-6" high wrought iron metal railing or 3'-6" high brick parapet with metal coping shall be provided; Parapets and copings are all new and in compliance with local laws and code requirements. The metal railings and fasteners are corrosion resistant.

CHIMNEYS AND CAPS
There is no chimney in the building.

SOUND INSULATION
Walls between private and public areas shall be insulated with R-13 spay foam insulation, conforming to GA file number WP-1522, providing an STC rating of 59. Ceiling/Floor construction specifies spray foam insulation. Flooring shall contain one layer of sound deadening board between the rough plywood flooring and the finish floor material. As designed, the floor assembly shall provide an estimated STC reduction of 50-54 dB.

BALCONIES AND TERRACES
One balcony on the 4th floor front, 51 sf. It is 42" high metal railing with sealed concrete slab on metal deck and limited common element for Unit 3. There is a 42" high metal railing in front of a door on 1st facing 16th Ave. and 3rd floor facing 55th Street. The 2nd floor front and back roofs are limited common elements to Unit 2.
There are no soffits on façade. Doors to balcony and terrace are wood with glass. The underside finish is primed steel and galvanized decking.

EXTERIOR ENTRANCES
There are three building entry doors one on 55 Street, two on 16 Avenue. They are fiber glass doors manufactured by Thermatru with black finish and integral weather stripping. Doors are self-closing type with electrified hinge for connection to Intercom system. Door strike is electric or magnetic release. Knob

lockset with keypad on the exterior of the building and passive from the interior side. Door to be fitted with an entry lock and to comply with New York State Energy Code. The exterior ramp is composed of sealed concrete slab on metal deck. The slope of the ramp is 1:12.
Ramp is a permitted encroachment beyond the property line as per code.

There are no vestibule doors.

Mailboxes shall be U.S. Postal Service approved type (Superior Steel Door Co. or approved equal) vertically recessed and shall be provide in a central area, where the first-floor common lobby is located.

The exterior metal ramp and wrought iron railing is new. There are no exterior steps. It is located within the property.

The exterior entrances shall be free of tripping hazard and ADA compliance.

SERVICE ENTRANCES
None

ROOFS AND ROOF STRUCTURES
The roof is constructed of new metal joists, built-up roofing with 12" spray foam, R-38 insulation. Roof pavers are 20X20X2" EPDM rubber on pedestals. The manufacturer of roof is Firestone with 15-year warranty issued by the installer for labor and material from Dec. 8, 2020 to Dec 8, 2035.

The occupied roof is composed of roof pavers; the unoccupied roof is built-up roofing.
There are seven (7) roof mounted electric air conditioning condensing units on the roof bulkhead. A 42" high wrought iron railing surrounds the roof bulkhead.

Aluminum flashing, 20 gauges is placed between roof and parapet.
All exterior metals, including fasteners shall be corrosion resistant.

DRAINS
There are four roof drains, 2 on main roof, 2 on the 2nd floor roofs.
Roof will be drained by gravity through inside leader, to the storm drain located in the cellar to street main.
All storm piping and fittings shall be of cast iron standard weight material.
For bulkhead roof, there is an aluminum scupper and leader feeding to the main roof drains.

There is no secondary drainage type.

SKYLIGHTS
There is one (1) new fixed skylight by Velux or equal located over the stair bulkhead as required by Sec. 27-375 NYC Building Code. The skylight shall be glazed with 1/8" thick plain glass, at 12 square feet in area. The skylight curb height is 4".

BULKHEAD
A new 236 square foot bulkhead is built for stairs and mechanical room. The bulkhead enclosure is of 2-hour fire rated metal stud assembly is of 3 ¾" metal studs at 16" on center with 2 layers of 5/8" gypsum wall board (fire code C) . The new doors are 1.5-hour fireproof self-closing.

METAL WORK AT ROOF LEVELS
Metal work at the roof consists of vents, 42" high railing on top of bulkhead around HVAC units and access ladder to top of the bulkhead. All metal work is weather protected and flashed at each roof penetration. All exterior metals, including fasteners shall be corrosion resistant.

ROOFTOP FACILITIES
There is one mechanical room on the main roof. The rest of the main roof is limited common element for Unit 3. The 2nd floor front and back roofs are limited common elements to Unit 2. The rooftop access is

designed in compliance with 2014 NYC Fire code, Section FC 504.4 (Rooftop access). Roof pavers are 20X20X2" EPDM rubber on pedestals.

.

FIRE ESCAPES

There are no fire escapes on the building.

YARDS AND COURTS

There are no yards and courts.

INTERIOR STAIRS

The interior stairs are new. The common egress stair from cellar to 1st floor to roof is steel and non-combustible; the limited common stair for Unit 2 from cellar to 1st floor is wood. The unit interior stair for Unit 1 from cellar to first, for Unit 2 from 1st to 2nd to 3rd floor are wood. The common stair provides required egress. The enclosures are composed of 2-hour fire rated, non-combustible construction; metal studs and two layers 5/8" FC 60 gypsum board from both sides. Solid wood stringer and threads are combustible. The handrail/balustrade system in the public hall is 42" high railing throughout. Balustrade is composed of 4x4 11mm gauge tubing of solid steel; Handrails are wood, satin oil finished. The stairs are in compliance with applicable codes.

The winder tread located in the cellar for Unit 1 is accessory interior unit stair and for Unit 2 LCE are not for means of egress. All the stairs from cellar to 1st floor are not egress stairs since the cellar is not habitable as per code. There is no door separating the LCE entry and stairs to cellar from Unit 2.

Egress access to the 3rd floor is through the public non-combustible stair.

The stairs which contain winder treads do not meet current design standards and code requirements, as the winder stair tread shall not be less than 6" deep at any point. The winder tread as shown converge to a point, which may be stumbling/falling hazard. Non-compliant winder stair treads re shown at Unit 1 private stair, as well as the stair allocated as a limited common element to Unit 2.

INTERIOR DOORS AND FRAMES

Unit Entrance and Interior Door Frames: metal clad doors with black finish and integral weather stripping. Unit entrance doors from the egress stairs to the units shall be 1.5 hours fire-proof self-closing metal doors with keyed lockset and peephole.

Corridor Doors: None

Stair Hall Doors and Frames: 1½-hr Fireproof Self-closing (FPSC) with welded steel frames. The knob latch set is passive from both sides.

All mechanical room doors are 1½-hr Fireproof Self-closing (FPSC) with welded steel frames. The mechanical rooms are keyed from outside and passive from inside.

Interior Doors and Frames: Interior doors are non-rated solid core wood with knock-down type metal bucks. Saddles will be installed only at bathroom door locations. Bathroom and bedroom doors have a knob lock with panic release from outside and button or thumb turn release inside. Closet doors are passive from both sides.

ELEVATORS

None

AUXILIARY FACILITIES

LAUNDRYROOM

There is no communal laundry room for the building. Each unit has a laundry-room located within the unit with a side-by-side washer and gas dryer provided in cellar and 3rd floor; stackable washer and dryer provided on 4th floor. Dryer ventilation is up through exterior walls. The manufacture for both washer and dryer for Unit 2 is Whirlpool, model # WFW6620HW, WGD6620HW. Hook-ups are provided for Unit 1 in the cellar and 1st floor.

REFUSE DISPOSAL

Refuse disposal is the responsibility of each individual unit owner. Refuse disposal storage is located in the cellar common area. Each unit owner shall be responsible and carry it outside to the front of the building, sorted in the proper garbage and recycling bins, where is shall be collected by the New York City Department of Sanitation on the night of next scheduled pick-up dates.

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE

Water supplied by a combined fire and domestic waster service from NYC water main located on the front of 55 Street. The building relies on the city water pressure.

Size: New 2" building domestic cold water will be provided from the existing street main. It is copper piping, sodded not exposed, and properly insulated.

Material: All domestic hot and cold-water piping shall be of copper; hard temper type "K" copper tube below grade, and hard temper type "L" copper tube above grade only. The piping shall be insulated throughout with R5, 2" Styrofoam. Water pressure is adequate at the highest level.

Main shut-off valve is located in the cellar utility room along 55th Street.

FIRE PROTECTON

Smoke detectors and carbon monoxide detectors shall be installed within each apartment by the sponsor. Owners are responsible to maintain the devices and change batteries in the devices.

There is new sprinkler system in the building with concealed head. Heat element temperature rating is between 160- 175 degree. The Siamese connection is integrated and located outside the building on 55th Street. There are no standpipes, no hose racks.

SANITARY SEWAGE SYSTEM

Sanitary system, 4" service line is a gravity system, and is connected to the street sewer main. All sewage and vent piping will be of cast iron.

All sewage from the units shall be discharged to the New York City Sewage system. The piping is new.

STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM

The storm drainage system carries storm water from the roof and the yard drains are carried by the gravity into the combined local city sewers. The roof storm drainage is adequate to carry runoff without ponding.

Water is disposed of by drains located from all of the building's paved areas to the NYC storm sewer. The underside of the sinks has been checked for no leaks. The water pressure test is not conducted.

Yards and Roof Drains: Roof will be drained by gravity through inside leader, storm water house drains and house sewer to the existing combine sanitary/storm drain located in the cellar to street main.

All storm piping and fittings shall be of cast iron standard weight material

HEATING, HOT WATER HEATERS

Heating and distribution of domestic hot water heating: Each unit's individual gas fired boiler and hot water heater are located on roof mechanical room. The gas fired boilers shall provide the heating. Winter design criteria: Outdoor temperature of 15 degrees Fahrenheit and indoor temperature of 68 degrees Fahrenheit, when the outside temperature drops below 55 degrees Fahrenheit.

.

The boiler room in where the boilers and hot water heaters are located, is constructed of a two (2) hour fire rated wall enclosure that consists of 3-5/8" nominal metal studs at sixteen (16") inches on center with two (2) layers of 5/8" thick sheet rock (F.C. #60) on both sides (B.S. & A. cal# 301-60-SM). The ceiling shall also be made of two (2) hour fire rated construction, which shall be of two (2) layers of 5/8" thick sheet rock (F.C. #60). In addition, the enclosure shall be properly ventilated with a mechanical vent that has a gravity-operated vent with fire damper and fusible links.

Boiler/Hot Water Heater Manufacturer(s):

Gas Boiler: three gas-fired boilers manufactured by Williamson, Model No. GWA-140-N-T, MEA# 411-00-E with an input capacity of 140,000 BTU and an output capacity of 117,000 BTU that uses a natural draft venting (5" nominal diameter size) system. The energy efficiency is 82%. The unit shall have a 25-year useful life expectancy.
Hot Water Heater: three gas fired hot water heaters manufactured by AO Smith, Model # PCG-75-400 (73 Gallons) ANSI Z 21.10.3-CSA-4.3-2017 with 0.80 energy factor. A thermal cutoff (TCO) device, integral with the thermocouple, is designed to shut off gas flow to the burner and pilot if poor combustion is detected. The units shall have a 10 years useful life expectancy.
Both boiler and hot water heater have 20-year LIMITED warranty and installed by L & R Piping.
The heating system shall be thermostatically controlled manufactured by Honeywell or equal.

There are no instant hot water devices provided.

Radiators, piping, installation, valves, and pumps: Hot water, for heating will be supplied through a system of hard drawn copper pipe mains and risers throughout the building, insulated with ASJ covered fiberglass or neoprene insulation. Every habitable spaces, bathrooms, and toilet shall be heated. Radiator unit shall be located, wherever possible, under a window.

The O & M manuals shall be provided to the condominium management.
The recent balancing report for the Heating System shall be provided to the condominium management.

GAS SUPPLY

Gas brought into the building via an existing 2" gas main of black iron pipe. Natural gas will be used for the boilers, hot water heaters, kitchen ranges and laundry dryer. Each unit will be provided with its own gas meter. Total of three (3) gas meters will be provided in the building. All gas piping is to be threaded black iron.

AIR CONDITIONING

The electric ducted air conditioning system is located within the units. The system shall be manufactured by Mitsubishi, Model#MXZ-4C36NA2, input of 36,000 BTU Cooling/Heating, Style Tri-zone or approved equal. Indoor wall mounted diffusers are in all the living/dining/kitchen/family room/study/bedroom area in each residential unit. Unit owner is responsible for costs of maintenance and replacement of individual air conditioning units. The units have energy efficiency of 27.2 SEER. The units have three-year limited factory warranty.

One electric ducted Goodman air-conditioning in the cellar, model # ARUF25B14AC, 2-ton, input of 18,000 BTU serves the accessory space of Unit 1 in the cellar. The electric ducted air conditioning system serves accessory space of Unit 2 in the cellar. The system shall be manufactured by Mitsubishi, Model#MXZ-4C36NA2, input of 36,000 BTU Cooling/Heating, Style Tri-zone or approved equal.
Heating mode ambient air temperature is at 35F or above; cooling mode outdoor ambient air inlet temperature is at 65F or above.

For rooftop condensing equipment, the rigid foam insulation is provided for any interior ductwork or exterior piping.

VENTILATION

All interior kitchen, kitchenette, auxiliary kitchenette, toilets and bathrooms without natural ventilation will be vented through the walls and roof. The venting system that will be provided is a "Turbo Ventura", manufactured by Edmonds, or approved equal with 150mm crate grille controllable ceiling register located in every bathroom and kitchen, kitchenette, auxiliary kitchenette without natural ventilation. The noise emission rating for the exhaust fan is 3 sones.
The boiler room has fresh air intake, and the meter room has an iron pipe vent with a cover.

Minimum 50 CFM shall be provided for mechanical ventilation in windowless bathrooms.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The service to the building (200 amp) enters from the front of the cellar into a panel adjacent to the point of entry. The service will be three phases (227/480) stepped down to 120/208 volts for each apartment.
Services to individual units: 100 amps, 3 wires, and 208 volts with #6 copper cables riser from the cellar to the unit.
Each unit is individually metered. A separate meter, obligated to the condominium owners in common, services the public spaces and utilities meters are located in the cellar.
Each unit will have their own circuit breaker. The panels will contain 15 and 20 ampere breakers (number of circuits to vary with apartment size) for lighting and duplex outlets. These circuits include A/C and kitchen appliances. Separate circuits for heating and washing machine system. All bathrooms shall be provided with a ground fault interrupter outlet. Bedroom duplex outlets will have arc-fault protectors in accordance with NYC Electric Code. At least one weatherproof duplex (with outlet ground fault interrupter) will be provided on the roof level and at the rear yard. Intercoms and bell systems per residential unit shall be of low voltage (24 volts). The electrical system is adequate for modern usage, including air conditioning.
Each residential unit will also have about 24 circuits with a 100 amp. rating. All units shall have 100-amp sub-feeder main breaker. Main circuit breaker for each meter shall be 100 amps. Switched light fixtures are provided in all habitable spaces; lighting and fixtures within the units are recess lights.

Convenience outlets and appliance outlets will be provided as per Electrical Code and shall be located throughout the residential unit. There is no generator provided. The electrical service is new.

INTERCOMMUNICATION OR DOOR SIGNAL SYSTEM

Intercommunication and/or Door Signal Systems, Security Closed Circuit TV: Each apartment unit shall be equipped with an intercom device, (manufacturer Lee Dan, mdl# PK-543A amplifier, mdl IR-104E for unit station, mdl# QS-003 for lobby panel or equal) which shall ascertain if there's a person ringing the doorbell for admittance. Limited factory warranty is one year.

PUBLIC LIGHTING

Exterior Entrance Lighting: Under current "Approved Plans", the front entrances for the residential units will be illuminated by weatherproof Sodium or Halogen HID (High intensity discharge) type fixtures, which shall give an illumination of at least two-foot candles and shall be operated by a light sensor device or timer. Exterior lighting shall comply with the New York State Multiple Dwelling Law and New York City Housing and Maintenance Code. Stair hall lighting is equipped with Halo Model # H5ICAT 5" recessed.

GARAGE AND PARKING AREAS

The building has one garage for one car located at the rear on 1st floor. It is dedicated to Unit 2. Parking space is not required by zoning. The garage is 10'-7 x 20' one car parking. The door is constructed with fiberglass with motorized opener. The garage floor is concrete slab, concrete block wall fire rated gypsum board wall and ceiling. There is no drainage or sprinkler head in the garage.

SWIMMING POOL(S)

None

TENNIS COURTS, PLAYGROUNDS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

There is no common recreation space in this building.

VIOLATIONS

There are no outstanding violations on the building.

UNIT INFORMATION

UNIT	TAX LOT	AREAS OF UNITS (SF)		LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (SF)		COMMON INT. %	# OF BED RM/BATH
1	1001	**2628**				**31.2281**	**1/1 & 2X0.5**
		1st floor	1315				
		cellar	1313				
		total:	**2628**				
2	1002	**3271**		2nd floor roof front	110	**44.9251**	**4/3 & 3X0.5**
				2nd floor roof back	462		
		3rd floor	1530	cellar	510		
		2nd floor	1526	Garage	260		
		1st floor	215	Staircase on 1st floor	217		
		total:	**3271**	**total:**	**1559**		
3	1003	**1530**		Balcony	51	**23.8469**	**4/2.5**
				Roof	1366		
		4th floor	**1530**	**total:**	**1417**		
						100.00	

A “Unit” as herein after referred to shall be defined and calculated as following: The dimensions of the units shown on the floor plans reflect the approximate interior dimensions of each unit. Accordingly, they measure the approximate distance from the inner face of the outer wall of the building to the inner face of partitions separating corridors, stairs, vestibules, and other units. Doors and windows, which open from a unit and interior walls of a unit, shall be deemed to be part of the unit.
Note: Cellars are non-habitable, accessory use only, not for living, sleeping or cooking and may not be rented independently.
Study rooms for Unit 2 on 1st floor, 2nd and 3rd floor are habitable.

The description of the units set forth herein pertains to the location of the walls, floors, and ceilings of the units as they are finally set forth in the certified “as built” floor plans to be filed simultaneously with the recording of the declaration. All dimensions are approximate. Plans and dimensions will vary from floor to floor.

The access easements are required to the LCE cellar and roof in order to access the common equipment for maintenance purposes.

See Schedule B for details.

UNIT FINISH SCHEDULE

Location: Bathroom Wall: Tile

Location: Kitchen Floor: Tile
Kitchen countertop: stone

Location: Living Room/Dining, and Bedroom Floor: White Oak Wood, select grade, staining finishing , 3 coats with FABULON oil finish, ¾" thick and ¾" plywood underlayment.

Location: Typical Wall Base, Wood, Flat Decorators White

Location: Kitchen Cabinets: Plywood

Location: Walls and Ceilings, Paint (one primer, two finished coats of paint by Benjamin Moore or equal.), flat Decorators white for ceilings, Pearl finish for walls, Satin oil Decorators white for moldings

Location: All Doors and Frames, Paint, Satin oil Decorators white

Location: Cellar -All Walls, Ceiling, Doors and Frames, Paint, Flat Decorators white

Location: Cellar –Floor: Tile
Location: Public Hallway- Pearl finish
Lobby: tile floor,
Landing: tile floor
Utility room: Concrete

KITCHEN AND BATHROOM FIXTURES

All bathroom fixtures are new in condition:

Item: Lavatory
Manufacturer: Blossom
Model No./Finish: C042418
Size/Style/Color: 24x18 Top-Mount Rectangular Ceramic Basin
Location: Bathroom

Item: Lavatory Faucet
Manufacturer: Blossom
Model No. /Style: Single Handle Lav. Faucet/#F0110101
Location: Bathroom

Item: Bathtub -
Model No. /Finish: K-716-0
Manufacturer: Kohler or equal
Size/Style/Color: 51' x 28" x 14" white
Location: Bathroom

Hardware -
Trip lever waste
Model No. /Finish: K-41-818
Manufacturer: Kohler or equal
Location: Bathroom

Shower Body -
3 valve

Model No. /Finish: Delta Vero T17453-WE
Manufacturer: Delta
Location: Bathroom

Item: Water Closet
Manufacturer: Kohler or equal
Model No. /Finish: K-3421 /Vitreous China
Size/Style/Color: 13" rd c/c:/Devonshire/White
Location: Bathroom

Item: Towel bar Accessory
Manufacturer: Blossom
Model No. /Finish: BA0200101/Chrome
Location: Bathroom

Item: Towel Ring Accessory
Manufacturer: Gatco
Model No. /Finish: 4052/Chrome
Location: Bathroom

All kitchen and equipment are provided in new condition:

Item: Refrigerator (3 total)
Manufacturer: Frigidaire or equal
Model/Finish: Model FPHC2398LFStainless Steel
Location: Kitchen

Item: Gas range (4 total)
Manufacturer: Frigidaire or equal
Model/Finish: Model FPGS3085KF Stainless Steel
Location: Kitchen
Unit 1: 1, Unit 2: 1, Unit 3: 1 + 1 in auxiliary kitchenette

Item: Kitchen Dishwasher (4 total)
Manufacturer: Frigidaire or equal
Model/Size/Style/Color: FPHD2485NF Stainless Steel
Location: Kitchen
Unit 1: 2, Unit 2: 2, Unit 3: 1

Item: Kitchen Microwave (vented Type) (3 total)
Manufacturer: Sharp or equal
Model/Size/Style/Color: R1214T, Stainless Steel
Location: Kitchen

Item: Kitchen Sink (8 total)
Manufacturer: Culinaire or equal
Size/Style/Color: 25"x22"x9"/Gooseneck style chrome facet/ brushed Stainless Steel
Location: Kitchen on 1st, 2nd and 4th and Auxiliary kitchenette on 4th floor
Unit 1: 2, Unit 2: 3, Unit 3: 2 + 1 in auxiliary kitchenette

ADA COMPLIANCE

Unit 1 is ADA accessible and adaptable. It has an accessory cellar with laundry room and half bathroom which are accessory. Equivalent functional facilities for ADA compliant laundry and bathroom are provided on the 1st floor of the unit.

FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS

No further development is proposed.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM: SMOKE & CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS

A provided fire alarm system is required and is composed of smoke and carbon monoxide detectors manufactured by Kidde, model No. 900-0114E or approved equal shall be installed in each of the residential unit as per Local Law 62/81 and R.S. 17 of the New York City Building Code. The detectors shall be of AC wire-in type with interconnecting capabilities and shall use only 120 volts of electricity. Honeywell Fire-Lite Alarm with model ES-50Z is provided. It is a 50-point addressable fire alarm control panel. It has programmable buttons and support for combined fire and CO addressable detection. It also has built-in dual path communications.

Smoke and carbon monoxide detectors shall be located on or near the ceiling, and within fifteen feet of all bedrooms. If ceiling mounted, the closest edge of the detector shall be a minimum of four inches from any wall. If wall mounted, the closest edge of the detector shall be a minimum of four inches and a maximum of twelve inches from the ceiling. The device will have a dual voice and alarm warning activation that will announce “Fire Fire !” or “Warning!” “Carbon Monoxide!” and a low battery indicator. The detectors shall have a 5-year limited warranty. Note: all detectors shall have an approval from the Board of Standards and Appeals.

A fire alarm system other than detectors are not required as per code.

ASBESTOS

A copy of the report (ACM, Acp5 and Acp7) are attached.

Asbestos in the roof and around the windows was removed. Asbestos piping insulation in the basement, and assumed asbestos containing materials in the roof of the garage was left undisturbed.

VISUAL EXAMINATION

Based on visual examination as of the date of this report, there are no issues require additional inspection and evaluation by a structural engineer.

LEAD BASED PAINT

There is no report provided for lead-based paint.

The condominium is a newly renovated Building which was constructed prior to 1978, and therefore, either the Building or the Units may contain lead-based paint and lead-based hazards.

CORROSIVE DRYWALL MATERIALS

No corrosive drywall materials shall be used throughout the building.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Any permits of inspections required by the City of New York will be furnished and updated prior to the first closing.

As indicated in the New York City Department of Buildings Technical Policy and Procedure Notice #10/87 – Permissible Openings in Exterior Walls particularly Buildings with Lot Line Windows, dated December 11, 1987. Section IV states, “if any neighboring building is later altered or constructed to come within the listed distances, the effected wall openings shall be immediately closed”.

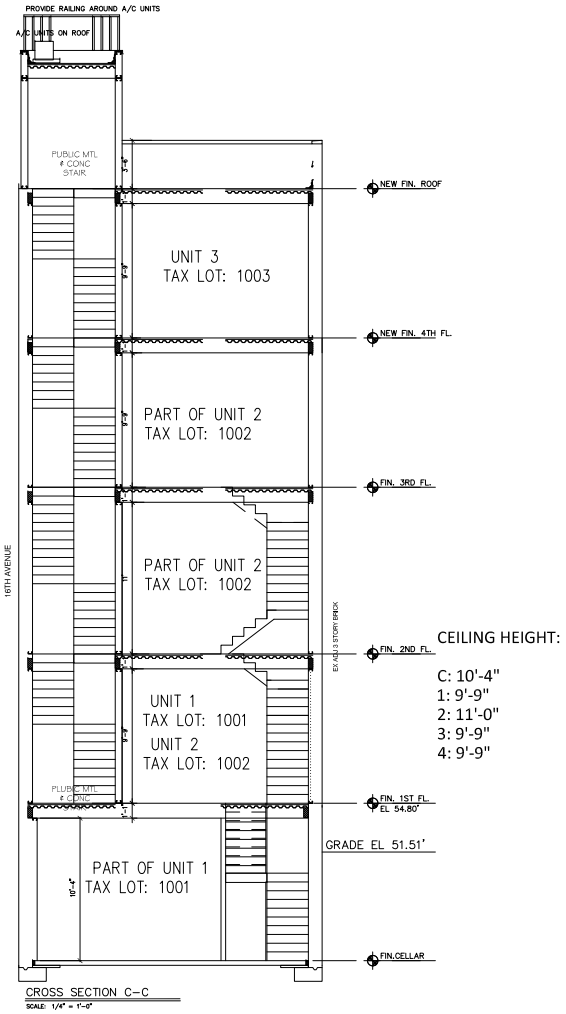
The building does not have additional storage areas allocated to any of the residential units. See attached cellar plan.

To the best of my knowledge, belief and professional judgment, these plans and specifications comply with the Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State, Chapter 3, 2001 IECC.

DOCUMENTS SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO THE CONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT UPON TRANSFER OF CONTROL:

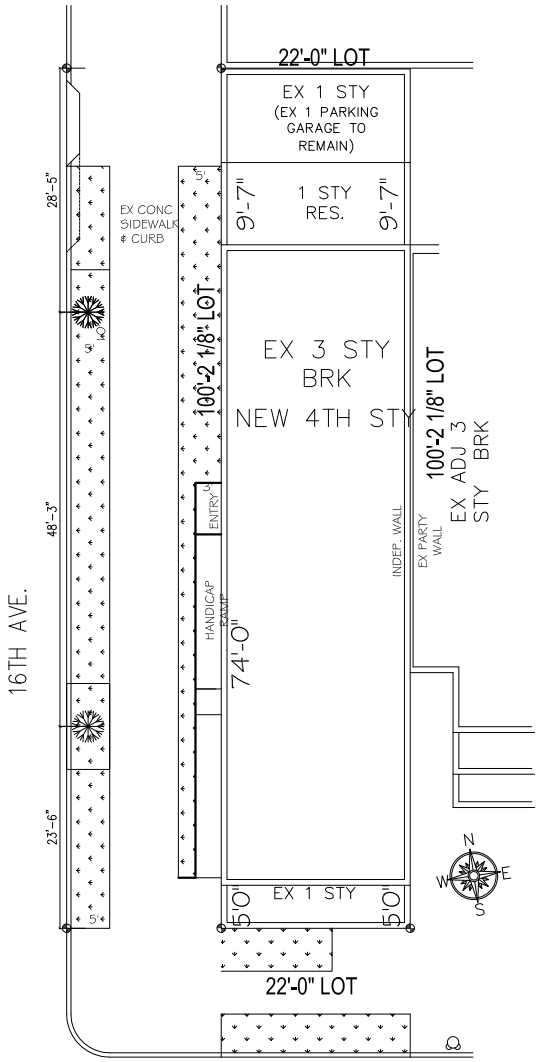
- Operation and Maintenance manuals for mechanical equipment
- Equipment warranties
- Major equipment Start-up sheets
- Roof warranty
- Re-Commissioning Manual (if applicable)
- Electronic Systems Manual
- Final As-built drawings as maintained during construction, i.e. structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, shop drawings if applicable
- Control system as-built
- Original test and balance report for HVAC system
- In-Door Air Quality report





CROSS SECTION C–C

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



PLOT PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL AREA
- LIMITED COMMON AREA
- COMMON AREA

BR.	BEDROOM
LR.	LIVING ROOM
DR.	DINING ROOM
K	KITCHEN
BA.	BATHROOM
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
CL.	CLOSET
L.C.E.	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
PETER GEE
026690
STATE OF NEW YORK

CONDOMINIUM PLAN CERTIFICATION

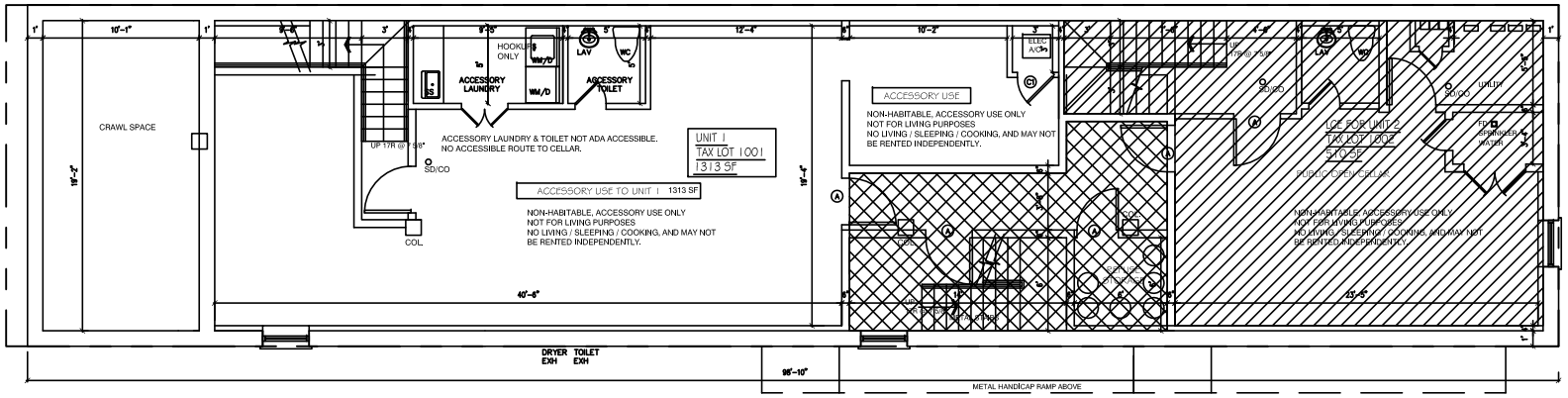
TAX MAP UNIT
CITY OF NEW YORK
CERTIFIES THAT

(A) THE ANNEXED FLOOR PLANS CONSISTING OF 5 PAGES COVERING 3 FLOORS, CELLAR AND BASEMENT IN PREMISES KNOWN AS 157 PRESIDENT STREET CONDOMINIUM
157 PRESIDENT, BROOKLYN, NY 11231
(B) THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

CARTOGRAPHER

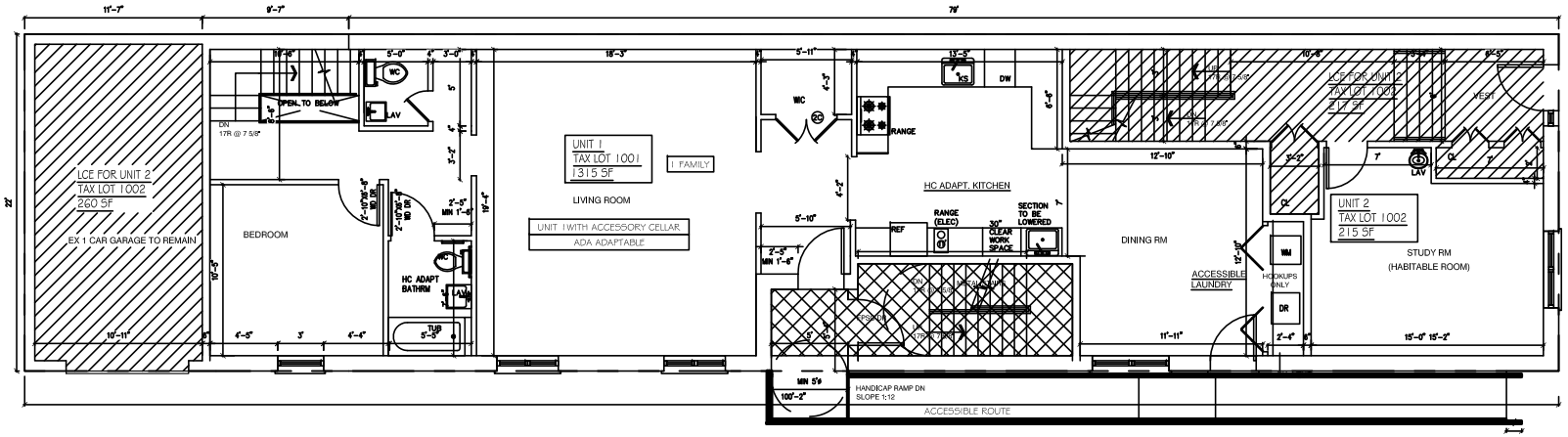
DATE

INITIAL DATE: 5.12.21
REVISED DATE: 8.18.22



CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL AREA
- LIMITED COMMON AREA
- COMMON AREA

BR.	BEDROOM
LR.	LIVING ROOM
DR.	DINING ROOM
K	KITCHEN
BA.	BATHROOM
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
CL.	CLOSET
L.C.E.	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

THE UNITS

A "UNIT" AS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO SHALL BE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

EACH UNIT SHALL CONSIST OF THE AREA ENCLOSED HORIZONTALLY BY THE EXPOSED INSIDE SURFACE OF THE EXTERIOR WALL OF THE BUILDING AND THE INSIDE CENTER LINE OF THE 8" APPROVED TYPE LOAD BEARING CONCRETE BLOCK WALL DIVIDING THE UNIT FROM THE PUBLIC STAIR HALL, STAIRS AND OTHER COMMON ELEMENTS OR OTHER UNITS, AND VERTICALLY BY THE UPPER FACE OF THE SUB-FLOOR OF THE UNIT UP TO THE EXPOSED INSIDE FACE OF THE DRYWALL FORMING THE UPPER CEILING OF THE UNIT.

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS SET FORTH HEREIN PERTAINS TO THE LOCATION OF THE WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS OF THE UNITS AS THEY ARE FINALLY SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFIED "AS-BUILT" FLOOR PLANS TO BE FILED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS WILL VARY FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR.

SPONSOR

NAME: 1601 55th STREET, LLC

ADDRESS: 1601 55th STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11204

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF A PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

PETER GEE, R.A.

NOTARIZATION

SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION

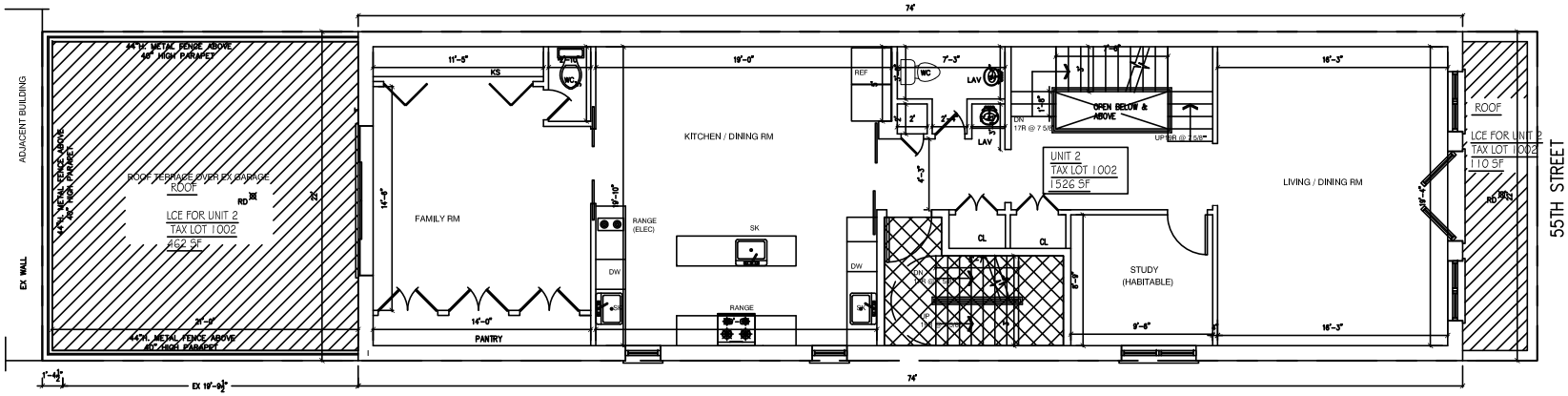
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK , BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

DATE

CARTOGRAPHER

REGISTERED ARCHITECT PETER GEE 021690 STATE OF NEW YORK

INITIAL DATE: 5.12.21
REVISED DATE: 8.18.22



SECOND FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

16TH AVENUE

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL AREA
- LIMITED COMMON AREA
- COMMON AREA

BR.	BEDROOM
LR.	LIVING ROOM
DR.	DINING ROOM
K	KITCHEN
BA.	BATHROOM
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
CL.	CLOSET
L.C.E.	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

THE UNITS

A "UNIT" AS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO SHALL BE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

EACH UNIT SHALL CONSIST OF THE AREA ENCLOSED HORIZONTALLY BY THE EXPOSED INSIDE SURFACE OF THE EXTERIOR WALL OF THE BUILDING AND THE INSIDE CENTER LINE OF THE 8" APPROVED TYPE LOAD BEARING CONCRETE BLOCK WALL DIVIDING THE UNIT FROM THE PUBLIC STAIR HALL, STAIRS AND OTHER COMMON ELEMENTS OR OTHER UNITS, AND VERTICALLY BY THE UPPER FACE OF THE SUB-FLOOR OF THE UNIT UP TO THE EXPOSED INSIDE FACE OF THE DRYWALL FORMING THE UPPER CEILING OF THE UNIT.

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS SET FORTH HEREIN PERTAINS TO THE LOCATION OF THE WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS OF THE UNITS AS THEY ARE FINALLY SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFIED "AS-BUILT" FLOOR PLANS TO BE FILED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS WILL VARY FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR.

SPONSOR

NAME: 1601 55th STREET, LLC

ADDRESS: 1601 55th STREET,BROOKLYN,NY 11204

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF A PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

PETER GEE, R.A.

NOTARIZATION

SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION

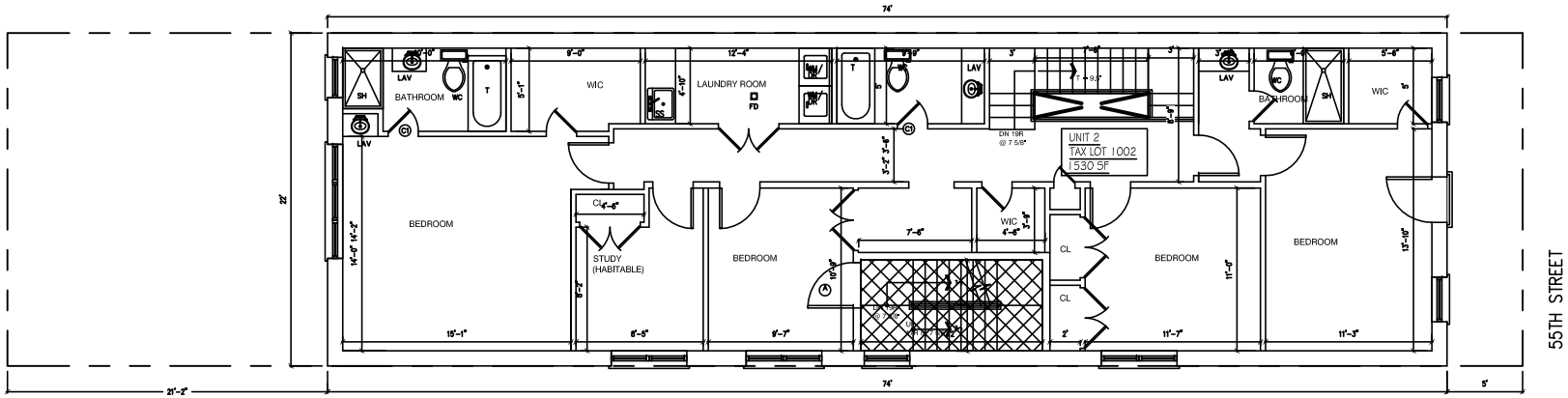
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK , BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

DATE

CARTOGRAPHER

REGISTERED ARCHITECT PETER GEE 021890 STATE OF NEW YORK

INITIAL DATE: 5.12.21
REVISED DATE: 8.18.22



THIRD FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL AREA
- LIMITED COMMON AREA
- COMMON AREA

BR.	BEDROOM
LR.	LIVING ROOM
DR.	DINING ROOM
K	KITCHEN
BA.	BATHROOM
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
CL.	CLOSET
L.C.E.	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

THE UNITS

A "UNIT" AS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO SHALL BE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

EACH UNIT SHALL CONSIST OF THE AREA ENCLOSED HORIZONTALLY BY THE EXPOSED INSIDE SURFACE OF THE EXTERIOR WALL OF THE BUILDING AND THE INSIDE CENTER LINE OF THE 8" APPROVED TYPE LOAD BEARING CONCRETE BLOCK WALL DIVIDING THE UNIT FROM THE PUBLIC STAIR HALL, STAIRS AND OTHER COMMON ELEMENTS OR OTHER UNITS, AND VERTICALLY BY THE UPPER FACE OF THE SUB-FLOOR OF THE UNIT UP TO THE EXPOSED INSIDE FACE OF THE DRYWALL FORMING THE UPPER CEILING OF THE UNIT.

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS SET FORTH HEREIN PERTAINS TO THE LOCATION OF THE WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS OF THE UNITS AS THEY ARE FINALLY SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFIED "AS-BUILT" FLOOR PLANS TO BE FILED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS WILL VARY FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR.

SPONSOR

NAME: 1601 55th STREET, LLC

ADDRESS: 1601 55th STREET,BROOKLYN,NY 11204

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF A PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

PETER GEE, R.A.

NOTARIZATION

SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION

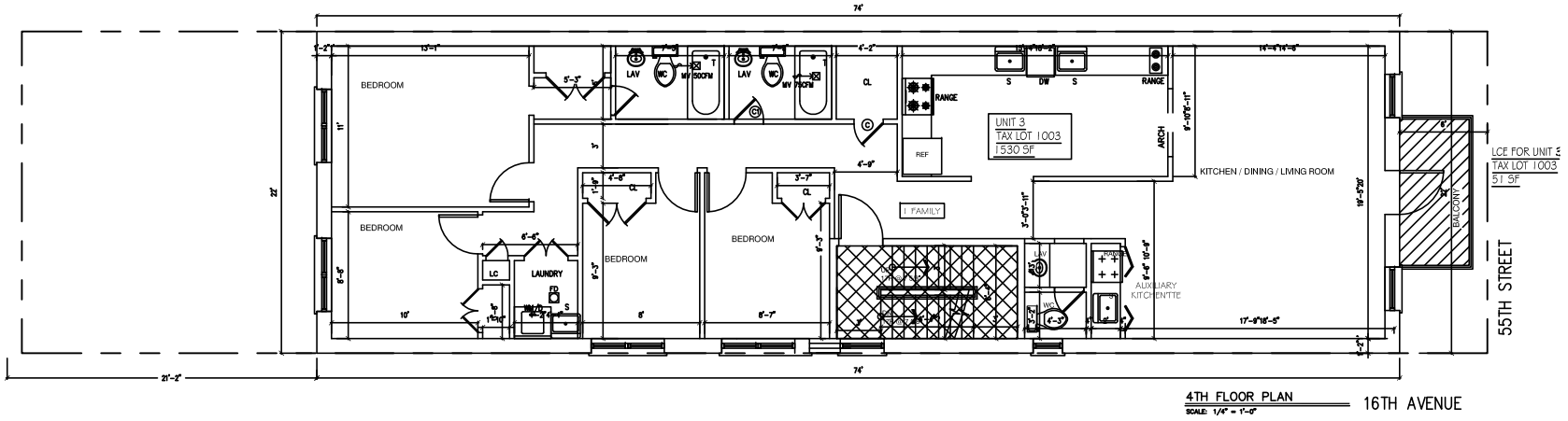
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK , BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

DATE

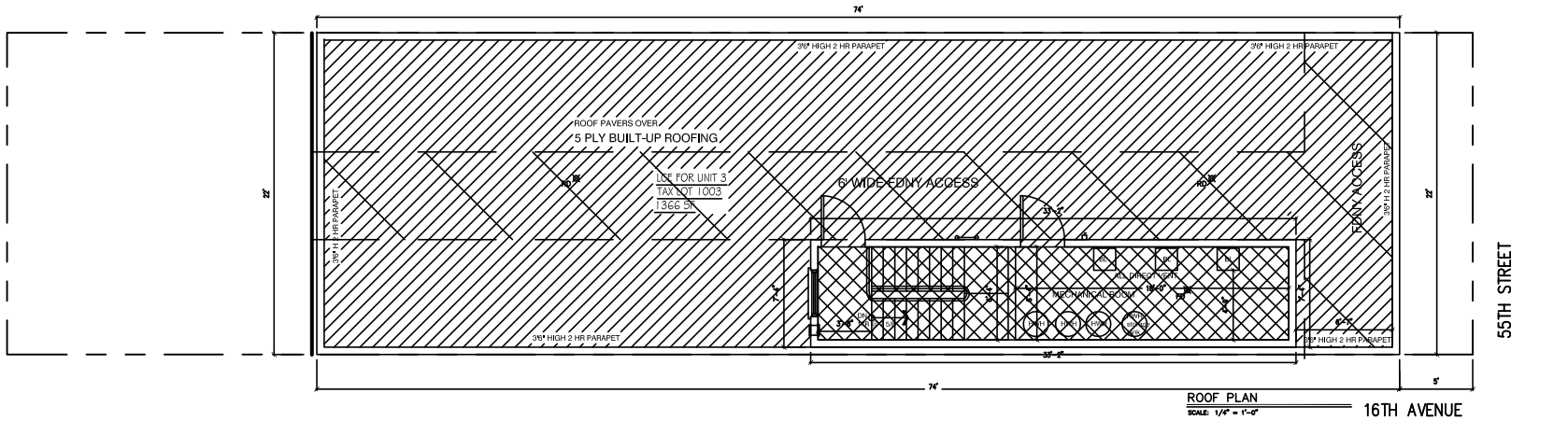
CARTOGRAPHER

REGISTERED ARCHITECT PETER GEE 021890 STATE OF NEW YORK

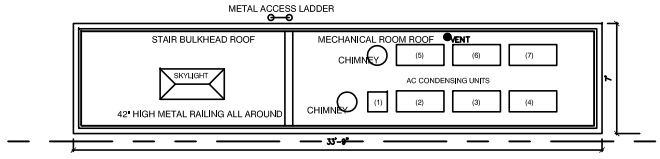
INITIAL DATE: 5.12.21
REVISED DATE: 8.18.22



4TH FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



BULKHEAD ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
PETER GEE
021990
STATE OF NEW YORK

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL AREA
- LIMITED COMMON AREA
- COMMON AREA

BR.	BEDROOM
LR.	LIVING ROOM
DR.	DINING ROOM
K	KITCHEN
BA.	BATHROOM
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
CL.	CLOSET
L.C.E.	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

THE UNITS

A "UNIT" AS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO SHALL BE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

EACH UNIT SHALL CONSIST OF THE AREA ENCLOSED HORIZONTALLY BY THE EXPOSED INSIDE SURFACE OF THE EXTERIOR WALL OF THE BUILDING AND THE INSIDE CENTER LINE OF THE 8" APPROVED TYPE LOAD BEARING CONCRETE BLOCK WALL DIVIDING THE UNIT FROM THE PUBLIC STAIR HALL, STAIRS AND OTHER COMMON ELEMENTS OR OTHER UNITS, AND VERTICALLY BY THE UPPER FACE OF THE SUB-FLOOR OF THE UNIT UP TO THE EXPOSED INSIDE FACE OF THE DRYWALL FORMING THE UPPER CEILING OF THE UNIT.

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS SET FORTH HEREIN PERTAINS TO THE LOCATION OF THE WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS OF THE UNITS AS THEY ARE FINALLY SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFIED "AS-BUILT" FLOOR PLANS TO BE FILED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS WILL VARY FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR.

SPONSOR

NAME: 1601 55th STREET, LLC

ADDRESS: 1601 55th STREET,BROOKLYN,NY 11204

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF A PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

PETER GEE, R.A.

NOTARIZATION

SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC

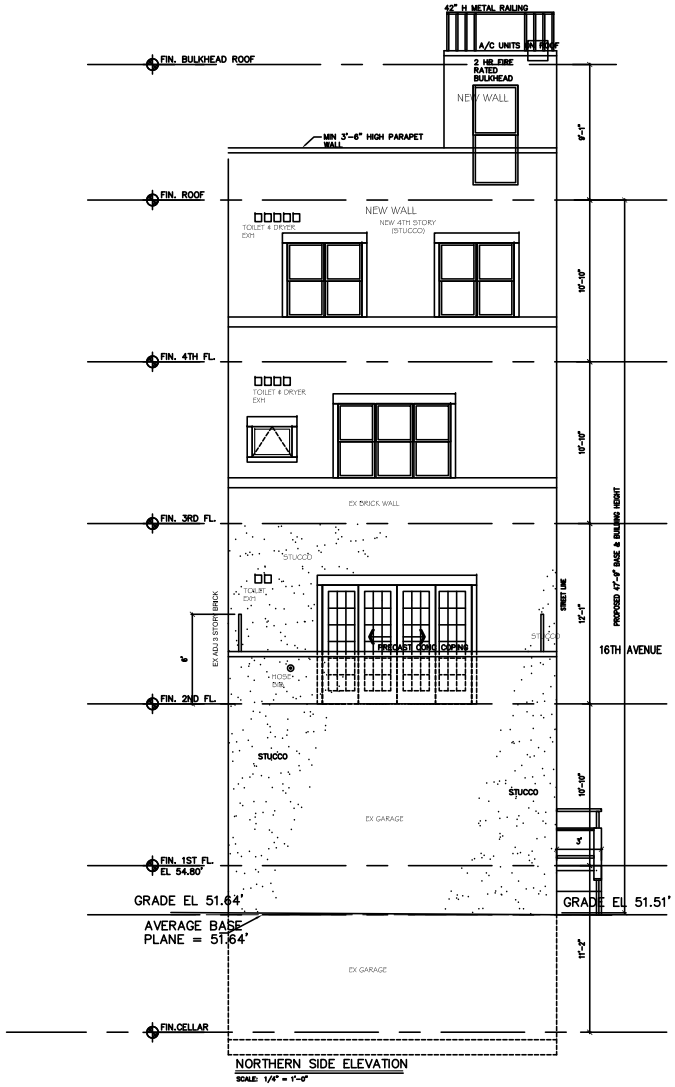
TAX LOT CERTIFICATION

THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK , BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

DATE

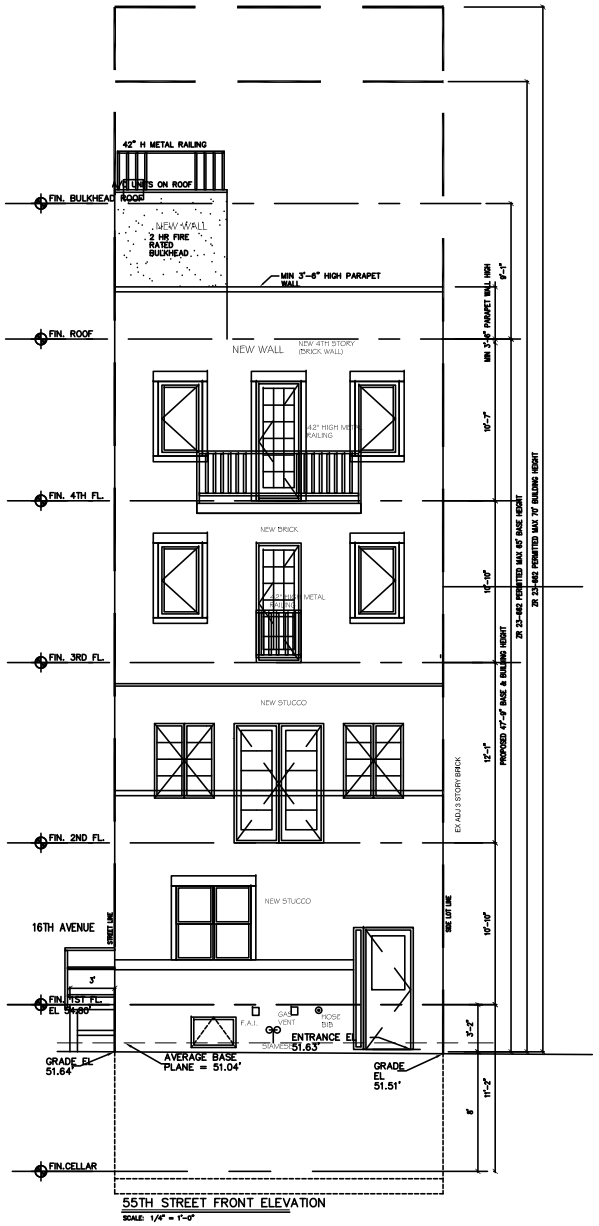
CARTOGRAPHER

INITIAL DATE: 5.12.21
REVISED DATE: 8.18.22



NORTHERN SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



55TH STREET FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL AREA
- LIMITED COMMON AREA
- COMMON AREA

BR.	BEDROOM
LR.	LIVING ROOM
DR.	DINING ROOM
K	KITCHEN
BA.	BATHROOM
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
CL.	CLOSET
L.C.E.	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT

THE UNITS

A "UNIT" AS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO SHALL BE DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

EACH UNIT SHALL CONSIST OF THE AREA ENCLOSED HORIZONTALLY BY THE EXPOSED INSIDE SURFACE OF THE EXTERIOR WALL OF THE BUILDING AND THE INSIDE CENTER LINE OF THE 8" APPROVED TYPE LOAD BEARING CONCRETE BLOCK WALL DIVIDING THE UNIT FROM THE PUBLIC STAIR HALL, STAIRS AND OTHER COMMON ELEMENTS OR OTHER UNITS, AND VERTICALLY BY THE UPPER FACE OF THE SUB-FLOOR OF THE UNIT UP TO THE EXPOSED INSIDE FACE OF THE DRYWALL FORMING THE UPPER CEILING OF THE UNIT.

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS SET FORTH HEREIN PERTAINS TO THE LOCATION OF THE WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS OF THE UNITS AS THEY ARE FINALLY SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFIED "AS-BUILT" FLOOR PLANS TO BE FILED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS WILL VARY FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR.

SPONSOR

NAME: 1601 55th STREET, LLC

ADDRESS: 1601 55th STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11204

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF A PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

PETER GEE, R.A.

NOTARIZATION

SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF 2022

NOTARY PUBLIC

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION

THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK , BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

DATE

CARTOGRAPHER

REGISTERED ARCHITECT PETER GEE 027890 STATE OF NEW YORK

INITIAL DATE: 5.12.21
REVISED DATE: 8.18.22

NYC Environmental Protection

NYC DEPARTMENT C
Asbe
59-17 Junction Boul

DEPT BLDGS Job No. 321821819
Scan Code ESHS3653227

RECEIVED
12/27/2018
DEP
ASBESTOS CONTROL
PROGRAM
FEE PAID

ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT

1. NYC DOB Job # (if applicable) _____ **Control Number: 3514228**

2. Premise No. 1601 Street Name 55TH STREET Borough Brooklyn Zip 11204

3. AKA _____ Type of Facility _____ BIN 3130469 Block 05485 Lot 0001

4. Building Owner DAVID WEBER Address 1601 55 STREET

5. City BROOKLYN State NY Zip 11204 Contact Person DAVID WEBER

6. Tel. # (718) 436-0521 Fax # _____ Email DWEBER9411@GMAIL.COM

7. Description of the Entire Scope of Work
CONVERT EXISTING GARAGE TO MEDICAL OFFICE ON 1ST FLOOR; VERTICAL ONE STORY ENLARGEMENT. PLUMBING AND PARTITION WORK AS PER PLAN.

8. I, TARAS LIUTSKO , have conducted an asbestos investigation on
Name of Certified Asbestos Investigator

10/10/2018 1:00PM-2:00PM, 11/05/2018 4:00PM-4:30PM in accordance
Date(s)

with Sections 1-16 and 1-28 of the NYC DEP Asbestos Control Program Rules and declare that at said facility address, the

[X] a. portion(s) of the premises affected by the work is free of asbestos containing material (ACM).

[ ] b. premise (or portions thereof) affected by the work contains 10 square feet or less or 25 linear feet or less of ACM. Specify locations in section 9: Note: This material must be abated as a minor project in accordance with relevant provisions of the DEP Asbestos Rules.

[X] c. asbestos is present and will not be disturbed during construction activity. Specify the quantity and area where asbestos is present. Specify amount: 1990 sq. ft _____ linear ft.
Specify locations (attach additional documents as necessary):
Assumed ACM wall tar - Cellar, 001 to 003 Floors; Assumed ACM Roofing Materials - Garage Roof. Materials will not be impacted by proposed scope of work.

[ ] d. entire building is free of asbestos containing material (ACM).

9. RESULTS OF ASBESTOS BUILDING SURVEY:

LOCATION	FLOOR NUMBER	DESCRIBE SECTION OF FLOOR	ALL MATERIALS ASSUMED TO CONTAIN ACM AND/OR SAMPLED	NUMBER OF SAMPLES ANALYZED	ASBESTOS PRESENT	ASSUMED ACM
Building Floors	001 to 003	Entire	Plasters (Brown Coat)	5	No	No
Building Floors	001 to 003	Entire	Plasters (White Coat)	5	No	No
Building Floors	001 to 003	Entire	Gypsum Board	2	No	No
Cellar		Entire	Mortar	1	No	No
Facade	001 to 003	Entire	Mortar	1	No	No

I hereby declare the information provided herein is true and complete

TARAS LIUTSKO	12/27/2018	120817	12/15/2020
DEP Certified Asbestos Investigator's Signature	*Date*	*Certificate Number*	*Expiration Date*

Tel. # (212) 858-9449 Fax # _____

Email tliutsko@env-pro.com

CITY OF NEW YORK
TARAS LIUTSKO
CERTIFIED ASBESTOS INVESTIGATOR
120817
SEAL OF THE NYC DEP CERTIFIED ASBESTOS INVESTIGATOR

The investigator shall assume that some or all of the areas investigated contain ACM, and for each area that is not assumed to contain ACM, collect and submit for analysis bulk samples in accordance with §§ 1-36, 1-37, and 1-44 of the DEP Asbestos Rules and EPA publications 560/5-85-024 and 560/5-85-030a and 40 CFR 763.86, 40 CFR 763.80, 40 CFR 763.85.

Is it a Build-It-Back project? [ ] Yes, App ID # _____ [X] No

25526440

UNIT NUMBER ____

1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

1601 55TH STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11204

(TO BE EXECUTED IN QUINTUPLICATE)

AGREEMENT, made as of_____, _____, between Sponsor (defined below) and Purchaser (defined below)

WITNESSETH:

1. THE PLAN. Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for 1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM dated _____, 2022, and all amendments thereto, if any, filed with the Department of State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement. If Purchaser has not received and read the Plan and all amendments thereto at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement by sending written notice of such rescission to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, in either case within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required Deposit to the Selling Agent. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding, except as to inconsistencies arising from changes to the Purchase Agreement negotiated between Sponsor and Purchaser. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

2. DEFINITIONS. Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings as they do in the Plan, unless the context requires otherwise.

2.1 "Sponsor" means 1601 55TH STREET CONDOS LLC, having an office at 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204. Sponsor's taxpayer identification number is _____.

2.2. "Purchaser" means _____ and _____, having an address at _____. Purchaser(s) social security number(s) is/are _____ and _____.

2.3 "Attorney for Sponsor" means Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, having an office at 55 Watermill Lane, Great Neck, NY 11021.

2.4 "Attorney for Purchaser" means _____, having an address at _____, attn: _____, Esq., Telephone Number:_____
Facsimile Number _____

2.5 "Selling Agent" means _____.

2.6 "Co-Broker" means _____.

3. THE UNIT. Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the Unit(s), having the Unit Number(s) in the Declaration, together with (its) (their) undivided % of interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit(s) set forth below:

UNIT NO. _____ % OF COMMON INTEREST _____

4. PURCHASE PRICE.

4.1 The purchase price for the Unit ("Purchase Price") is:

$_____

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ (the "Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Agreement check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged;

(b) $_____ constituting the balance of the Purchase Price, by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check payable on the delivery of the deed as hereinafter provided.

4.2 All checks shall represent United States currency, be drawn on or issued by a United States Bank on trust company which is a member of the Federal Reserve System shall be unendorsed. The Deposit shall be made payable to the direct order of "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, as Escrow Agent." The balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable to the direct order of "1601 55th Street Condos LLC" (or such other party as Sponsor directs to Purchaser, in writing at least 3 days prior to the date of closing of title). If any check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, such return shall be deemed to be a default by Purchaser under this Agreement and shall entitle Sponsor to exercise any of the remedies set forth in Article 14 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the check representing the Deposit is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, such return shall be deemed to be a non-curable default by Purchaser and the Agreement shall automatically be deemed cancelled. Upon the cancellation of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

5. DEPOSIT TO BE HELD IN TRUST.

A. The law firm of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, with an address at 55 Watermill Lane, Suite 200, Great Neck, New York 11021, telephone number 516-487-2252, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Simon H. Rothkrug, Douglas M. Spector, and Neal Friedman. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

B. Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Deposit from escrow.

C. The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at CitiBank located at 111 Great Neck Road, Great Neck, New York 11021, in the State of New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") . The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account. The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of $250,000 will not be insured.

D. All Deposits received by Purchaser shall be in the form of [checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments], and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, as Escrow Agent.

E. The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which is currently 0.01%. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the Escrow Account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at closing. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

F. Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. With ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

G. The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, N.Y. 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

H. All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

I. Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

J. The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in this Paragraph 4 upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

K. Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

L. Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

M. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

N. Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

O. Intentionally omitted.

P. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law’s regulations.

Q. Sponsor shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from Purchaser and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement.

R. Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

S. Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

6. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE.

6.1 The closing of title shall be held at the offices of Sponsor's attorney, at 55 Watermill Lane, Suite 200, Great Neck, NY 11021 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than 30 days' prior written notice. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor's attorneys at closing an extra fee as set forth herein. Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn the date and hour for closing on not less than 5 business days notice to Purchaser, which notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the closing of title.

6.2 The term "Closing Date", "Closing", "Closing of Title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the date designated by Sponsor on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser, or any adjourned date fixed by Sponsor pursuant to subsection 6.1 hereof.

7. DELIVERY OF THE DEED AND UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY.

7.1 At the closing of title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, subject only to the liens, encumbrances, and title conditions set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly execute a New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return (Form TP-584) and any other forms then required by law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

7.2 At the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery of the deed conveying the Unit to Purchaser, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

7.3 At the closing of title, Purchaser shall execute whatever other documents are reasonably necessary or customary in connection with the conveyance of a Condominium Unit, including but not limited to title affidavits, real property transfer tax forms, etc.

7.4 The executed deed and power of attorney to the Condominium Board shall be delivered to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the City Register's Office, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded, (i) the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and (ii) the power of attorney shall be sent to the Condominium Board.

7.5 Purchaser's payment of the balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of a deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to closing. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations (if any) expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of the rights of purchasers under Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the Plan, and Part 20 of the Regulations issued by the Department of Law.

8. STATUS OF TITLE.

8.1 At the closing of title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser good and insurable title in fee simple to the Unit, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than those expressly agreed to by Purchaser or set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Any lien and encumbrance or condition to which title is not to be subject shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to Purchaser's title insurance company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) a licensed title insurance company is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien at no additional cost or additional premium, to Purchaser.

8.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the closing of title, then, for purposes of Article 14 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser.

8.3 If, subsequent to the closing of title, Purchaser claims that Sponsor did not convey good and insurable title in fee simple to the Unit in accordance with the Plan, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's title insurance company before proceeding against Sponsor. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that Sponsor's liability will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by Purchaser's title insurance. If Purchaser did not obtain title insurance at the closing, for purposes of this subparagraph, the amount and coverage which Purchaser could have obtained from First American Title Insurance Co. shall be deducted from the loss or damage collectable against Sponsor. Nothing contained in this subparagraph shall be construed to waive any of Purchaser's rights or abrogate any of Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or Article 23-A of the General Business Law.

9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS.

9.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

(a) Real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;

(b) Common Charges and assessments for the month in which title closes; and

(c) If Purchaser is allowed to occupy the Unit prior to Closing, accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

9.2 If a Unit has been separately assessed but the closing of title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for tax assessments due after the delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If a Unit has not been separately assessed as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment under subsection 9.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit.

9.3 Purchaser hereby agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the closing of title.

9.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit within 10 days of the originally scheduled Closing Date (a) the closing apportionments described in Section 9.1 of this Agreement will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day **(10.8% per annum)** starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit within 10 days of the rescheduled Closing Date.

9.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein in the Plan.

9.6 Any errors or omissions calculating apportionments at closing shall be corrected and, any payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the closing of title for a period of 1 year from the Closing Date.

10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT. In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act; it is specifically understood that such credit

shall enure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the closing of title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

11. CLOSING COSTS. In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Articles 9 and 10 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." Included in said section of the Plan is the obligation of Purchaser to pay the New York State Real Property Transfer Taxes. All such Closing Costs shall be paid by Purchaser, at closing, by Purchaser's unendorsed personal certified check or by official bank check, in either event drawn upon a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association.

12. TRANSFER TAX RETURNS. At the closing, Purchaser and Sponsor shall duly complete and sign before a notary public the real property transfer tax return required to be filed with the City of New York ("RPT Form") and the Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return and Credit Line Mortgage Certificate ("Combined Tax Form") required to be filed with the Department of Taxation and Finance of the State of New York (the "Tax Department") or such other forms as may then be required by law. The RPT and Combined Tax Form shall be delivered at the closing of title to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Sponsor's attorney) for filing with the proper governmental officer.

13. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO MORTGAGE. No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder, except as hereinafter set forth. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, including, but not limited to, any construction or building loan mortgage, and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to tide or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

14. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER.

14.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to pay the balance of the Purchase Price set forth in Article 4.1 (b) hereof, or any closing apportionment or closing cost required to be paid by Purchaser in Article 9, 10 or 11 hereof on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor pursuant to Article 6 hereof, or the dishonor of any check given by Purchaser to Sponsor;

(ii) The failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder; or

(iii) If Purchaser is permitted to become the tenant or other occupant of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to perform some other lease or occupancy obligation within the period after notice, if any, set forth in the lease or occupancy or other agreement;

(iv) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(v) If a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vi) If a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the judgment or tax lien.

14.2 TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or observe Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to (i) cancel this Agreement or (ii) seek specific performance. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of the notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such 30 days, then this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, the entire Deposit and any interest earned on the downpayment. Upon the cancellation of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. If Sponsor elects to seek specific performance, then Purchaser shall have 30 days from the giving of notice of Sponsor's election to close on his or her Unit in accordance with this Agreement, without prejudice to Sponsor's right to recover from Purchaser all damages, losses, costs, expenses and all other lawful sums to which Sponsor is entitled (including, but not limited to, reasonable legal fees and costs of collection).

15. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE. The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time). The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the downpayment, together with interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

16. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT. If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, substantial damage or destruction of the building by fire or other casualty, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If

Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within 30 days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon making such payment this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within 15 days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above i.e. to acquire title subject to such inability).

17. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY. Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in this sale. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

18. CONSTRUCTION.

18.1 The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be substantially in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications (as defined in the Plan), subject to the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the Plans and Specifications in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of equal or better quality, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a final certificate of occupancy for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

18.2 The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in construction to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain variations from the Plan and Plans and Specifications as indicated in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such Section.

18.3 The closing of title shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under "Closing of Title to Units" in Part I of the Plan. As a result, if all other prerequisites not involving the construction of the Unit are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the full purchase Price (without provision for escrow) once a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy is issued for the Unit (notwithstanding any construction items noted on Purchaser's Inspection Statement (as hereinafter defined) remaining for Sponsor to complete and/or correct in accordance with its obligation under the Plan, and notwithstanding the incomplete construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Building not affecting the Unit).

18.4 The actual date for the First Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in the Section of the plan entitled "Closing of Title to Units". Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of building trades, casualty, inclement weather and other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Closing. The order in which these units will be completed is in the

discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Closing occurs substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor. **In the event the First Closing does not occur within 12 months of the budget start date set forth in the Plan, then Purchasers shall be offered a right of rescission. Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposits and any interest accrued thereon returned.**

19. INSPECTION OF THE UNIT.

19.1 At least one week (but not more than one month) prior to the Closing Date, the Selling Agent shall notify Purchaser that the Unit is ready for inspection. Upon receipt of the notice, Purchaser shall promptly arrange appointment with a representative of Sponsor to inspect the Unit within the week prior to the Closing Date. Purchaser or his or her duly authorized agent shall attend such inspection and shall complete, date and sign the Inspection Statement (in the form set forth as Schedule B to this Agreement) and deliver same to the Sponsor's representative at the conclusion of the inspection. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the Unit within the Prior to the Closing Date or to so sign and deliver the completed Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser paying the balance of the purchase price when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor".

Any work set forth on the Inspection Statement may be completed by Sponsor in a period of time following the Closing and shall not be grounds for delaying the Closing. Purchaser will be required to provide Sponsor with reasonable access to the Unit subsequent to the Closing in order to complete punch list work. Sponsor has no obligation under the Plan to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing as a result of any punch list items.

20. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT. If between the date of this Agreement and the closing of title damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

20.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty until the earlier of closing of title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, which election shall be made within 60 days of such damage, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, not to exceed 180 days from Sponsor's election to repair the Unit. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing of title.

20.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser

hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

21. NO REPRESENTATIONS. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented. Purchaser has relied solely on his own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Floor Plans is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial or insubstantial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this Article 21 shall survive the closing of title.

22. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING. Prior to the closing of title, Purchaser agrees not to list the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or to advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent. Any listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser prior to Closing of title shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in Article 14 hereof.

23. BROKER. Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker_____, if any. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Selling Agent, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. The provisions of this Article shall survive the closing of title.

24. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED.

24.1 Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. Under no circumstances will Sponsor consent to an assignment of the Purchase Agreement in which the Purchaser will receive consideration. If Sponsor, in

its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall be required to pay Sponsor's attorneys a fee of $750, in advance, for preparation of an assignment and assumption agreement. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in Article 14 hereof, and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

24.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Paragraph 24, if Purchaser has signed this Agreement in an individual name (and not in the name of an entity), Purchaser shall have a one time right to assign Purchaser's rights under this Agreement, in whole, but not in part, to an entity "controlled" (as such term is defined below) by Purchaser, (the entity to which the rights are assignable may be a trust, limited liability company or a corporation) or to member(s) of Purchaser's immediate family, provided that (i) Purchaser designates such assignee at least 5 business days prior to the Closing Date; (ii) Purchaser delivers to Sponsor's counsel a fee in the amount of $750 for its services required in connection with the preparation of the assignment and assumption agreement; (iii) the Closing will not be delayed as a result of such assignment , (iv) the assignee of this Agreement assumes in writing, by an instrument prepared by Sponsor's counsel of this Agreement assumes in writing the obligations of Purchaser under this Agreement and (v) the assignment is made without consideration. As used in this subparagraph, the term "control" shall mean the control, either directly or indirectly, of at least 51 % of the voting shares or equity interests of such assignee, together with the authority to direct and manage the affairs of such assignee, which shall include Purchaser, being the managing general partner of such partnership or the principal manager or managing member of such limited liability company. Any obligations of Purchaser may be performed by such assignee, and Sponsor agrees to accept such performance as if it were the performance of the Purchaser. No such assignment shall modify Purchaser's obligations hereunder, including without limitation, named Purchaser's indemnity obligations contained in this Agreement, reduce or limit any liability or obligation of Purchaser who shall remain primarily liable notwithstanding any liability assumed by assignee. Unless Purchaser complies with the provisions of this subparagraph, any purported assignment by Purchaser shall be null and void and of no effect as against Sponsor.

25. BINDING EFFECT. The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser. If this Agreement is not accepted within 30 days from the date hereof by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully executed counterpart this Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and cancelled and the deposit paid on the execution hereof shall be promptly returned to Purchaser. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Purchase Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's sex, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status, or other ground proscribed by law.

26. NOTICES.

26.1 Any notice, election, demand, request; letter, consent or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and either delivered in person or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or

certified mail return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, with receipt confirmed to Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement with a copy to the Attorney for Purchaser and to Sponsor at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement, with a copy to the Attorney for Seller in the same manner as notice is given to Sponsor. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which notices are to be sent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a notice shall be deemed given when personal delivery or delivery by overnight courier is effected, or in the case of mailing, the 3 days after the date of mailing, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself

26.2 Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both the Selling Agent and Sponsor's counsel Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP, as Sponsor's agent to give any notice to Purchaser under this Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself.

27. JOINT PURCHASERS. The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are Purchasers in which case their obligations shall he joint and several.

28. LIABILITY OF SPONSOR. Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligations or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused. In the event Sponsor exercises its right to toll its performance of Sponsor's obligations under this provision, then the Purchaser shall likewise be entitled to toll its time to perform for the same period of time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor shall not be permitted to toll its time in a manner which limits any rights of the Purchaser under Article 23A of the General Business Law, the regulations, or the Offering Plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order.

29. FURTHER ASSURANCES. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

30. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING. Purchaser fully understands that this Agreement shall not be contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof), and Purchaser understands and agrees that his failure to obtain such financing will not relieve him/her of his/her obligations hereunder.

31. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or of the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided shall he valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32. STRICT COMPLIANCE. Any failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance by the other of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such party.

33. GOVERNING LAW. The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

34. WAIVER OF JURY. Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with. any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

35. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

36. CERTAIN REFERENCES. A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof' or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

37. CAPTIONS. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

38. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and his heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

39. CONFIDENTIALITY. Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement confidential. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties respective lawyers, architects/engineers, accountants, individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling, Sponsor to the remedies set forth in Paragraph 14 of this Agreement.

40. NO ORAL CHANGES. This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any changes or additional provisions must be set forth in a rider attached hereto or in a separate written agreement signed by the parties hereto or by an amendment to the plan.

41. SMOKING POLICY

As set forth in the Offering Plan, the Condominium is a "no smoking" building. Smoking in not allowed inside of the Units, including balconies. Smoking is also not permitted within 15 feet of entrances to the Building, including exits, windows and air intake units on condominium grounds. Smoking is not permitted on the common roof, or common cellar areas of the building. See the rules and regulations at the end of the by-laws contained in Part II of the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC

_____
By: Name:
Title: Manager

_____
Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP
Escrow Agent

SCHEDULE A
PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Property would show, provided such state of facts would not render title unmarketable and would not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-laws (and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder), the Power of Attorney from the Purchaser to the Condominium Board, and the Floor Plans as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by the Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Any easement or right of use required by Sponsor or its designee to obtain a temporary, permanent or amended Certificate of Occupancy for the Building or any part of same.

8. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations.

9. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the closing of title.

10. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that the Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Purchaser shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

11. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

12. Any encumbrance as to which Chicago Title Insurance Company (or such other New York Board of Title Underwriters member title insurance company which insures the Purchaser's title to the Unit) would be

willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure the Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (b) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

13. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

14. Any lease covering the Unit(s) made from the Sponsor to the Purchaser.

15. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Condominium Board, or another Unit Owner to correct.

16. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the Title Company.

17. Any certificate of occupancy for the Building, so long as same permits, or does not prohibit, use of the Unit for its stated purposes.

18. Recorded zoning lot description and zoning lot certification, both dated October 16, 2017, and recorded on October 18, 2017 in CRFN 2017000382741 and 2017000382765. respectively.

SCHEDULE B

TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT
INSPECTION STATEMENT

Date:

Gentlemen:

1. On the date hereof, the undersigned has inspected the Unit(s) set forth below which the undersigned is purchasing and have found the Unit(s) to be in good condition, except as otherwise noted below.

	Item	Location	Description of Defect
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			

(attach additional sheets if necessary)

2. The undersigned acknowledges that to prevent pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs and mechanical chimes will be installed just prior to the date the undersigned moves into the building. The undersigned agrees to sign-off each item requiring adjustment, or repairs, if any, as they are completed.

Residential Unit No.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC

_____
By: Name:
Title: Manager

UNIT DEED

UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the _____ day of _____, _____, between 1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC, having an office at 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204 ("Grantor"), and _____, _____having an address at _____ ("Grantee").

WITNESSETH:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit ("Unit") known as Unit No. ____ in the building ("Building") known as 1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium") and by the street number 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204, Borough of Brooklyn and County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described by the above Unit No. ____ in a certain declaration dated _____, made by Grantor pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land ("Land") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of The City of New York ("Register's Office") on _____, in Document ID #_____ ("Declaration"). The Unit is also designated as Tax Lot ___ in Block 5485 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building, certified by and filed with the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York on _____as Condominium Plan No._____and also filed in the Register's Office on _____as Map No. ___;

TOGETHER with an undivided _% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration);

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-laws of the Condominium (the "By Laws"), as the same may be amended from time to time; all of which constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

SUBJECT also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record as pertain to the Unit, to the Land and/or to the Building (which Land and Building are collectively referred to as the "Property");

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-laws, or if the Declaration and the By-laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board or provided in the Declaration or the By-laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only.

Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-laws).

Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

All capitalized terms used herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or the By-laws of the Condominium.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

SPONSOR:

1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC

_____

By: Name:
Title: Manager

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

EXHIBIT A

TO UNIT DEED

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land with the buildings and improvements thereon situate in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the corner formed by the intersection of the easterly side of 16th Avenue and the northerly side of 55th Street;

RUNNING THENCE northerly along the easterly side of 16th Avenue, 100 feet 2 inches (100 feet 2-1/8 inches on tax map);

Thence easterly and parallel to 55th Street, 22.0 feet;

Thence southerly parallel with 16th Avenue, and part of the distance through a party wall, 100 feet 2 inches (100 feet 2-1/8 inches on tax map) to the northerly side of 55th Street;

Thence westerly along the northerly side of 55th Street, 22.0 feet to the corner, point or place of BEGINNING.

Said premises also known as 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204
Block 5485 Lot 1

LIMITED WARRANTY

Effective Date of This Limited Warranty:

The date that Purchaser or its family shall first occupy the Unit warranted or the date of delivery of the deed to such Unit to Purchaser, whichever occurs first.

Seller's Limit of Total:

Fifty Thousand ($50,000.00) of the purchase price of the Unit set forth in the Purchase Agreement to which this warranty is annexed as a rider less any insurance proceeds received by purchaser.

This Limited Warranty excludes and precludes all consequential, incidental, special and indirect damages.

This Limited Warranty is in lieu of and replaces all other warranties on the construction and sale of the Unit and its components, both express and implied (including any warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose). There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof. The purpose of this Limited Warranty is to identify the seller's responsibilities for construction defects of a latent or' hidden nature that could not have been found or disclosed on final inspection of the Unit.

1. To Whom Given: This Limited Warranty is given to the Purchaser named on page 1 while the Purchaser owns the Unit. IT DOES NOT EXTEND TO SUBSEQUENT OWNERS, HEIRS, TENANTS OR MORTGAGEES IN POSSESSION OF THE UNIT, ANY ONE WHO MAY SUCCEED TO THE RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER PERSONS.

2. By Whom Made: This Limited Warranty is made exclusively by the Seller whose name and address appear on page 1.

3. Final Inspection of the Unit: Before the Purchaser moves into the Unit or accepts the deed, the Seller will schedule an appointment for final inspection of the Unit with the Purchaser. The purpose of this final inspection is to discover any defects of a visible, obvious or patent nature, or any other unfinished work.

All defects found on final inspection of the Unit will be itemized on a Final Inspection Sheet, which will be signed by the Purchaser and the Seller before occupancy of the Unit or delivery of the deed.

4. Warranty Coverages and Periods: The Warranty Period for all of the following coverage begins on the Effective Date of this Warranty, being the date Purchaser acquires title to the Unit.

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: for one year from the Effective Date of this Warranty, the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

(a) defective workmanship by the Seller, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Seller;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Seller, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Seller;

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Seller; or

(d) defective installation of appliances sold as part of the Unit by the Seller or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Seller.

Seller under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Seller's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: for two years from the Effective Date of this Warranty, the Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Systems of the Unit which have been installed by the Seller are warranted to be free from latent defects resulting from defective installation by the Seller.

The Plumbing System refers to the gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system.

The Electrical System refers to all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection.

The Heating, Cooling and Ventilation System refers to all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convertors, radiation elements and dampers.

Except by reason of a defect in installation by Seller, this major system coverage does not include defects in appliances, fixtures and items of equipment.

Seller under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Seller's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: for six years from the Effective Date of this warranty, the Unit will be free from latent Major Structural Defects that result from:

(a) defective workmanship by the Seller, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Seller;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Seller, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Seller; or

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Seller.

A Major Structural Defect is a defect resulting in actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

Damage to the following non-load bearing portions of the Unit are not covered by this six-year coverage: roofing and sheathing; drywall and plaster; exterior siding; brick, stone and stucco veneer; floor covering material; wall tile and other wall coverings; non-load bearing walls and partitions; concrete floors in attached garages and basements that are built separately from foundation walls or other structural elements of the Unit; electrical, plumbing, heating, cooling and ventilation systems; appliances, fixtures and items of equipment; paint; doors and windows; trim; cabinets; hardware; and insulation.

Seller under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Seller's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

In all coverages under this Paragraph 4, workmanship, materials, design and installation will be considered to be defective if they fail-to meet or exceed the relevant standards and specifications of the applicable building code of the municipality in which the Unit is located, in effect on the date that the building permit for the Unit was issued, as supplemented by the annexed locally accepted building standards and practices.

ALL TIME PERIODS FOR THESE COVERAGES ARE OF THE ESSENCE AND WILL NOT BE EXTENDED.

5. Exclusions From All Coverages: The following are not covered by this warranty:

(a) patent defects including defects shown on the Final Inspection Sheet and defects which an examination of the Unit prior to the Effective Date of this warranty ought to be revealed;

(b) defects in driveways; walkways; patios; boundary walls; retaining walls; bulkheads; fences; landscaping (including sodding, seeding, shrubs, trees, and plantings); and any other improvements not a part of the Unit itself;

(c) raised butt joints; ridging, scuffing on kitchen cabinet or vanity surfaces; variations of wood grain or staining of kitchen cabinets or vanities; shading variations of the exterior siding staining (on the face surface or grooves), and on facias from staining; doors and windows sticking because of weather; adjustment of bi-fold doors; chips, scratches, marks, breaks, or other blemishes in windows, sliding doors, screens, electrical fixtures and globes, woodwork doors; dented appliances; broken screens; and minor chips (nicks) to cultured marble floors and countertops;

(d) defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Seller's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors and for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials;

(e) damage caused by the failure by the Purchaser or anyone other than the Seller, its employees, agents or subcontractors, to comply with the warranty requirements of manufacturers or suppliers of appliances, fixtures or items of equipment;

(f) damage caused by the misuse, abuse, or interference by Purchaser or anyone other than Seller or its employees, agents and subcontractors with the Seller's original construction or installations;

(g) additional damage caused by the failure of the Purchaser to give notice to the Seller of any defects or damage in a timely manner as provided in this warranty;

(h) damage caused by changes in grade made by anyone other than the Seller, its employees, agents or subcontractors and damage caused by changes in grade made by Seller's agents and subcontractors if such work was ordered directly by Purchaser;

(i) damage caused by changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit by anyone other than Seller or its employees, agents or subcontractors after the Effective Date of this warranty;

(j) damage caused by changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit by Seller's agents and subcontractors if such work was ordered directly by Purchaser after the Effective Date of this warranty;

k) damage caused by dampness or condensation due to the failure of the Purchaser to maintain adequate ventilation;

(l) loss or damage caused by or resulting from accidents, riot and civil commotion, tire, explosion, smoke, water escape, falling objects, aircraft, vehicles, acts of God, lightning, windstorm, hail, flood, mudslide, earthquake, volcanic eruption, wind-driven water, soil movement and changes in the underground water table;

(m) loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is the direct result of a construction defect;

(n) any damage which Purchaser has not taken timely action to minimize;

(o) normal wear and tear and normal deterioration;

(p) insect, vermin, and/or rodent damage and infestation, or damage caused by other animals or pests;

(q) bodily injury, death, or damage to personal property;

(r) costs of shelter, transportation, food, moving, storage or other expenses related to relocation during repair or replacement;

(s) consequential, incidental, special and indirect damages;

(t) any claim not filed in a manner set forth in paragraph 7 of this warranty;

(u) damage which arises while the Unit is being used for nonresidential purposes; and

(v) damage due to abnormal loading on floors which exceeds design loads as mandated by the applicable building code or building standards.

6. What Seller Will do in the Event of a Defect Covered by This Warranty: If a defect occurs in an item covered by this warranty, the Seller will repair, replace, or pay the Purchaser the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the defective item(s), within sixty (60) days after the Seller's inspection or testing discloses the

problem, subject to weather conditions, acts of God, availability of materials, and other events beyond Seller's control. The choice among repair, replacement or payment is solely that of the Seller. In making any repairs or replacements, Seller shall have the right to select the method and materials to be used in performing such repairs or replacements.

Seller's liability under this warranty is limited in the aggregate to the amount listed on page 1of the warranty.

Repair of damage to the load-bearing portions of the Unit will be limited to that which is necessary to restore their load-bearing function. Repair of other Major Structural Defects will be limited to repair of those defects which made the Unit unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable.

7. Step by Step Claims Procedures:

(a) Written notice of any warranty claim must be made on the attached "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" and must be received by the Seller no later than the tenth (10th) day after the expiration of the applicable warranty period. Such notice must be sent by Purchaser to Seller by certified or express mail, return receipt requested. If this form shall not properly be completed and received by the Seller by that deadline, the Seller will have no duty to respond to any complaint or demand contained in such form, and any or all claims may be rejected. COMPLETION AND DELIVERY OF SUCH NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM IN A TIMELY MANNER IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF THE PURCHASER UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

(b) No steps taken by the Seller, Purchaser or any other person to inspect, test or correct defects will extend any time period under this warranty. No steps taken by the Seller in response to an improperly completed or untimely notice of a warranty claim will give rise to any liability of Seller to Purchaser in connection with such claim.

(c) In response to a Notice of Warranty Claim, or any other complaint or request of the Purchaser, the Seller and the Seller's agents will have the right to inspect and test the portion of the Unit to which the claim, complaint or request relates. The purchaser and occupants of the Unit must provide reasonable access to the Seller and the Seller's agents during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, to complete inspection, testing and repair or replacement. Failure by Purchaser to provide such access shall invalidate this warranty with respect to the defect(s) set forth on the Notice of Warranty Claim.

(d) The Seller will complete inspection and testing within a reasonable time under the circumstances after receipt of a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form. Upon completion of inspection and testing, the Seller will determine whether to accept or reject the claim. If the Seller rejects the claim, the Seller will give written notice of that decision to the Purchaser at the address shown on the Notice of Claim Form. If the Seller accepts the claim, the Seller will take corrective action within a reasonable time under the circumstances. The Seller will use good faith efforts to process and handle claims in a timely manner, but all time periods for repair or replacement of defects necessary are subject to weather conditions, availability of materials, and other events beyond the Seller's control.

8. Legal Actions:

(a) No claim under this warranty may be commenced or asserted against Seller in any lawsuit unless a properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form has been received by the Seller in the time period set forth in paragraph 7 of this warranty.

(b) No lawsuit against the Seller under this warranty may be commenced more than thirty (30) days after the expiration date of the applicable warranty coverage, or thirty (30) days after Seller has given written notice of its rejection of Purchaser's claim with respect to such claim, or thirty (30) days after Builder has substantially completed corrective action for a defect with respect to such defect.

9. Miscellaneous Provisions:

(a) To the extent any coverage under this warranty applies to common elements of a condominium, such coverage shall be deemed given to the Board of Managers of the condominium.

(b) This warranty may not be amended in any way without Seller's prior written consent in each instance.

(c) If any provision of this warranty will not be enforced by an appropriate court, the determination will not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions.

(d) Use of one gender in this warranty includes the other gender, and use of the plural includes the singular, as may be appropriate.

(e) This warranty shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM FORM

Dear Purchaser:

To ask the Seller to correct a defect in your Unit that you think is covered by the Seller's Limited Warranty, you must complete this form and deliver it to the Seller. This is necessary to protect your rights to warranty performance under the Limited Warranty.

The information you will need to fill out the form will be on page 1of the Limited Warranty. However, if you do not know the answers to any questions, write "Don't know". Please do not leave any items blank.

Your Name:

Mailing Address:

Phone:

Unit Phone:

Effective Date of the Warranty:

Describe the defect(s) which you think are covered by the Limited Warranty. Be sure to include when each defect first occurred or when you first noticed it. Use additional sheets, as necessary, to fully describe the problem:

_____ _____

(signature) (date)

_____ _____

(signature) (date)

This completed and signed form must be sent to Seller at its address listed on the first page of the Warranty by certified or express mail, return receipt requested.







Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home

United States Environmental Protection Agency

United States Consumer Product Safety Commission

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development

0173

December 2012

Are You Planning to Buy or Rent a Home Built Before 1978?

Did you know that many homes built before 1978 have **lead-based paint**? Lead from paint, chips, and dust can pose serious health hazards.

Read this entire brochure to learn:

- How lead gets into the body
- About health effects of lead
- What you can do to protect your family
- Where to go for more information

Before renting or buying a pre-1978 home or apartment, federal law requires:

- Sellers must disclose known information on lead-based paint or lead-based paint hazards before selling a house.
- Real estate sales contracts must include a specific warning statement about lead-based paint. Buyers have up to 10 days to check for lead.
- Landlords must disclose known information on lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards before leases take effect. Leases must include a specific warning statement about lead-based paint.

If undertaking renovations, repairs, or painting (RRP) projects in your pre-1978 home or apartment:

- Read EPA's pamphlet, *The Lead-Safe Certified Guide to Renovate Right,* to learn about the lead-safe work practices that contractors are required to follow when working in your home (see page 12).



0174

Simple Steps to Protect Your Family from Lead Hazards

If you think your home has lead-based paint:

- Don't try to remove lead-based paint yourself.
- Always keep painted surfaces in good condition to minimize deterioration.
- Get your home checked for lead hazards. Find a certified inspector or risk assessor at epa.gov/lead.
- Talk to your landlord about fixing surfaces with peeling or chipping paint.
- Regularly clean floors, window sills, and other surfaces.
- Take precautions to avoid exposure to lead dust when remodeling.
- When renovating, repairing, or painting, hire only EPA- or state-approved Lead-Safe certified renovation firms.
- Before buying, renting, or renovating your home have it checked for lead-based paint.
- Consult your health care provider about testing your children for lead. Your pediatrician can check for lead with a simple blood test.
- Wash children's hands, bottles, pacifiers, and toys often.
- Make sure children eat healthy, low-fat foods high in iron, calcium, and vitamin C.
- Remove shoes or wipe soil off shoes before entering your house.

0175

Lead Gets into the Body in Many Ways

Adults and children can get lead into their bodies if they:

- Breathe in lead dust (especially during activities such as renovations, repairs, or painting that disturb painted surfaces).
- Swallow lead dust that has settled on food, food preparation surfaces, and other places.
- Eat paint chips or soil that contains lead.

Lead is especially dangerous to children under the age of 6.

- At this age, children's brains and nervous systems are more sensitive to the damaging effects of lead.
- Children's growing bodies absorb more lead.
- Babies and young children often put their hands and other objects in their mouths. These objects can have lead dust on them.



Women of childbearing age should know that lead is dangerous to a developing fetus.

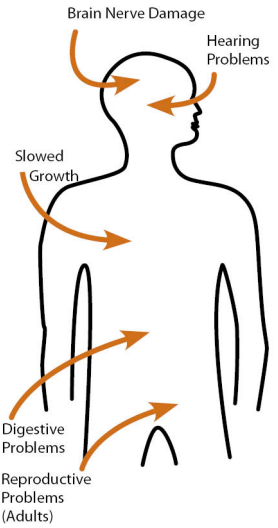
- Women with a high lead level in their system before or during pregnancy risk exposing the fetus to lead through the placenta during fetal development.

Health Effects of Lead

Lead affects the body in many ways. It is important to know that even exposure to low levels of lead can severely harm children.

In children, exposure to lead can cause:

- Nervous system and kidney damage
- Learning disabilities, attention deficit disorder, and decreased intelligence
- Speech, language, and behavior problems
- Poor muscle coordination
- Decreased muscle and bone growth
- Hearing damage



While low-lead exposure is most common, exposure to high amounts of lead can have devastating effects on children, including seizures, unconsciousness, and, in some cases, death.

Although children are especially susceptible to lead exposure, lead can be dangerous for adults, too.

In adults, exposure to lead can cause:

- Harm to a developing fetus
- Increased chance of high blood pressure during pregnancy
- Fertility problems (in men and women)
- High blood pressure
- Digestive problems
- Nerve disorders
- Memory and concentration problems
- Muscle and joint pain

Check Your Family for Lead

Get your children and home tested if you think your home has lead.

Children's blood lead levels tend to increase rapidly from 6 to 12 months of age, and tend to peak at 18 to 24 months of age.

Consult your doctor for advice on testing your children. A simple blood test can detect lead. Blood lead tests are usually recommended for:

- Children at ages 1 and 2
- Children or other family members who have been exposed to high levels of lead
- Children who should be tested under your state or local health screening plan

Your doctor can explain what the test results mean and if more testing will be needed.

Where Lead-Based Paint Is Found

In general, the older your home or childcare facility, the more likely it has lead-based paint.[1]

Many homes, including private, federally assisted, federally owned housing, and childcare facilities built before 1978 have lead-based paint. In 1978, the federal government banned consumer uses of lead-containing paint.[2]

Learn how to determine if paint is lead-based paint on page 7.

Lead can be found:

- In homes and childcare facilities in the city, country, or suburbs,
- In private and public single-family homes and apartments,
- On surfaces inside and outside of the house, and
- In soil around a home. (Soil can pick up lead from exterior paint or other sources, such as past use of leaded gas in cars.)

Learn more about where lead is found at epa.gov/lead.

[1] "Lead-based paint" is currently defined by the federal government as paint with lead levels greater than or equal to 1.0 milligram per square centimeter (mg/cm), or more than 0.5% by weight.

[2] "Lead-containing paint" is currently defined by the federal government as lead in new dried paint in excess of 90 parts per million (ppm) by weight.

Identifying Lead-Based Paint and Lead-Based Paint Hazards

Deteriorating lead-based paint (peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or damaged paint) is a hazard and needs immediate attention. **Lead-based paint** may also be a hazard when found on surfaces that children can chew or that get a lot of wear and tear, such as:

- On windows and window sills
- Doors and door frames
- Stairs, railings, banisters, and porches

Lead-based paint is usually not a hazard if it is in good condition and if it is not on an impact or friction surface like a window.

Lead dust can form when lead-based paint is scraped, sanded, or heated. Lead dust also forms when painted surfaces containing lead bump or rub together. Lead paint chips and dust can get on surfaces and objects that people touch. Settled lead dust can reenter the air when the home is vacuumed or swept, or when people walk through it. EPA currently defines the following levels of lead in dust as hazardous:

- 40 micrograms per square foot ($\mu g/ft^2$) and higher for floors, including carpeted floors
- 250 $\mu g/ft^2$ and higher for interior window sills

Lead in soil can be a hazard when children play in bare soil or when people bring soil into the house on their shoes. EPA currently defines the following levels of lead in soil as hazardous:

- 400 parts per million (ppm) and higher in play areas of bare soil
- 1,200 ppm (average) and higher in bare soil in the remainder of the yard

Remember, lead from paint chips—which you can see—and lead dust—which you may not be able to see—both can be hazards.

The only way to find out if paint, dust, or soil lead hazards exist is to test for them. The next page describes how to do this.

Checking Your Home for Lead

You can get your home tested for lead in several different ways:

- A lead-based paint **inspection** tells you if your home has lead-based paint and where it is located. It won't tell you whether your home currently has lead hazards. A trained and certified testing professional, called a lead-based paint inspector, will conduct a paint inspection using methods, such as:
  - Portable x-ray fluorescence (XRF) machine
  - Lab tests of paint samples



- A **risk assessment** tells you if your home currently has any lead hazards from lead in paint, dust, or soil. It also tells you what actions to take to address any hazards. A trained and certified testing professional, called a risk assessor, will:
  - Sample paint that is deteriorated on doors, windows, floors, stairs, and walls
  - Sample dust near painted surfaces and sampling bare soil in the yard
  - Get lab tests of paint, dust, and soil samples
- A combination inspection and risk assessment tells you if your home has any lead-based paint and if your home has any lead hazards, and where both are located.

Be sure to read the report provided to you after your inspection or risk assessment is completed, and ask questions about anything you do not understand.

Checking Your Home for Lead, continued

In preparing for renovation, repair, or painting work in a pre-1978 home, Lead-Safe Certified renovators (see page 12) may:

- Take paint chip samples to determine if lead-based paint is present in the area planned for renovation and send them to an EPA-recognized lead lab for analysis. In housing receiving federal assistance, the person collecting these samples must be a certified lead-based paint inspector or risk assessor
- Use EPA-recognized tests kits to determine if lead-based paint is absent (but not in housing receiving federal assistance)
- Presume that lead-based paint is present and use lead-safe work practices

There are state and federal programs in place to ensure that testing is done safely, reliably, and effectively. Contact your state or local agency for more information, visit epa.gov/lead, or call **1-800-424-LEAD (5323)** for a list of contacts in your area.[3]

[3] Hearing-or speech challenged individuals may access this number through TTY by calling the Federal Relay Service at 1-800-877-8399.

What You Can Do Now to Protect Your Family

If you suspect that your house has lead-based paint hazards, you can take some immediate steps to reduce your family's risk:

- If you rent, notify your landlord of peeling or chipping paint.
- Keep painted surfaces clean and free of dust. Clean floors, window frames, window sills, and other surfaces weekly. Use a mop or sponge with warm water and a general all-purpose cleaner. (Remember: never mix ammonia and bleach products together because they can form a dangerous gas.)
- Carefully clean up paint chips immediately without creating dust.
- Thoroughly rinse sponges and mop heads often during cleaning of dirty or dusty areas, and again afterward.
- Wash your hands and your children's hands often, especially before they eat and before nap time and bed time.
- Keep play areas clean. Wash bottles, pacifiers, toys, and stuffed animals regularly.
- Keep children from chewing window sills or other painted surfaces, or eating soil.
- When renovating, repairing, or painting, hire only EPA- or state-approved Lead-Safe Certified renovation firms (see page 12).
- Clean or remove shoes before entering your home to avoid tracking in lead from soil.
- Make sure children eat nutritious, low-fat meals high in iron, and calcium, such as spinach and dairy products. Children with good diets absorb less lead.

0183

Reducing Lead Hazards

Disturbing lead-based paint or removing lead improperly can increase the hazard to your family by spreading even more lead dust around the house.



- In addition to day-to-day cleaning and good nutrition, you can **temporarily** reduce lead-based paint hazards by taking actions, such as repairing damaged painted surfaces and planting grass to cover lead-contaminated soil. These actions are not permanent solutions and will need ongoing attention.
- You can minimize exposure to lead when renovating, repairing, or painting, by hiring an EPA- or state-certified renovator who is trained in the use of lead-safe work practices. If you are a do-it-yourselfer, learn how to use lead–safe work practices in your home.
- To remove lead hazards permanently, you should hire a certified lead abatement contractor. Abatement (or permanent hazard elimination) methods include removing, sealing, or enclosing lead-based paint with special materials. Just painting over the hazard with regular paint is not permanent control.

Always use a certified contractor who is trained to address lead hazards safely.

- Hire a Lead-Safe Certified firm (see page12) to perform renovation, repair, or painting (RRP) projects that disturb painted surfaces.
- To correct lead hazards permanently, hire a certified lead abatement professional. This will ensure your contractor knows how to work safely and has the proper equipment to clean up thoroughly.

Certified contractors will employ qualified workers and follow strict safety rules as set by their state or by the federal government.

Reducing Lead Hazards, continued

If your home has had lead abatement work done or if the housing is receiving federal assistance, once the work is completed, dust cleanup activities must be conducted until clearance testing indicates that lead dust levels are below the following levels:

- 40 micrograms per square foot (µg/ft^2) for floors, including carpeted floors
- 250 µg/ft^2 for interior windows sills
- 400 µg/ft^2 for window troughs

For help in locating certified lead abatement professionals in your area, call your state or local agency (see pages 14 and 15), or visit epa.gov/lead, or call 1-800-424-LEAD.

Renovating, Remodeling, or Repairing (RRP) a Home with Lead-Based Paint

If you hire a contractor to conduct renovation, repair, or painting (RRP) projects in your pre-1978 home or childcare facility (such as pre-school and kindergarten), your contractor must:



- Be a Lead-Safe Certified firm approved by EPA or an EPA-authorized state program
- Use qualified trained individuals (Lead-Safe Certified renovators) who follow specific lead-safe work practices to prevent lead contamination
- Provide a copy of EPA's lead hazard information document, *The Lead-Safe Certified Guide to Renovate Right*

RRP contractors working in pre-1978 homes and childcare facilities must follow lead-safe work practices that:

- **Contain the work area.** The area must be contained so that dust and debris do not escape from the work area. Warning signs must be put up, and plastic or other impermeable material and tape must be used.
- **Avoid renovation methods that generate large amounts of lead-contaminated dust.** Some methods generate so much lead-contaminated dust that their use is prohibited. They are:
  - Open-flame burning or torching
  - Sanding, grinding, planing, needle gunning, or blasting with power tools and equipment not equipped with a shroud and HEPA vacuum attachment and
  - Using a heat gun at temperatures greater than 1100°F
- **Clean up thoroughly.** The work area should be cleaned up daily. When all the work is done, the area must be cleaned up using special cleaning methods.
- **Dispose of waste properly.** Collect and seal waste in a heavy duty bag or sheeting. When transported, ensure that waste is contained to prevent release of dust and debris.

To learn more about EPA's requirements for RRP projects visit epa.gov/getleadsafe, or read *The Lead-Safe Certified Guide to Renovate Right*.

Other Sources of Lead

While paint, dust, and soil are the most common sources of lead, other lead sources also exist:

- **Drinking water.** Your home might have plumbing with lead or lead solder. You cannot see, smell, or taste lead, and boiling your water will not get rid of lead. If you think your plumbing might contain lead:
  - Use only cold water for drinking and cooking.
  - Run water for 15 to 30 seconds before drinking it, especially if you have not used your water for a few hours.

  Call your local health department or water supplier to find out about testing your water, or visit epa.gov/lead for EPA's lead in drinking water information.
- **Lead smelters** or other industries that release lead into the air.
- **Your job.** If you work with lead, you could bring it home on your body or clothes. Shower and change clothes before coming home. Launder your work clothes separately from the rest of your family's clothes.
- **Hobbies** that use lead, such as making pottery or stained glass, or refinishing furniture. Call your local health department for information about hobbies that may use lead.
- Old **toys** and **furniture** may have been painted with lead-containing paint. Older toys and other children's products may have parts that contain lead.[4]
- Food and liquids cooked or stored in **lead crystal** or **lead-glazed pottery or porcelain** may contain lead.
- Folk remedies, such as **"greta"** and **"azarcon,"** used to treat an upset stomach.

[4] In 1978, the federal government banned toys, other children's products, and furniture with lead-containing paint (16 CFR 1303). In 2008, the federal government banned lead in most children's products. The federal government currently bans lead in excess of 100 ppm by weight in most children's products (76 FR 44463).

For More Information

The National Lead Information Center
Learn how to protect children from lead poisoning and get other information about lead hazards on the Web at epa.gov/lead and hud.gov/lead, or call **1-800-424-LEAD (5323).**

EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline
For information about lead in drinking water, call **1-800-426-4791**, or visit epa.gov/lead for information about lead in drinking water.

Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Hotline
For information on lead in toys and other consumer products, or to report an unsafe consumer product or a product-related injury, call **1-800-638-2772,** or visit CPSC's website at cpsc.gov or saferproducts.gov.

State and Local Health and Environmental Agencies
Some states, tribes, and cities have their own rules related to lead-based paint. Check with your local agency to see which laws apply to you. Most agencies can also provide information on finding a lead abatement firm in your area, and on possible sources of financial aid for reducing lead hazards. Receive up-to-date address and phone information for your state or local contacts on the Web at epa.gov/lead, or contact the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD.**

Hearing- or speech-challenged individuals may access any of the phone numbers in this brochure through TTY by calling the toll-free Federal Relay Service at **1-800-877-8339**.

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regional Offices

The mission of EPA is to protect human health and the environment. Your Regional EPA Office can provide further information regarding regulations and lead protection programs.

Region 1 (Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 1
Suite 1100 (CPT) One Congress Street
Boston, MA 02114-2023
(617) 918-1524

Region 2 (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 2
2890 Woodbridge Avenue
Building 205, Mail Stop 225
Edison, NJ 08837-3679
(732) 321-6671

Region 3 (Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, DC, West Virginia)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 3
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 814-2088

Region 4 (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 4
AFC Tower, 12th Floor, Air, Pesticides & Toxics
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
(404) 562-8998

Region 5 (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 5 (DT-8J)
77 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60604-3666
(312) 886-7836

Region 6 (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, and 66 Tribes)

Regional Lead Contact
1445 Ross Avenue, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
(214) 665-2704

Region 7 (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 7
11201 Renner Blvd.
WWPD/TOPE
Lenexa, KS 66219
(800) 223-0425

Region 8 (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 8
1595 Wynkoop St.
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 312-6966

Region 9 (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 9 (CMD-4-2)
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-4280

Region 10 (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington)

Regional Lead Contact
U.S. EPA Region 10
Solid Waste & Toxics Unit (WCM-128)
1200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 900
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 553-1200

Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC)

The CPSC protects the public against unreasonable risk of injury from consumer products through education, safety standards activities, and enforcement. Contact CPSC for further information regarding consumer product safety and regulations.

CPSC
4330 East West Highway
Bethesda, MD 20814-4421
1-800-638-2772
cpsc.gov or saferproducts.gov

U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

HUD's mission is to create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality affordable homes for all. Contact HUD's Office of Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control for further information regarding the Lead Safe Housing Rule which protects families in pre-1978 assisted housing and the lead hazard control and research grant programs.

HUD
451 Seventh Street, SW, Room 8236
Washington, DC 20410-3000
(202) 402-7698
hud.gov/offices/lead/

This document is in the public domain. It may be produced by an individual or organization without permission. Information provided in this booklet is based upon current scientific and technical understanding of the issues presented and is reflective of the jurisdictional boundaries established by the statues governing the co-authoring agencies. Following the advice given will not necessarily provide complete protection in all situations or against all health hazards that can be caused by lead exposure.

U. S. EPA Washington DC 20460
U. S. CPSC Bethesda MD 20814
U. S. HUD Washington DC 20410

EPA-747-K-12-001
December 2012

0190

IMPORTANT!

Lead From Paint, Dust, and Soil in and Around Your Home Can Be Dangerous if Not Managed Properly

- Children under 6 years old are most at risk for lead poisoning in your home.
- Lead exposure can harm young children, babies, and fetuses even before they are born.
- Homes, schools, and child care facilities built before 1978 are likely to contain lead-based paint.
- Even children who seem healthy may have dangerous levels of lead in their bodies.
- Disturbing surfaces with lead-based paint or removing lead-based paint improperly can increase the danger to your family.
- People can get lead into their bodies by breathing or swallowing lead dust, or by eating soil or paint chips containing lead.
- People have many options for reducing lead hazards. Generally, lead-based paint that is in good condition is not a hazard (see page 10).

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership
of the Premises known as
1601 55th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11204
Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property
Law of the State of New York

Name:

1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM

Sponsor:

1601 55th Street Condos LLC
1601 55th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11204

Date of Declaration:

Prepared by:
Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP
Attorneys at Law
55 Watermill Lane
Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 487-2252

The land affected by the within instrument lies in
Block 5485, Lot Numbers n/k/a _____ (f/k/a Lot 1)
Tax Map of the Borough of Kings, City of New York

INDEX TO DECLARATION

ARTICLE	CAPTION	PAGE
ARTICLE 1.	DEFINITIONS ……..	1
ARTICLE 2.	SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY ……..	1
ARTICLE 3.	NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM ……	2
ARTICLE 4.	THE LAND ……	2
ARTICLE 5.	THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING ……	2
ARTICLE 6.	THE UNITS ……..	2
ARTICLE 7.	COMMON ELEMENTS ……	4
ARTICLE 8	DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST AND RESIDENTIAL COMMON INTEREST	6
ARTICLE 9.	USE OF BUILDING AND UNITS ……..	6
ARTICLE 10.	EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS …….	8
ARTICLE 11	OTHER EASEMENTS ……	9
ARTICLE 12	ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS, AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS ……..11	
ARTICLE 13	ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD ……	14
ARTICLE 14	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD …….	14
ARTICLE 15	TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM ……	15
ARTICLE 16	COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES ……	15
ARTICLE 17	COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND ……	16
ARTICLE 18	AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION ……	17
ARTICLE 19	CONSENTS BY SPONSOR ……	19
ARTICLE 20	PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE ……	20
ARTICLE 21	INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE ……..	20
ARTICLE 22	WAIVER ……	20
ARTICLE 23	SEVERABILITY ……	20
ARTICLE 24	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS ……	20
ARTICLE 25	CAPTIONS ……..	21
ARTICLE 26	CERTAIN REFERENCES ……..	21

EXHIBIT **PAGE**

A. DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND ……. 23

B. DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS …….. 24

C. DEFINITIONS …… 25

D. BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM ……. 31

E. UNIT OWNER POWER OF ATTORNEY ……. 90

DECLARATION

OF

1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law
of the State of New York)

1601 55TH Street Condos LLC, a limited liability company under the laws of the State of New York, having an office at 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11204 ("Sponsor"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1.
DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration (hereinafter referred to as the "Declaration") that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which they are used otherwise require. Each of the capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

ARTICLE 2.
SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

2.1. Sponsor hereby submits the Land and Building (each as hereinafter defined), all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith (collectively, the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") and pursuant thereto does hereby establish a condominium to be known as "1601 55th Street Condominium" (the "Condominium").

2.2. Attached to this Declaration and made a part hereof are the By-Laws of the Condominium, which set forth detailed provisions governing the operation, use and occupancy of the Condominium (said By-Laws, as they may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws"). All capitalized terms that are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 3.
NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall be known as **1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM**.

ARTICLE 4.
THE LAND

Included in the Property described in Article 2 is all that certain tract, plot, piece and parcel of land (the "Land") situate, lying and being in the County of Kings, City and State of New York, and more particularly described in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The Land is owned by Sponsor in fee simple absolute. The Land has an area of approximately 2,204 square feet.

ARTICLE 5.
THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING

Included in the Property described in Article 2 is one building (the "Building") consisting of (i) three residential units located in portions of the cellar through 4th floors, and roof of the Building (the residential units are hereinafter referred to as the "Units"), and (ii) the Common Elements (as hereinafter defined). The owners of the Units from time to time are herein called the "Unit Owners."

The Building is classified as Class IIB conforming to all applicable regulations of the Building Code of the City of New York. The Building is of fire proof construction and is constructed of flat plate reinforced concrete foundations, masonry cavity walls and roof consisting of insulated roof membrane assemblies.

As shown on the Floor Plans of the Building certified by Gee2000 Architect P.C., filed with the New York City Real Property Assessment Bureau and submitted for recording with the New York City Division of Land Records simultaneously herewith (as same may be amended from time to time), and on file at the Sponsor's Office, the floors of the Building are designated cellar, basement and first floor through second floor, and roof. References to floors in the Declaration are in accordance with such floor designations.

ARTICLE 6.
THE UNITS

Schedule B annexed hereto and made a part hereof, sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof. Unit designation; tax lot number, approximate location in the Building; approximate square foot area; number of rooms; the portions of the Common Elements to which such Unit has immediate access; and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location of each Unit is shown on the Floor Plans.

Each Unit consists of the area measured horizontally from the exterior walls (perimeter concrete columns and wall and perimeter mechanical pipes included) to the centerline of any partitions, including concealed metal studs, blockwork, concrete columns and walls and mechanical pipes and ducts that are in the interior walls and partitions separating one Unit from

another Unit, corridors, stairs, and other mechanical equipment spaces. Each Unit consists of the area measured vertically from the top of the concrete floor to the underside of the concrete ceiling. However, any Common Elements located within a Unit, if any, shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to such Unit, the interior walls, partitions, floors and floor coverings and plastered ceilings affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit, smoke detectors, window panes, all plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment such as refrigerators, dishwashers, washers and dryers, heating, ventilating, and air conditioning ("HVAC") units (including the fans inside the units), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, sinks, bathtubs, waterclosets and all other Facilities as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within a wall or ceiling, or under the floor, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceiling, or floors of the Unit. Each Unit shall also include all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit and any special equipment fixtures or Facilities affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within the Unit from a panel and serving or benefiting only that Unit. Any Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, exercisable at any time, to install, at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, such decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, wall paper, carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of the Unit or of the Building or violate Law.

As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the City Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Sponsor in all Units, individually and collectively, without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7
COMMON ELEMENTS

7.1. The Common Elements of the Condominium (the "Common Elements") consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements are comprised of the General Common Elements, the Residential Common Elements and the Limited Residential Common Elements.

7.2 The General Common Elements consist of the Land and those rooms, areas, corridors, spaces and other parts of the Building (other than the Units), and all Facilities therein for the common use of the Units and the Unit Owners or which are necessary or convenient for the existence, management, operation, maintenance or safety of the Property. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the General Common Elements include the following:

7.2-1 The Land (including the Landscaping), together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

7.2-2 Any of the following: all foundations, footings, columns, girders, beams, supports, interior load bearing walls, partitions, floors, window system other than the glass, roofs and ceilings in, on, or under the Building, separating a Unit from a General Common Element, and that portion of all such interiors walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Common General Element from a Unit and/or a Residential Common Element and/or a Limited Residential Common Element, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such General Common Element, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Residential Common Elements pursuant to the terms of section 7.3 below or the Limited Residential Common Elements pursuant to section 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereinabove.

7.2-3 All concrete floor slabs and concrete ceilings, all sidewalks, curbs, hallways, corridors, mechanical and electrical spaces, all fire staircases, landings and stairs, service entrances, lobbies, vestibules and basements and cellars, yards, storage spaces, mail area, mail boxes, entrances to, and exits from the Building and spaces devoted to the use of persons employed with the operation of the Property, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Residential Common Elements pursuant to the terms of section 7.3 below or the Limited Residential Common Elements pursuant to section 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereinabove.

7.2-4 All central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, drainage, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems, which service the Units and/or the General Common Elements, the Residential Common Elements and the Limited Residential Common Elements, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Residential Common Elements pursuant to the terms of section 7.3 below or the Limited Residential Common Elements pursuant to section 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereinabove.

7.2-5 All other parts of the Property, and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Building or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property.

7.3 The Residential Common Elements consist of the portions of the Building, as well as those Facilities therein, either currently or hereafter existing for the exclusive common use of the Unit or of the Unit Owners only. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Residential Common Elements include:

7.3-1 tenant storage areas, if any, mailroom area, if any located in the lobby of the Building;

7.3-2 roof (excluding the areas designed as Limited Common Elements for Unit 3);

7.3-3 all masonry walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in, on or under the Building, separating a Unit from another Unit or a Residential Common Element and that portion of all such masonry walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Residential Common Element from a General Common Element, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such Residential Common Element;

7.3-4 all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems which serve the Units and/or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential Common Elements only;

7.3-5 all interior portions of the Building, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the General Common Elements pursuant to the terms of section 7.2 above or the Limited Residential Common Elements pursuant to the terms of section 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

7.3-6 front yards, rooftop and all furnishings (to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Limited Residential Common Elements), structural and decorative elements contained therein.

7.4 The Limited Residential Common Elements consist of all portions of the Land and Building (other than the Units) that are for the use of one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all other Units. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Limited Residential Common Elements include the indoor parking garage as part of Unit 2, the roof top area designated to Unit 3, and part of the cellar belonging to Unit 2, which Limited Residential Common Elements shall be for the exclusive use of such Residential Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the roof top Terrace designated to Unit 3 is subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners for access to the rooftop air conditioning condensers, hot water tanks, drains and any other mechanical equipment servicing other units in the Building, and the cellar area belonging to Unit 2 is subject to an easement for access to the meter room and sprinkler rooms, and any other systems, meters or equipment serving the other units in the Building.

7.5 The Common Elements shall remain undivided, and no Unit Owner or any other person shall bring, or shall have the right to bring, any action for partition or division thereof, except as is expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of Article 15 hereof and Section 5.5 of the By-laws.

ARTICLE 8
DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST AND RESIDENTIAL COMMON INTEREST

8.1 The undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is based upon floor space, subject to location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

8.2 The percentage interest of each Unit in the Residential Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all of the Residential Units in the Condominium.

ARTICLE 9
USE OF BUILDING AND UNITS

9.1. As more particularly set forth in and subject to the provisions of, the By-Laws, the Units may be used only as residences and for no other purpose. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, the United States government and any instrumentality thereof and foreign governments and any embassy, consulate, or other instrumentality thereof, any foreign government or any embassy, consulate or other instrumentality thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents) by said individual, or an individual officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or by said individual fiduciary or (including directors, officers, stockholders or employees of corporate fiduciaries or partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries) or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members or guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing contained in this sentence shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any Unit by such Family Members or guests); however, the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to Unsold Units. Upon the prior written consent of Sponsor (or, where there are no longer any Unsold Units, the Condominium Board), any Unit may be used for professional purposes, or for any other lawful purposes, subject, however, to (1) the terms and conditions of the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building, (2) applicable Law, (3) the use of such Unit not adversely affecting the use and enjoyment of neighboring or adjacent Units for residential purposes, and (4) the prior written permission of the Condominium Board which permission shall in no event be granted unless the Condominium Board affirmatively finds that the conditions in (1) through (3) above have been met. Units may only be leased in accordance with the By-laws and the Rules and Regulations.

9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Sponsor may without the permission of the Condominium Board, (1) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, and does not violate the then existing

certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, and (3) lease an Unsold Unit to third parties.

9.3. No nuisance shall be allowed in or out of either Unit (including, but not limited to, the feeding of pigeons or conducting of any other nuisance from the windows of, within or without the Unit) nor shall any use or practice be allowed in either Unit that interferes with the possession or proper use of the Property by either Unit Owner or the tenants or occupants of the Property. No immoral or unlawful use shall be made of either Unit or any portion thereof. All valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the full expense of the Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10.
EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS

10.1 Subject to the terms of the By-laws and the Rules and Regulations, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, all other permitted tenants and occupants of the Building, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all officers, partners, employees, agents, guests, invitees and licensees of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the General Common Elements, and the General Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no person shall use or enjoy the General Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other persons to do so.

10.2 Subject to the terms of the By-laws and the Rules and Regulations, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, all other permitted tenants and occupants of Units, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all officers, partners, employees, agents, guests, invitees and licensees of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the Residential Common Elements, and the Residential Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no person shall use or enjoy the Residential Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other persons to do so.

10.3 Intentionally omitted

10.4 Intentionally omitted.

10.5 Each Unit Owner whose Unit has one or more appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements shall have an exclusive easement for the use thereof. The Units having the same are indicated on Exhibit B.

10.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 10.1, or 10.5 hereof, Sponsor and its invitees, licensees, contractors, employees, agents and tenants shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the Common Elements to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units and shall have the right to use any one or more Unsold Units as sales, rental and/or management offices and/or as model units. Such Unsold Units shall remain Units within the meaning of this Declaration, the By-laws and the Condominium Act, and shall not comprise a part of the Common Elements. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right, to the extent permitted by Law, to use one or more portions of the Common Elements (including but not limited to, lobby, hallways and corridors), as designated by Sponsor in its sole discretion, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, which right shall include, without limitation, the right to place "for sale", "for rent" and other signs and promotional materials, of such size and content as Sponsor shall determine, in, on, about and adjacent to the exterior walls of the Building.

ARTICLE 11
OTHER EASEMENTS

11.1 Subject to the terms of the By-laws and to the Rules and Regulations, each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve his Unit, including an easement through any rooftop limited common elements necessary for access to the rooftop mechanical equipment. Each Unit shall be subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in such Unit or elsewhere on the Property which serve other Units. All easements and rights of access described in this section shall be exercised by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon the same, and each Unit and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement and right of access. Such easements and rights of access shall be exercised by the Condominium Board in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than 2 days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an "emergency" (i.e., a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of occupants of the Building, or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building). Plans and specifications with respect to any such proposed work shall be submitted by the Unit Owner who has requested that the Condominium Board exercise any such easement or right of access, to the Unit Owner whose Unit is to be accessed and all work is to be prosecuted diligently to completion. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-laws or the Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected.

11.2 Sponsor for so long as it shall own any Unsold Unit, and the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as Sponsor, or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the owners, tenants and occupants of the appropriate Units, provided that the granting of such additional utility easements or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the normal use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to each Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-laws or the Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected.

11.3 Sponsor and its contractors, employees and agents for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon Unsold Units.

11.4 Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

11.5 Intentionally omitted.

11.6 The Condominium and Building shall be designated and known as **1601 55th Street Condominium**. Sponsor shall own and control all rights and interest, appurtenant to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building. Only Sponsor shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium subject to the consent of the Condominium Board. Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, a plaque and/or sign ("Plaque"), without charge, on the exterior portion of the Building setting forth the name and address of Sponsor, or such other information as the Sponsor desires in its sole discretion. Only Sponsor shall the right to remove the Plaque, unless mandated by Law.

11.7 If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other portion of the Common Elements, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) the settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the Bylaws) of the Condominium Board, or made by Sponsor in accordance with this Declaration or the By-laws or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or

Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

11.8 In addition to the specific easements set forth in this Article 11 and in Article 10 hereof, the Property and every portion thereof shall be subject to all easements made with the City of New York or with any utility companies or other persons in effect prior to the recording of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 12
ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS, AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

12.1 Except to the extent prohibited by Law, Sponsor shall have the right, without the vote or consent or approval of the Condominium Board, other Unit Owners, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or the Mortgage Representatives, if any, to:

(i) make alterations, additions or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon Unsold Residential Units and their appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any;

(ii) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Residential Units;

(iii) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by (a) subdividing one or more Unsold Units into two or more separate Units, (b) combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, (c) altering the boundary walls between any Unsold Units, or (d) otherwise, including incorporating Residential Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unit; and

(iv) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by such change in size or number pursuant to the preceding clauses their Residential Common Interests and Residential Common Interest provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement, or change in, to, of, or upon any Unsold Unit:

(a) no physical modifications shall be made to any other Unit and the Common Interest and Residential Common Interest (other than Unsold Units), as the case may be, or interior dimensions of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto;

(b) Sponsor shall comply with Law and shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom; and

(c) such alteration, addition improvement, or change shall not jeopardize the soundness or structural integrity of any part of the Building.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the aggregate amounts of both the Common Interest of all the Units and the Residential Common Interest of all Residential Units shall always remain at 100%, and no reapportionment of the Common Interest or Residential Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as the case may be, shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest and, if applicable, Residential Common Interest of the affected Unit has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 hereof. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered, at Sponsor's election, by Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. The provisions of this Article 12 may not be added to, amended, modified, or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor. By written permission of the Condominium Board which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld, any other Unit Owner, may be given with respect to his Unit, the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Article with respect to Unsold Units. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article, no reapportionment of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest of the affected Unit has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 hereof. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered, at Sponsor's election, by Sponsor, the Managing Agent or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. The provisions of this Article may not be added to, amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

12.2 Intentionally omitted.

12.3 In the event of any rezoning of the property subsequent to the acceptance for filing of the Offering Plan creates development rights beyond those utilized to erect the Building; or in the event a susequent audit discloses the existence of unused development rights; Sponsor shall retain the right to all such development rights, and may sell, transfer or assign such development rights without restriction.

ARTICLE 13
ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders his Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of the By-laws or Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, (b) the Condominium Board, pursuant to the By-laws or otherwise, either acquires or leases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, or purchases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, then, in all such events, title to any such Unit and such Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Any lease or sublease of any Unit leased or subleased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

ARTICLE 14
POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

14.1 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, (i) Sponsor, to amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of Article 18 hereof, and (ii) the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and instituting tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf,

(b) acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) convey, sell, lease, mortgage, or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(d) execute, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Condominium that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Condominium or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium or the Common Elements that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protests and tax certiorari proceeding affecting Units.

14.2 In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, each Unit Owner, upon the request of either Sponsor or the Condominium Board, shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party, for recording, in the Register's Office, a Unit Power of Attorney in the form set forth as an Exhibit E to this Declaration.

ARTICLE 15
TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-laws) until such time as withdrawal of the Property from the provisions of the Condominium Act is authorized by a vote of 100% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, representing at least 51% of the votes of the unit estates that are subject to mortgages. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, but only in such event, the

Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of his share of such net proceeds all liens on his Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, in the event of any action to terminate the Condominium based upon substantial destruction or condemnation or eminent domain, or for any other reason, then no such termination shall be effective without the written consent of the Permitted Mortgagees, and other mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the votes of Units which are subject to mortgages.

ARTICLE 16
COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

16.1 Any person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Condominium Board, a Permitted Mortgagee, or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

16.2 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within 10 days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which the Condominium Board, Unit Owner or other person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the person requesting such execution, acknowledgement or delivery, and to the Condominium Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Condominium Board or other person is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person and such document or action shall be binding, on such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person.

16.3 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within 10 days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor or (ii) to deliver a written notice to Sponsor and to the Condominium Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then Sponsor is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument or to

take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other person, as the case may be.

ARTICLE 17
COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

17.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and his heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants licensees, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof

17.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

17.3 Subject to Section 17.2, if this Declaration and the By-laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives,

successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 18
AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION

18.1 Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor, or any Unsold Units, any provision of this Declaration may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-laws; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in this Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor, or any Unsold Units, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective without the written consent of the Mortgage Representatives (as defined in the Bylaws), if any, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor, or any Unsold Units, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed by either the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, and the Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact. Subject to the rights of Sponsor, under Articles 9,10,11,12,13,14 and 15 of this Declaration, Articles 9,10,11,12,13,14 and 15 of this Declaration may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in the manner set forth above.

18.2 Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute, acknowledge and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to execute, acknowledge and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including, Exhibit B hereto), together with such documents, plans and maps as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (a) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory

jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit,

provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subparagraph (i) or (ii) of this Section shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in subparagraph (1) or (2) of this Section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subparagraph (3) of this Section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

18.3 Intentionally omitted.

18.4 Any amendment to this Declaration may be executed (i) if on behalf of Sponsor pursuant to the terms of Section 18.2 hereof, by any principal of Sponsor, or, (ii) if on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted in this Declaration or the By-laws) in writing, without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

18.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, but subject to any limitation imposed by the Condominium Act, no amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be adopted for so long as Sponsor owns any Unit if the same would (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease, or other disposition of a Unit owned by Sponsor, (ii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate, or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege, or benefit granted to Sponsor, or (iii) impose any discriminatory charge or fee against Sponsor.

18.6 The provisions of this Article may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Sponsor if the same relate to Sponsor.

ARTICLE 19
CONSENTS BY SPONSOR

When the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor is required under this Declaration or the By-laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission shall not be required when Sponsor no longer owns any Units.

ARTICLE 20
PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York is hereby designated to receive service of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium.

ARTICLE 21
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the table of definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; and. (vi) the Floor Plans are, by this reference, each incorporated herein and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 22
WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 23
SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of Section 17.2 and 17.3 of Article 17 hereof, if any provision of the Condominium Documents is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of the Condominium Documents and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of the Condominium Documents shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. Any conflict between any provisions of the Condominium Documents and the Condominium Act, or any questions regarding the interpretation of any of the Condominium Documents, shall be governed by the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 24
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign or designee of Sponsor or, with the consent of Sponsor, any transferee of all then Unsold Units. Sponsor shall have the right, at any time, in its sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer its respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

ARTICLE 25
CAPTIONS

The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration nor the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 26
CERTAIN REFERENCES

26.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa unless the context otherwise requires.

26.2 The terms "herein," "hereof' or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

26.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sponsor has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the ____ day of _____, 2021.

SPONSOR:

1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC

By:_____
Solomon Weber, Member

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPAL

_____
Solomon Weber

State of New York, County of Nassau .ss:

On the ____ day of _____, 2021, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Solomon Weber, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual or the persons upon behalf of which in the individuals acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land with the buildings and improvements thereon situate in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the corner formed by the intersection of the easterly side of 16th Avenue and the northerly side of 55th Street;

RUNNING THENCE northerly along the easterly side of 16th Avenue, 100 feet 2 inches (100 feet 2-1/8 inches on tax map);

Thence easterly and parallel to 55th Street, 22.0 feet;

Thence southerly parallel with 16th Avenue, and part of the distance through a party wall, 100 feet 2 inches (100 feet 2-1/8 inches on tax map) to the northerly side of 55th Street;

Thence westerly along the northerly side of 55th Street, 22.0 feet to the corner, point or place of BEGINNING.

Said premises also known as 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204
Block 5485 Lot 1

EXHIBIT B TO THE DECLARATION OF THE 1601 55 STREET CONDOMINIUM

DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS
Tax Block No. 5485
Now Known As Lot No.'s

UNIT	TAX LOT	AREAS OF UNITS (SF)		LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (SF)		COMMON INT. %	# OF BED RM/BATH
1		**2452**					**1/1 & 2X0.5**
		1st floor	1315				
		cellar	1137				
		total:	**2452**				
2		**3544**		2nd floor roof front	110		**4/3 & 3X0.5**
				2nd floor roof back	462		
		3rd floor	1530	cellar	927		
		2nd floor	1526	Garage	260		
		1st floor	488	Staircase on 1st floor	252		
		total:	**3544**	**total:**	**2011**		
3		**1530**		Balcony	51		**4/2.5**
				Roof	1366		
		4th floor	**1530**	**total:**	**1417**		

100%

EXHIBIT C

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Adverse Effect", or "Adversely Affect", as used in the Condominium Documents, shall mean, with respect to any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner or Unit Owners, that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner or Unit Owners, (ii) materially interfere with such Unit Owner's access to his Unit, (iii) obstruct or degrade the view from the windows of such Unit Owner's Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of his or her Unit.

"Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium, also sometimes referred to as the "Condominium Board."

"Building" shall mean the Building known as 1601 55th Street Condominium and located at 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, New York, 11204 which the Units of the Condominium will be located.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the Department of Buildings of The City of New York or any successor agency.

"By-laws" shall mean the By-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Closing of Title" or "Closing" shall mean the date upon which, among other things, a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed to a Purchaser by the delivery by Sponsor to a Purchaser of a deed upon payment by a Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the purchase price for the Unit.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-laws or in the First Year's Budget) to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean the Property, other than the Units themselves, being comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general

operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. Common Expenses shall be General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean "1601 55th Street Condominium" which was established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time, and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B.

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium who will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Deposit" shall mean all deposits, down payments, advances or payments made by Purchasers prior to the closing of each individual transaction.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which Sponsor has declared the Plan effective pursuant to the provisions of the General Business Law.

"Equal or Better Quality" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget". First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to herein as "Schedule B".

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect, filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental floor plans thereto.

"Force Majeure" shall mean delays caused by weather, casualty, labor, difficulties, (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery or inability to obtain materials, government restrictions or other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

"General Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements.

"Initial Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier of: (i) the third anniversary of the First Closing; or (ii) 120 days after the date by which 75% of the Units have been sold.

"Land" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York as Block 5485, Lot 1, (to be known as lots to be assigned by the Borough of Brooklyn) and more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

"Law" or "Legal Requirements": shall mean shall mean the laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to law, whether in force as of the date hereof or hereafter, which are or become, or purport to be, applicable to the Property or any part thereof, all as more fully provided in the By-Laws.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units) existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Unit Owners or one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the managing agent or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-laws.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Building which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Department of Buildings and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the 5th day after mailing to prospective Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean the agreement to purchase a Unit the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean a purchaser of a Unit under a Purchase Agreement.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Kings County Office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-laws.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for the Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time. The Sales Office will initially be located at the Building.

"Schedule A" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information".

"Schedule B" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget". Schedule B is sometimes referred to herein as the "First Year's Budget".

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs".

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor selling agent at the time in question.

"Sponsor" shall mean 1601 55th Street Condos LLC and any of their designees, successors, assigns, officers, directors, shareholders, members, principals or affiliates.

"Terrace" shall mean any terrace or balcony appurtenant to a Unit, including the rooftop areas. All such terraces or balconies are, collectively, referred to as the "Terraces".

"Unit" shall mean any space designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Units, are collectively, referred to as the "Units".

"Unit Owner" shall mean any owner of a Unit. All such owners of Units are, collectively, referred to as "Unit Owners".

"Unsold Unit" shall mean any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Units".

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, as the same has been and hereafter may be amended from time to time.

BY LAWS

OF

1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM

Prepared by:

Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector, LLP
Attorneys at Law
55 Watermill Lane, Suite 200
Great Neck, New York 11021
(516) 487-2252

INDEX TO BY-LAWS

Page

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL

Section 1.1	Purpose	1
Section 1.2	Definitions	1
Section 1.3	Applicability of By-Laws	1
Section 1.4	Application of By-Laws	1
Section 1.5	Principal Office of the Condominium	1

ARTICLE 2 CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1	General	1
Section 2.2	Status of the Condominium Board	2
Section 2.3	Principal Office of the Condominium Board.....	2
Section 2.4	Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board	2
Section 2.5	Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board	6
Section 2.6	Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties	6
Section 2.7	Number, Election and Qualification of Members	7
Section 2.8	Term of Office of Members	7
Section 2.9	Removal and Resignation of Members	7
Section 2.10	Vacancies	8
Section 2.11	Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board	8
Section 2.12	Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board	8
Section 2.13	Special Meetings of the Condominium Board	8
Section 2.14	Waiver of Notice of Meetings	9
Section 2.15	Quorum of the Condominium Board	9
Section 2.16	Conduct of Meetings	9
Section 2.17	Decisions by the Condominium Board	9
Section 2.18	Compensation of Members	9
Section 2.19	Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board	9
Section 2.20	Indemnification	10

ARTICLE 3 OFFICERS

Section 3.1	General	13
Section 3.2	President	13
Section 3.3	Vice President	13
Section 3.4	Secretary	13
Section 3.5	Treasurer	13
Section 3.6	Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers	13
Section 3.7	Removal and Resignation of Officers	14
Section 3.8	Vacancies	14
Section 3.9	Compensation of Officers	14
Section 3.10	Indemnification of Officers	14

ARTICLE 4 UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1	Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners	14
Section 4.2	Special Meetings of the Unit Owners	14
Section 4.3	Place of Meetings	14
Section 4.4	Notice of Meetings	14

Section 4.5 Quorum of the Unit Owners 15
Section 4.6 Conduct of Meetings 15
Section 4.7 Order of Business 15
Section 4.8 Voting 15
Section 4.9 Election of Members of the Condominium Board 16
Section 4.10 Intentionally Omitted 17
Section 4.11 Action Without a Meeting 17
Section 4.12 Title to Units 17
Section 4.13 Contractual Liability of Unit Owners 17

ARTICLE 5 OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY
Section 5.1 Maintenance and Repairs 18
Section 5.2 Alterations, Additions, Improvements or Repairs in and to Units .. 19
Section 5.3 Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements 22
Section 5.4 Insurance 22
Section 5.5 Casualty or Condemnation 25
Section 5.6 Use of the Property 28
Section 5.7 Use of the Units 28
Section 5.8 Use of the Common Elements 29
Section 5.9 Rights of Access 30
Section 5.10 Modification of the Rules and Regulations 31
Section 5.11 Real Estate Taxes 31
Section 5.12 Fuel 31
Section 5.13 Water Charges and Sewer Rents 32
Section 5.14 Record and Audits 32

ARTICLE 6 COMMON CHARGES
Section 6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges 32
Section 6.2 Payment of Common Charges 34
Section 6.3 Statement of Common Charges 35
Section 6.4 Default in Payment of Common Charges 35

ARTICLE 7 SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS
Section 7.1 General 37
Section 7.2 Right of First Refusal 37
Section 7.3 Acceptance of Offer 38
Section 7.4 Failure to Accept Offer 39
Section 7.5 Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal 40
Section 7.6 No Severance of Ownership 41
Section 7.7 Payment of Common Charges 41
Section 7.8 Power of Attorney 41
Section 7.9 Gifts and Devises, Etc 41
Section 7.10 Commencement of Time 41
Section 7.11 Costs and Expenses 41
ARTICLE 8 MORTGAGING OF UNITS
Section 8.1 General 42
Section 8.2 Restrictions on Mortgaging 42
Section 8.3 Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default 42

Section 8.4 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees 42
Section 8.5 Examination of Books 43
Section 8.6 Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives 43
ARTICLE 9 CERTAIN REMEDIES
Section 9.1 Self Help 43
Section 9.2 Abatement and Enjoinment 44
Section 9.3 Remedies Cumulative 44
Section 9.4 Costs and Expenses 44

ARTICLE 10 ARBITRATION
Section 10.1 Procedure 45
Section 10.2 Variation by Agreement 45
Section 10.3 Binding Effect 45
Section 10.4 Costs and Expenses 45

ARTICLE 11 NOTICES
Section 11.1 General 45
Section 11.2 Waiver of Service of Notice 46

ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS
Section 12.1 General 46
Section 12.2 Special Amendments 47

ARTICLE 13 FURTHER ASSURANCES
Section 13.1 General 48
Section 13.2 Failure to Deliver or Act 48

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS
Section 14.1 Inspection of Documents 49
Section 14.2 Waiver 49
Section 14.3 Conflict 49
Section 14.4 Severability 49
Section 14.5 Successors and Assigns 49
Section 14.6 Gender 49
Section 14.7 Captions 49

ARTICLE 15 TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION
Section 15.1 General 49
Section 15.2 Organization 49
Section 15.3 Inurement 50
Section 15.4 Residential Use 50

ADDENDUM 51

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1
GENERAL

Section 1.1 *Purpose.* The purpose of these By-laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration; (ii) the Building, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith; and (iii) all other property, real, personal, or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-laws form a part. The purpose of the Condominium is to carry on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Common Elements and to perform related functions with respect to the other portions of the Property.

Section 1.2 *Definitions.* All capitalized terms used in these By-laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 1.3 *Applicability of By-laws.* These By-laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 1.4 *Application of By-laws.* All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units, and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other Persons who may use the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or other instrument of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of the Declaration, these By-laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted, ratified and will be complied with.

Section 1.5 *Principal Office of the Condominium.* The principal office of the Condominium shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 2
CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 *General.* As more particularly set forth in Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the Agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By-laws.

Section 2.2 *Status of the Condominium Board.* Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms

of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3 *Principal Office of the Condominium Board.* The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4 *Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board*

(A) The Condominium Board shall have all of the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these Bylaws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or proper in connection therewith, the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel;

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium;

(iii) to maintain complete and accurate books and records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including without limitation: (a) detailed accounts, in chronological order, of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) detailed books of account of the Condominium Board; (c) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-laws; and (d) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-laws;

(iv) to adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same;

(v) to approve the amount and the means and methods of payment of, and collection of, the Common Charges, and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners; provided, however, that in no event shall Common Charges or Special Assessments or other funds received by the Condominium Board in connection with the General Common Elements be utilized to defray any Residential Common Expenses and in no event shall Common Charges or Special Assessments or other funds received by the Condominium Board in connection with the Residential Common Elements be utilized to defray any General Common Expenses;

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium in accordance with Section 339-j of the Real Property Law when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however, that: (a) the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% of the members of the Condominium Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $100,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the General Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3%, in aggregate Common Interest, of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $100,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate Residential Common Interest, of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $100,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (d) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit; and (e) the documentation executed in connection with any such borrowing, shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest or Residential Common Interest, as applicable, bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners or Residential Common Interests of all Residential Unit Owners, as applicable, shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit;

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor which shall at no time be less than two and that each check drawn on such account shall need at least one signature;

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements;

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof,

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof, and to execute and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of. (a) all Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided herein); (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens on Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the Property;

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after

damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-laws;

(xii) to obtain and keep in force fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by the Condominium Board, but in no event less than $100,000, for: (a) all members of the Condominium Board; (b) all officers and employees of the Condominium; and (c) the Managing Agent, and the premiums on all such fidelity bonds shall constitute a part of the Common Expenses;

(xiii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.2 hereof, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xiv) intentionally omitted;

(xv) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Units offered for sale or lease by their owners, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a majority of Unit Owners;

(xvi) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xvii) to sell, lease, mortgage and otherwise deal with Units acquired by, and to sublease Units leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to vote the votes appurtenant to any such Unit;

(xviii) to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations and these By-laws (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied);

(xix) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners;

(xx) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and By-laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and By-laws;

(xxi) to organize corporations to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium;

(xxii) to execute, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any declaration (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate;

(xxiii) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modification, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same;

(xxiv) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and institute on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, protests of real property tax assessments and tax certiorari proceedings with respect to all Units and to assess any costs incurred thereby as a Common Expense;

(xxv) to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Condominium Board and/or a Unit Owner or Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a Tenant of a Unit Owner if such authorized Guest and/or Tenant does not conform to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, annexed hereto as Schedule A, as said Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-laws. All costs in connection with the removal of the authorized guest and/or Tenant, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be borne by the Unit Owner;

(xxvi) to impose move-in fees and charges relating to move-in and move-outs;

(xxvii) to impose transfer fees in connection with the sale or lease of a Unit, provided the imposition of any such transfer fees has been approved by the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% of the Unit Owners;

(xxviii) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-laws.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying, out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5 *Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-laws, so long as Sponsor shall continue to own any Units, the Condominium Board may not, without Sponsor's prior written consent:

(i) make any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, unless the same shall be required by Law;

(ii) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation or replacement of, or the addition to, all or any part of a reserve, contingency, or surplus fund;

(iii) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services not covered in the First Year's Budget set forth in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services;

(iv) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or

(v) exercise a right of refusal to lease or purchase a Unit.

The written consent of Sponsor shall not be necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (i) through (v) above, if, and only if, the performance of such action or the carrying out of such action is necessary (and no other alternative is available) to enable the Condominium Board to: (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer, or (iv) maintain the Common Areas in the condition called for in the Offering Plan. In no event will the limitations imposed herein continue for more than 5 years from the First Closing.

Section 2.6 *Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties.*

(A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform, and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees, or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may appoint an Executive Committee by duly adopted resolution, which Executive Committee shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers of the Condominium Board, subject to both the exceptions and limitations as the Condominium Board may from time to time deem appropriate, during the intervals between the meetings of the Condominium Board. In addition, the Condominium Board may from time to time appoint, by duly adopted resolutions, such other committees as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct, each of which committees shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers delegated to it in its enabling resolution, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6. The Executive Committee and each other committee shall consist of three members of the Condominium Board, at least one of whom shall be a member designated by Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall have the right to designate or elect one or more members of the Condominium Board.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation approved by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6, the Condominium Board may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board in these By-laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.6, the Executive Committee and the Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or to any other committee, the powers or duties described in subparagraphs (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of paragraph (A) of Section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither the Managing Agent nor any of the committees described in Subsection (B) of this Section 2.6 shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law.

Section 2.7 *Number, Election and Qualification of Members.* Until the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners held pursuant to the terms of Section 4.1 hereof, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals, all of which are to be designated from time to time by Sponsor. From and after the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners and for so long as Sponsor owns at least one Unsold Unit, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals. Except for members designated or elected by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.7 or of Section 2.10 or 4.9 hereof, all members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult family members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. In addition, no Unit Owner may be elected to serve on the Condominium Board, (nor may continue to serve on the Condominium Board) if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such election, or so long as such lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual of a designated unit serve on the Condominium Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office.

Section 2.8 *Term of Office of Members.* The term of office of the 3 members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor prior to the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall expire when the 3 individuals to be elected at such meeting are so elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. The term of office of each of the 3 individuals elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be, at the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, shall be fixed at 1 year. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.8, however, each member of the Condominium Board shall serve until his successor shall be elected and qualified.

Section 2.9 *Removal and Resignation of Members.*

(A) Any member of the Condominium Board who was elected thereto either by the Unit Owners, pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, or by the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of Section 2.10 hereof, may be removed from office, with or without cause, by a vote of a Majority of Unit Owners. Any member of the Condominium Board who was designated as such or elected by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7, 2.10, or 4.9 hereof, may be removed, with or without cause, only by Sponsor. If any member of the Condominium Board who was designated by Sponsor is removed, his successor shall also be designated by Sponsor. Any member of the Condominium Board whose proposed removal is to be acted upon at a meeting of the Unit Owners shall be given prior written notice thereof and an opportunity to be present and heard thereat.

(B) Any member of the Condominium Board may resign his membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board and, with respect to members of the Condominium Board designated as such by Sponsor, to Sponsor. In addition, any member of the Condominium Board who shall cease to be qualified for membership pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof shall be deemed to have resigned his membership effective as of the date upon which such qualification shall cease.

Section 2.10 *Vacancies.*

(A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a member who was elected thereto by the Unit Owners shall be filled by an individual who is qualified to be a member pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof and who is elected by a vote of the majority of the members of the Condominium Board then in office. A special meeting of the Condominium Board shall be held for the purpose of filling any such vacancy promptly after the

occurrence thereof, and the election held thereat shall be effective to such vacancy even if the number of members present at such meeting shall not constitute a quorum.

(B) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or of a member who was designated as such or elected by Sponsor shall be filled by an individual designated by Sponsor.

(C) Each member of the Condominium Board who is elected thereto or designated as such to fill a vacancy pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) or (B), respectively, of this Section 2.10 shall serve as a member of the Condominium Board for the remainder of the term of the member replaced and until his successor shall be selected and qualified at the appropriate annual meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof.

Section 2.11 *Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board.* The first meeting of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within 10 days of such annual meeting, at such time and place as shall be both fixed informally by a majority of the members of the Condominium Board and designated by the Secretary in a written notice given to all members thereof by personal delivery, mail, or telegram not later than five business days prior to such date. At such meeting, the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected.

Section 2.12 *Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board.* Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members thereof, provided that at least 4 such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Written notice of all regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be given by the Secretary to each member thereof by personal delivery, mail or telegram at least 5 business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 2.13 *Special Meetings of the Condominium Board.* The President may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever he deems the same to be necessary or desirable. However, the President shall call such a meeting upon the written request of 3 or more members of the Condominium Board. Written notice of all special meetings shall be given by the Secretary to each member thereof by personal delivery, mail, or telegram at least 3 business days prior to the day named for such meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting.

Section 2.14 *Waiver of Notice of Meetings.* Any member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a member of the Condominium Board at any meeting, thereof shall constitute a waiver by him of notice of the time and place thereof. If all of the members of the Condominium Board are present at any meeting thereof, no notice of such meeting shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 2.15 *Quorum of the Condominium Board.* For purposes of all meetings of the Condominium Board, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In connection therewith, one or more members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes. If, at any meeting of the Condominium Board, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the members of the Condominium Board in attendance may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business that might have

been transacted at the meeting originally called but for the lack of a quorum may be transacted without further notice.

Section 2.16 *Conduct of Meetings.* The President shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure from time to time acceptable to a majority of the Condominium Board, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-laws, or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17 *Decisions by the Condominium Board.* Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-laws, the vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board present at a meeting thereof at which a quorum is present shall constitute the decision of the Condominium Board. Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Secretary of the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board.

Section 2.18 *Compensation of Members.* No member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.19 *Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board.* Each member of the Condominium Board shall perform his duties, and shall exercise his powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by Law, no contract or other transaction between the Condominium Board and either (i) any of its members or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, association, or other entity in which any of the members of the Condominium Board are officers, directors, employees, partners, fiduciaries, beneficiaries, or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniarily or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either (a) any such member of the Condominium Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Condominium Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved, or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such member was counted for such purpose, provided, however, that either:

(x) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Condominium Board or a majority of the members thereof and noted in the minutes thereof, and the Condominium Board shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by a vote of a majority of the entire Condominium Board, less the number of such members; or

(y) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, a Majority of Unit Owners, and a Majority of Unit Owners shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Any such member of the Condominium Board may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum of any meeting of the Condominium Board that authorizes, approves, or ratifies any such contract or transaction, but no such member shall be entitled to vote thereat to authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Section 2.20 *Indemnification.*

2.20-1 *Indemnification of Board Members and Officers.*

2.20-1.1 Any person made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action or proceeding (other than one by or in the right of the Condominium to procure a judgment in its favor), whether civil or criminal, including an action by or in the right of the Condominium, which any member of the Condominium Board or an officer of the Condominium served in any capacity at the request of the Condominium, by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate, was a member of the Condominium Board or an officer of the Condominium, shall be indemnified by this Condominium, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement and reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees actually and necessarily incurred by him in defense of such action or as a result of such action or proceeding, or any appeal therein, except that no indemnification shall be made to or on behalf of any member of the Condominium Board or an officer if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the member of the Condominium Board or an officer establishes that his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and were the cause of action so adjudicated, or that he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

2.20-1.2 The termination of any such civil or criminal action or proceeding by judgment, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of *nolo contendere*, or its equivalent, shall not in itself create a presumption that any such member of the Condominium Board or officer acted in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or that he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

2.20-1.3 The Condominium shall indemnify any person made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action by or in the right of the Condominium to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate, is or was a member of the Condominium Board or officer of the Condominium, or is or was serving at the request of the Condominium as a member of the Condominium Board or officer against amounts paid in settlement and reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and necessarily incurred by him in connection with the defense settlement of such action, or in connection with an appeal therein, if such member of the Condominium Board or officer acted, in good faith, for a purpose which he reasonably believed to be in the best interest of the Condominium, except that no indemnification shall be made to or on behalf of any member of the Condominium Board or officer if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the member of the Condominium Board or officer establishes that his acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or that he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled.

2.20-1.4 Payment of any amount due an officer or member of the Condominium Board, former officer or member of the Condominium Board or the beneficiaries of a deceased former officer or member of the Condominium Board pursuant to the indemnification created by paragraph 2.10-1.1, 2.10-1.2 or 2.10-1.3 above shall be authorized by:

(a) Court order; or

(b) By the Condominium Board acting by a quorum consisting of members of the Condominium Board who are not parties to such action or proceeding upon a finding

that the member of the Condominium Board or officer has met the standard of conduct established pursuant to paragraph 2.20-1.1, 2.20-1.2 or 2.20-1.3.

(c) If a quorum under subparagraph (b) is not obtainable or, even if obtainable, a quorum of disinterested directors so directs; or

(d) Where a person who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a civil or criminal action or proceeding of the character described in Section 722 of the Business Corporation Law as authorized in such Section:

(i) By the Condominium Board upon the opinion in writing of independent legal counsel that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because the applicable standard of conduct set forth in paragraph 2.20-1.1, 2.20-1.2 or 2.20-1.3 above has been met by such member of the Condominium Board or officer; or

(ii) By the Unit Owners of the Condominium upon a finding that the member of the Condominium Board or officer has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in paragraph 2.20-1.1, 2.20-1.2 or 2.20-1.3.

2.20-1.5 Expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding may be paid by the Condominium in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such member or officer to repay such amount if the person receiving such advancement or allowance is ultimately found, under the procedure set forth in this Section, not to be entitled to indemnification or, where indemnification is granted, to the extent the expenses so advanced by the Condominium or allowed by the court exceed the indemnification to which he is entitled.

2.20-1.6 No indemnification, advancement, or allowance shall be made under this Section in any circumstances where it appears that if there has been a settlement approved by the court, that the indemnification would be inconsistent with any condition with respect to indemnification expressly imposed by the court in approving the settlement.

2.20-1.7 If any expenses or other amounts are paid by way of indemnification, otherwise than by court order or action by the Unit Owners, the Condominium shall, not later than the next annual meeting of Unit Owners unless such meeting is held within three months from the date of such payment, and, in any event, within fifteen months from the date of such payment, mail to its Unit Owners of record at the time entitled to vote for the election of members of the Condominium Board a statement specifying the person(s) paid, the amount(s) paid, and the nature and status at the time of such payment of the litigation or threatened litigation.

2.20-2 *Insurance for Indemnification of Board Members and Officers:*

2.20-2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.20-2.2 below, the Condominium Board shall have power to purchase and maintain insurance:

(a) To indemnify the Condominium for any obligation which it incurs as a result of the indemnification of members and officers under the provisions of this Article 2, Section 2.20; and

(b) To indemnify the members and officers in instances in which they may be indemnified by the Condominium under the provisions of this Article 2, Section 2.20; and

(c) To indemnify members and offices in instances in which they may not otherwise be indemnified by the Condominium under the provisions of this Article II, Section 2.20, provided the contract of insurance covering such members and officers provides, in a manner acceptable to the superintendent of insurance, for a retention amount and for co-insurance.

2.20-2.2 No insurance under Paragraph 2.20-2.1 above may provide for any payment, other than cost of defense, to or on behalf of any member or officer:

(a) If a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the insured member or officer establishes that his acts of active and deliberate dishonesty were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or that he personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he was not legally entitled, or

(b) In relation to any risk, the insurance of which is prohibited under the Insurance Law of the State of New York.

2.20-2.3 Insurance under any and all subparagraphs of Paragraph 2.20-2.1 may be included in a single contract or supplement thereto. Retrospective rated contracts are prohibited.

2.20-3 Nothing contained in this Section 2.20 shall limit any right to indemnification to which any member or any officer may be entitled by contract or under any law now or hereinafter enacted.

ARTICLE 3
OFFICERS

Section 3.1 *General.* The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the, President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by any two officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2 *President.* The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL"), including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as he may decide, in his discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3 *Vice President.* The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform his duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are

unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon him from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.

Section 3.4 *Secretary.* The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.5 *Treasurer.* The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.6 *Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers.* Each of the officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by a majority vote of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. The President, Vice President, and the Treasurer shall be elected from amongst the members of the Condominium Board. Such officers need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium if they are designated by Sponsor. Such officers must be Unit Owners if they are elected by the other Unit Owners. The other officers of the Condominium Board need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium.

Section 3.7 *Removal and Resignation of Officers.* Any officer of the Condominium Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President, Vice President, or the Treasurer of the Condominium shall cease to be or shall be suspended as a member of the Condominium Board during his term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned his office effective upon the date upon which his membership shall cease.

Section 3.8 *Vacancies.* Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9 *Compensation* of *Officers.* No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10 *Indemnification of Officers.* Each officer shall be indemnified as set forth in Paragraph 2.20.

ARTICLE 4
UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1 *Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners.* The first annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held approximately 30 days before or after the first anniversary of the First Closing, at which meeting a member Condominium Board shall be elected, as provided both in this Article 4 and in Article 2 hereof.

Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held on or about the anniversary date of the first annual meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect successors to the members of the Condominium Board whose term of office expires on the day of such meeting and shall transact such other business as may properly come before such meeting.

Section 4.2 *Special Meetings of the Unit Owners.* The President shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by Unit Owners having, in the aggregate, not less than 40% of the Common Interests of all Unit Owners. Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3 *Place of Meetings.* Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough in which the Property is located as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Meetings.*

(A) The Secretary of the Condominium shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, or telegram addressed to his address at the Property, not less than 10 nor more than 30 days prior to the day fixed for the meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Secretary of the Condominium not less than 10 days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

(B) If the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include the consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-laws, the notice of such meeting shall be mailed to all Unit Owners at least 30 days prior to the day fixed for such meeting and shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

Section 4.5 *Quorum of the Unit Owners.* Except as otherwise provided in these By-laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of Unit Owners owning Units to which 40% or more of the aggregate Common Interests appertain shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners. If, at any meeting of the Unit Owners, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Unit Owners present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

Section 4.6 *Conduct of Meetings.* The President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure acceptable to a majority of the Unit Owners present at any meeting, in person or by proxy, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Unit Owners, unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-laws, or the Condominium Act. All votes of the Unit Owners shall be tallied by the persons appointed by the presiding officer of the meeting.

Section 4.7 *Order of Business.* The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(i) Roll call;
(ii) Proof of notice of meeting;
(iii) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived);
(iv) Reports of officers of the Condominium;
(v) Reports of members of the Condominium Board;
(vi) Reports of committees;
(vii) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);
(viii) Election of members of the Condominium Board (when so required);
(ix) Unfinished business; and
(x) New business.

The order of business at meetings of Unit Owners can be adjusted in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

Section 4.8 Voting.

(A) Subject to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners for Unit or Unit owned by such Unit Owner.

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in paragraph (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to cast a vote appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if 2 or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate 1 Person amongst them to cast a vote appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Secretary of the Condominium, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually cast a vote appurtenant to their Unit under 1 ballot without division, and the concurrence of all such Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to vote without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the vote case appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present for such voting.

(D) The owner(s) of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on his behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a written notice both signed and dated by the designator and delivered to the Secretary of the Condominium at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Secretary of the Condominium; however no revocation of such designation shall be effective with respect to any votes cast by such proxy prior to the receipt of such revocation notice by the Secretary of the Condominium or, if such revocation is made at a meeting of the Unit Owners during which the Secretary of the Condominium is not in attendance, by the individual acting as the secretary of such meeting, except with respect to the designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor(s), no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of six months after the date thereof.

Section 4.9 *Election of Members to the Condominium Board.*

(A) When voting for members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each Unit or Units attributable to his/her Unit(s) per member to be elected. In addition, the terms of paragraphs (B), (C) and (D) of Section 4.8 hereof shall apply to all elections of members of the Condominium Board.

(B) All elections of members of the Condominium Board shall be by written ballot, and each ballot cast shall state: (i) the name of the voting Unit Owner and, if such ballot is cast by proxy, the name of the proxy; (ii) the designation number(s) of the Unit(s) owned by the voting Unit Owner; (iii) intentionally omitted; and (iv) the names of the candidates for whom such ballot is cast (the number of which names shall not exceed the number of members to be elected). Any ballot that is not cast in conformity with this paragraph (B) shall not be counted. All election ballots shall be retained in the records of the Condominium, appropriately segregated by election for a period of 2 years.

(C) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) of this Section 4.9, all elections of members of the Condominium Board shall be determined by majority vote of Unit Owners present, in person or by proxy, at a duly convened meeting.

(D) At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the votes appurtenant to Units owned by Sponsor as it sees fit. However, at elections of members to the Condominium Board held during the Initial Control Period, Sponsor will have the right to designate 2 of the 3 Members to the Condominium Board, and Sponsor, and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to vote for the remaining Member of the Condominium Board.

Subsequent to the expiration of the Initial Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor continues to own one Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to cast its votes attributable to the Unsold Units for the Members of the Condominium Board. There is no restriction on the right of the Unsold Unit Owners (including Sponsor) to vote for members of the Condominium Board who are not related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners.

(E) Within 30 days after the expiration of the Initial Control Period, the Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and their replacements shall be filled by a Majority vote of the remaining Members of the Condominium Board (excluding Members designated by Sponsor) at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 4.10 Intentionally Omitted.

Section 4.11 *Action Without a Meeting.* Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient (both in absolute number and in aggregate Common Interests whenever applicable) to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this Section 4.10 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolutions to which they relate.

Section 4.12 *Title to Units.* Title to any Unit may be taken by any Person or by any two or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate. The sale of a Unit to a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or any other entity shall require the delivery to the Condominium Board or its managing agent of such documents as reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, a subjection to jurisdiction and designation of agent, occupancy agreement and guaranty of payment.

Section 4.13 *Contractual Liability* of *Unit Owners.* Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building shall state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of Sections 2.20 and 3.10 hereof, respectively) that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the General Common Elements, (ii) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Residential Common Interest of such Unit bears to the aggregate Residential Common Interests of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the Residential Common Elements, and (iii) such Unit Owner's interest in his Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law.

ARTICLE 5
OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1 *Maintenance and Repairs.*

(A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary:

(i) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof (including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, window panes, all entrance doors and their frames and saddles, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, air conditioning units, lighting and electrical fixtures and any Common Elements incorporated therein pursuant to paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof, but excluding any other Common Elements contained therein) shall be performed by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense; and

(ii) in or to the General Common Elements (other than any General Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board as a General Common Expense;

(iii) in or to the Residential Common Elements (other than any Residential Elements incorporated into one or more Units) shall be performed by the Condominium Board as a Residential Common Expense; and

(iv) in or to the Limited Residential Common Elements (other than any Limited Residential Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units) shall be performed (a) by the Condominium Board as a Residential Common Expense, if involving structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs, or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (b) by the Residential Unit Owner having direct and exclusive

access thereto at such Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, if involving non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements.

Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.1, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, is necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium as a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners if relating to the General Common Elements, and as a Residential Common Expense attributable to all Residential Unit Owners if relating to the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential Common Elements except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace his Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any roof, Terrace, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work (including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements) that is necessary in connection therewith. In addition, the public areas of the Building and those residential areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior surfaces of windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to his Unit. To promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, no Unit Owner shall be allowed to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in such a way that will after the conformity of the Building, without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board.

(D) In the event that any Unit Owner, after receipt of written notice from the Condominium Board, fails or neglects in any way to perform any of its obligations with respect to the painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement of its Unit as provided in this Section 5.1 or of any Common Elements for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-laws, the Condominium Board may perform or cause to be performed such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement unless such Unit Owner, within five days after receiving notice of such default by the Condominium Board, cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making, of any such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement in such Unit Owner's Unit or to any such Common Element for which such Unit Owner is

responsible, together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Section 5.2 *Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units.*

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 5.2, no Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair, in or to his/her Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements without the prior written approval of the Condominium Board. In the event, however, that the Condominium Board shall fail to answer any written, reasonably detailed request for such approval within 30 days after such request is received, such failure to respond shall constitute the Condominium Board's consent thereto. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require the Unit Owner to procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe and to execute an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, or improvement, may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in paragraph (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done. The Condominium Board may impose charges upon the Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in reviewing the Unit Owner's request for approval and in monitoring the work performed until completion.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.2, however, Sponsor shall have the right, pursuant to the terms of Article 12 of the Declaration, to (i) make any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to any Unsold Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, and (ii) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of Unsold Units, all without the approval of the Condominium Board.

(C) All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with Law. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall execute applications to any departments or agencies of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit provided that, with respect to all such work of a structural nature to a Residential Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements (but other than that of the nature described in paragraph (B) hereof), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) hereof.

(D) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner(s) making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to his, or their Unit(s) and appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in paragraph (C) hereof, (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner(s) making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to his or their Unit(s) and appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, shall agree (in a writing executed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence of such writing , to

indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

(E) In addition to the requirements set forth above in this Section 5.2, until a permanent certificate of occupancy is obtained for the Building, no Unit Owner shall make any alterations in or to its Unit without first notifying Sponsor in writing and complying with Sponsor's reasonable requirements with respect to the alterations. Such requirements may include, but need not be limited to, the requirements that:

(i) such work not include any change that would result in a delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building, or any amendment to, or extension of, the certificate of occupancy if theretofore issued;

(ii) the Unit Owner post a bond or other similar security that is reasonably acceptable to Sponsor in any amount sufficient (in Sponsor's reasonable judgment) to insure the diligent completion of the work and the filing of any required notices or certificates with respect to such work and the completion of the work with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction;

(iii) such work not be commenced until the Unit Owner causes all required plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications to be filed with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, procures all required permits and licenses with respect to the same, and delivers copies of all such plans, specifications, notices, certifications, permits and licenses to Sponsor;

(iv) such work be diligently prosecuted to completion in compliance with all plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications and in conformity with all permits and licenses;

(v) Sponsor and its representatives shall be given reasonable opportunity, from time to time, to inspect such work as it progresses;

(vi) promptly after the completion of such work, all necessary inspections and approvals of the work shall be obtained, all necessary notices and/or certifications shall be filed with the appropriate governmental authorities and Sponsor shall be given a copy of all such inspections, approvals, notices and certifications;

(vii) the Unit Owner shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from any cost, expense, claim, or liability arising, directly or indirectly, from such work, including, without limitation, any cost, expense, claim, or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor due to any violation of Law or due to any delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the certificate of occupancy if theretofore issued) as a result of such work or the failure to make all appropriate governmental filings in connection with same; and

(viii) all contractors shall be duly licensed to the extent required by applicable Law and, if required under any contract with any union whose members are performing services at the Building (including, without limitation, services directly or indirectly at the behest, for the benefit, or for the account of Sponsor, any other Unit Owner, or the Condominium Board), such work shall be performed solely by union members.

If any Unit Owner commences any such alterations in violation of the foregoing terms and conditions, or fails to comply with the reasonable requirements of Sponsor in connection with the alterations, Sponsor shall be entitled to cause such work by the Unit Owner to be halted, including, without limitation, to cause the Managing Agent to deny access to the Building to the Unit Owner's workers and suppliers, until the Unit Owner complies with the same. During the period until such Unit Owner is permitted hereunder to resume its work, Sponsor shall have the right to perform any and all work in and to such Unit Owner's Unit as shall be necessary, in Sponsor's sole judgment, in order to avoid any delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the certificate of occupancy if theretofore issued), whether or not such work shall be in compliance with the plans and specifications for the work theretofore performed by, or on behalf of, such Unit Owner. The cost and expense of any such work performed by Sponsor shall be borne by such Unit Owner and shall be paid to Sponsor within 15 days of Sponsor's written demand therefor.

Section 5.3 *Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements.* Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners, if relating to the General Common Elements, or a Residential Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners, if relating to the Residential Common Elements and/or Limited Residential Common Elements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, whenever the cost and expense of such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, exceed $100,000 with respect to the General Common Elements or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential Common Elements, at any one time, in any fiscal year, such proposed alterations, additions or improvements shall not be made unless first approved by the Unit Owners if relating to the General Common Elements, or the Residential Unit Owner's, if relating to the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential Common Elements (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Residential Unit) owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Common Interests or Residential Common Interests, as applicable, at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners, and by the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing $100,000 or less, in any fiscal year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of either the Unit Owners or any Mortgage Representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to any of the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the prior written consent of Sponsor (so long as Sponsor shall own at least 1 Unsold Unit) is first obtained. In no event will the limitations imposed in the preceding sentence continue for more than 5 years from the First Closing. Sponsor will not withhold consent to any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements, if such addition, alteration or improvement is required to comply with Law, or to remedy any notice of violation or to remedy any work order by an insurer.

Section *5.4 Insurance.*

(A) Unit Owners shall carry, at their own expense, (i) property insurance with respect to all fixtures (i.e., cabinets that are built-in or attached to the wall, appliances, plumbing and electrical fixtures, bathroom vanities that are built-in or attached to the wall, etc.), equipment and personal property within their Units and any Residential Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and (ii) liability insurance with respect to occurrences in their Units, in any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. Each Policy shall contain a waiver by the insurer of the right by way of subrogation against the Board of Managers, members thereof and other Unit Owners, and shall provide that the liability of the carrier(s) issuing insurance obtained by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such insurance carried by the Unit Owner. A current copy of each Unit Owner’s insurance policy must be maintained by the Unit Owner with the Board of Managers at all times.

(B) Intentionally omitted.

(C) If the same shall be obtainable, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, special multi-peril insurance policies including fire with extended "all risk" coverage, replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the entire Building (including each Unit and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances, fixtures, improvements or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interest may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of (a) subrogation, (b) any defense based upon co-insurance or other insurance, (c) invalidity arising out of any acts of the insured and (d) pro-rata reduction of liability;

(ii) a provision that any adjustment of loss will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in Section 5.5 hereof.

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subparagraph (ii) above and in Section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either canceled or substantially modified except upon at least ten days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and all insureds who may have requested such notice, including a Mortgagee Notice to Permitted Mortgagees and their designees.

Duplicate originals or certificates of insurance of all such policies and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be on file at the office of the Managing Agent. Copies thereof shall be delivered to any Unit Owner or Permitted Mortgagee on written request thereof.

(D) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent practicable:

(i) comprehensive general liability insurance, covering all claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as co-insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each member thereof, (b) the Managing Agent or manager (if any), (c) each officer and employee of the Condominium and (d) each Unit Owner (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his own Unit or its Limited Residential Common Elements, if any);

(ii) rent insurance;
(iii) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;
(iv) boiler and machinery insurance;
(v) water damage legal liability insurance;

(vi) officers and directors liability insurance;
(vii) fidelity bonds;
(viii) commercial umbrella insurance; and
(ix) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

Each of the aforementioned policies of insurance shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

(E) All policies of insurance to be maintained by Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to paragraph (A) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to not less than 100% of the full replacement cost of the Building, exclusive of footings and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, as approved by a fire insurance company, a qualified insurance broker, or another qualified source;

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subparagraph (i) of paragraph (B) hereof, such policies shall contain single limits of not less than $1,000,000 in the aggregate; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(F) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this Section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-laws, shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense or the Unit Owner's as a Residential Common Expense, depending on the item to which the coverage relates.

(G) In the event a Unit Owner fails to maintain and carry any required insurance for their own benefit, then the Board may, but shall not be obligated to, obtain such required insurance for the Unit Owner’s benefit and assess the expense of obtaining such insurance to the non-complying Unit Owner.

Section 5.5 *Casualty or Condemnation.*

(A) In the event that either (i) the Building or any part thereof are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty ("Casualty Loss") or (ii) the General Common Elements and/or Residential Common Elements and/or Limited Residential Common Expense, or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain ("Taking'), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be,

shall be payable either to the Condominium Board, if the same shall be $250,000 or less in the aggregate, or to the Insurance Trustee, if the same shall exceed $250,000 in the aggregate. In either instance, all such monies actually received ("Trust Funds") shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners, with respect to the portion thereof allocated to a Casualty Loss to or Taking of the General Common Elements and the Units, and for the benefit of all Residential Unit Owner's with respect to the portion thereof allocated to a Casualty Loss to or Taking of the Residential Common Elements, the Limited Residential Common Elements and the Residential Units, and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this paragraph (A) or elsewhere in this Section 5.5, however, no Unit Owner whose Unit, its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, or any portion thereof are taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration ("Work") of (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (including all Units and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances, fixtures, improvements made therein by a Unit Owner, or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by either Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) affected by such Casualty Loss or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements or the Units affected by such Taking. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. Each Unit Owner whose Unit, its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, or any portion thereof, shall be the subject of all or part of any Work shall have the right subject to the terms of Section 5.2 hereof, to supervise any redecorating of his Unit or of such Limited Residential Common Element, if any.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (D) of this Section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests, for Work to the General Common Elements and against all Residential Unit Owners, and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, with respect to Work to the Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this paragraph (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remaining unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their

respective Common Interests, with respect to Work to the Common Elements, free of any claim of any lienor (including, without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee).

(D) If either 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or 75% or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless 75% or more of all Unit Owners (including Sponsor if Sponsor shall then, own any Units), in aggregate Common Interests, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the General Common Elements and to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interest, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the Units or the Residential Common Elements or the Limited Residential Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to pay off any Permitted Mortgage and other unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit.

(E) In the event that the damage resulting from a Casualty Loss shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted herein and in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall proportionately abate until such Unit shall again be rendered usable for such purposes and/or until the means of access thereto shall be restored, as the case may be. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, if such Casualty Loss shall be caused by the act, the omission to act, or the negligence of the owner of a Unit so affected thereby, by a Family Member of such Unit Owner, or by a tenant or other occupant of such Unit, such installments of Common Charges shall abate only to the extent of any proceeds of rent insurance actually collected by the Condominium Board with respect to such Unit.

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Common Interest and Residential Common Interest, where applicable, appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total Door area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest and new Residential Common Interest, where applicable, appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the Taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest and new Residential Common Interest, where applicable, of such Unit, and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interests and Residential Common Interest, where applicable, of the other or remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Condominium

Board and the owners of, all of the other or remaining Units together with the holders of the Permitted Mortgages.

(G) As used in this Section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "Prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than either: (a) 60 days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (b) 90 days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust Funds are payable to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.5, 60 days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "Promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than 60 days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this Section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

(I) In the event of any condemnation or casualty loss that affects a material portion of the Building, prompt notice (within 60 days) of such condemnation or casualty shall be given to the Permitted Mortgagees, or in the event of the condemnation or casualty of a material portion of a Unit secured by a mortgage, then such mortgagee and guarantor of such Unit shall be given prompt notice (within 60 days) of such event.

Section 5.6 *Use of the Property*.

(A) No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to its residents or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

(B) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any Residential Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No Unit owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(C) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on, or to the Common Elements that will impair the structural integrity of the Property or will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise

provided in the Declaration or in these By-laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

Section 5.7 *Use of the Units.*

(A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with, the terms contained in the balance of this Section 5.7 and any restrictions set forth in Section 7.

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraph (C) of this Section 5.7, each Unit shall be used only as a residence, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at any one time. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary, or any other entity may be occupied only by an individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or by an individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners and employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by the Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any Unit by such Family Members or guests). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor (or, when there are no longer any Unsold Units, the Condominium Board) may, in its sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set forth above to occupy a Residential Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Unit (as opposed to the entire Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased, and no transient occupant (other than a guest permitted under this paragraph (B)) may be accommodated therein.

(C) The Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, consent to the use of a Unit as a professional or business office or for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy covering the Building. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior written consent of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 5.7, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners:

(i) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional or business office or for any other purpose, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and the user thereof complies with all applicable governmental regulations; and

(ii) use any one or more Unsold Units as models and offices for the sales promotions, rental, management and operation of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law.

(E) Intentionally omitted.

Section 5.8 *Use of the Common Elements*

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) of this Section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and

equipment of the Building and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. In addition, no furniture, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, or any other part of the Common Elements (except for those areas designated as storage areas) without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, and stairways shall be used only for normal passage through them. Accordingly, all Unit Owners shall require their tradesmen to utilize exclusively the entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise, or other objects.

(B) The owner or owners of any two or more Units, which Units are the only Units serviced or benefited by any General Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway that is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, with the consent of the Condominium Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), have the right to use such General Common Elements exclusively, as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interests shall be made by reason thereof. In such event, however, such owner or owners shall, at his or their sole cost and expense, both (i) operate, maintain and repair such General Common Element for so long as such owner or owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii) restore such General Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner or owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

(C) The terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.8 shall not apply to Sponsor for so long as there are any Unsold Units. Sponsor shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs, of any size or content determined by Sponsor on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor including, without limitation, on the exterior walls of the Building or adjacent to the main entrance thereof (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements (such as lobbies, corridors and the like), to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Residential Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Building expressly undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and the Condominium Documents. In no event, however, shall Sponsor be entitled to use any Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

Section 5.9 *Rights of Access*

(A) Subject to the rights of existing tenants and-other occupants of Unsold Units, each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), or to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access (including the right of forced entry if required in the discretion of the party seeking such entry) to his Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, for the purposes of

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the Rules and Regulations committed by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in his Unit and threatening, another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within his Unit or elsewhere in the Building;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to his Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation of safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than one day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal use of the Units and their appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements for their permitted purposes. In cases of emergency, however such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) Each Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, and the Condominium Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements, to Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations as set forth in the Plan or in any amendment thereto, provided that access thereto shall not be exercised, with respect to any Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, for their permitted purposes.

Section 5.*10* *Modification of the Rules and Regulations.* The Condominium Board shall have the right to modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be overruled by a vote of at least 66 2/3% of all Unit Owners in number and Common Interest. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Rules and Regulations shall be furnished to all Unit Owners not less than thirty days prior to the effective date thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall not have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations if the same would adversely affect Unsold Units owned by Sponsor and the sale, lease or use thereof, without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

Section 5.11 *Real Estate Taxes.* Unless and until real estate taxes are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City Collector, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes as a Common Expense. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such real estate taxes affecting such to the date of the closing of title to such Unit.

Section 5.12 *Fuel.* Unless and until fuel is billed directly to Unit Owners by the supply company, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of fuel (for heating and cooling) serving or benefiting any Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv,) charged to: (a) the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense for such portion attributable to the General Common Elements, and (b) the Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Units and/or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential

Common Elements. In the event there is a particular or unique use being made of a Unit and/or Common Element, the Condominium Board shall cause a new survey to be made the cost of which shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

Section 5.13 *Water Charges and Sewer Rents.* Unless and until water is separately metered in a Unit and water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to a Unit Owner by the City Collector, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of water serving or benefiting a Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining, such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to: the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Residential Units and/or Residential Common Elements and/or Limited Residential Common Elements, and (b) the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense for such portion attributable to the General Common Elements.

Section 5.14 *Record and Audits.*

(A) The Treasurer of the Condominium, or the Managing, Agent under the supervision of such Treasurer, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records and books of account with respect to the financial affairs of the Condominium, which records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid, as well as all Permitted Mortgages having an interest in such Unit.

(B) Within **120 days** after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing, each such report shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a General Common Expense. The fiscal year of the Condominium shall be a calendar year.

ARTICLE 6

COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1 *Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges*

(A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in Section 2.5 hereof, (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the First Year's Budget. The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, not later than 10 days prior to the date upon which the first installment of newly-determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgagees whenever requested in writing by such Permitted Mortgagees. The Condominium Board may, subject to Section 6.1 (E) hereof, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit

Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination. Notwithstanding, the foregoing, however, the Condominium Board shall not reduce the Common Charges payable during any fiscal year occurring within the Initial Control Period solely as a result of either reducing the number of employees of the Condominium below the number employed (or anticipated in the First Year's Budget) for the Property on the date of recording the Declaration, except with the Sponsor's prior written consent, or eliminating or reducing the insurance coverage below that provided for the Property on such date, except with the concurrence of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board elected by Unit Owners other than Sponsor. All Unit Owners will be given a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respects, to the strictures contained in Section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses. All Special Assessments relative to the General Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests and all Special Assessments relative to the Residential Common Elements and/or the Limited Residential Common Elements shall be levied against all Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their Residential Common Interests. Special Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than 15 days' written notice prior to the date upon which such Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 6.4 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any, General Common Element, or Residential Common Element remaining after deduction of all expenses incurred in connection with generating the same shall constitute income of the Unit Owners and shall be collected on behalf of the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and applied against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements, or the Residential Common Expenses attributable to the Residential Common Elements, or the Limited Residential Common Elements, as appropriate for the fiscal year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied by the Condominium Board against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements, or the Residential Common Expense attributable to the Residential Common Elements or the Limited Residential

Common Elements depending on whether the excess relates to the General Common Elements or the Residential Common Elements or the Limited Residential Common Elements for the next succeeding year(s) of operation. No Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners prorata, in proportion to their respective Common Interests, or Residential Common Interests, as appropriate and any such distributions must be made out of the Common Charges collected from Unit Owners.

(E) Intentionally omitted.

Section 6.2 *Payment of Common Charges*

(A) All Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units for so long as the same are owned thereby) shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit and any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against his Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by him of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article 7 hereof. A purchaser or other successor-in-title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to his acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted Mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure or sale. Any excess proceeds from such foreclosure or sale shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board in payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments. In the case of a Residential Unit, any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure sale or from the defaulting Unit Owner shall be deemed a Residential Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time the same is levied.

(C) Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these By-laws, any Unit Owner may convey his Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, without being compensated therefor, and, in such event, be exempt from the payment of Common Charges and Special Assessments thereafter accruing, provided, however, that: (i) all Common Charges and any Special Assessments then due and payable with respect to such Unit have been paid; (ii) such Unit is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than a

Permitted Mortgage and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments; and (iii) no violation of any provision of the Condominium Documents then exists with respect to such Unit. However, in no event shall Sponsor be permitted to convey any Unsold Residential Unit to the Condominium Board and thereby exempt itself from Common Charges and any Special Assessments attributable to such Unit thereafter accruing unless the aggregate Residential Common Interests then appertaining to the Unsold Units constitute 15% or less of the total Residential Common Interests then appertaining to all Units, at least five years shall have elapsed from the date of the First Closing and, at the time of conveyance, Sponsor shall pay to the Condominium Board an amount equal to the product of the then current monthly Common Charges for the Unsold Unit(s) being conveyed multiplied by 24.

(D) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning his Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) hereof). Except as expressly provided to the contrary in paragraph (E) of Section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit) pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium to comply with Law.

Section 6.3 *Statement* of *Common Charges.* The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner. In addition, each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 6.4 *Default in Payment* of *Common Charges.*

(A) The Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remain unpaid for more than 15 days after the due date for the payment thereof, including but not limited to the imposition of late charges, notice fees and the institution of such actions for the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6. All costs incurred by the Condominium Board (including reasonable attorney's fees) as a result of its attempt to collect unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments shall be borne by the Unit Owner as an "additional common charge". In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of Section 339-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in Section 339-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges, together with all additional sums of money collectible by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. Sponsor obligates itself to cause any members of the Condominium Board related to or affiliated with Sponsor to vote in favor of filing a lien, as provided in Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law, against any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor with respect to which payments of Common Charges have not been made within 30 days after the date when due.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges, such Unit owner shall be obligated to pay: (i) interest thereon at the rate of 1.0% per month of such

unpaid amounts (less any late "charges" theretofore collected), to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such unpaid Common Charges with interest as aforesaid and/or in foreclosing the aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs; (ii) a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, plus all expenses of collection including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees, in such amount as may be determined by the Condominium Board from time to time, to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such late charges, interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court Costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

(D) If the Unit Owner shall at any time lease the Unit and shall default in the payment of any Common Charges or additional Common Charges, the Board may, at its option, so long as such default shall continue, demand and receive from the tenant the rent due or becoming due from such tenant to the Unit Owner, and apply the amount to pay sums due and to become due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium. Any payment by a tenant to the Condominium shall constitute a discharge of the obligation of such tenant to the Unit Owner, to the extent of the amount so paid. The acceptance of rent from any tenant shall not be deemed a consent to or approval of any leasing by the Unit Owner, or a release or discharge of any of the obligations of the Unit Owner hereunder. In the event the tenant fails to pay the rent to the Condominium after demand by the Board, the Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceeding in the name of or on behalf of the Unit Owner, against the tenant. All expenses incurred by the Board shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(E) In the event any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board remain unpaid for more than sixty (60) days after the due date for the payment thereof, then the Condominium Board shall provide prompt written notice of such delinquency to the mortgagee and any guarantor of such Unit.

ARTICLE 7

SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS

Section 7.1 *General.* Subject to the terms of Section 7.5 hereof, each Unit Owner may (i) sell his/her Residential Unit, and (ii) lease his/her Unit, for periods of ninety (90) days or more only, provided however, no Unit Owner may sell or lease his/her Unit except in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Article 7. Any purported sale or lease consummated in default in the applicable terms hereof shall be

voidable at the sole election of the Condominium Board, and, if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the selling or leasing Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in the event of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in the event of an unauthorized lease) in the name of such Unit Owner. Such Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for all costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with such proceedings, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs.

All renting or leasing of Units shall be in accordance with the provision set forth in the Declaration.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the acquisition or sale of a Unit by a Permitted Mortgagee who shall acquire title to such Unit by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure. Such provision shall apply, however, to any purchase or lease from such Permitted Mortgagee.

Each Unit Owner may (i) sell his/her Unit, and (ii) lease his/her Unit, for periods of ninety (90) days or more only, provided however, no Unit Owner may sell or lease his/her Unit except in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Article 7. Any purported sale or lease consummated in default in the applicable terms hereof shall be voidable at the sole election of the Condominium Board, and, if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the selling or leasing Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in the event of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in the event of an unauthorized lease) in the name of such Residential Unit Owner. Such Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for all costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with such proceedings, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements and court costs.

Section 7.2 *Right of First Refusal.*

(A) Subject to the terms of Sections 7.5 and 7.9 hereof, any contract to sell a Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests and any lease of a Unit ("Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement") shall contain the following language: "THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER ARE HEREBY MADE EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS IF ANY, OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF THE CONDOMINIUM WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTION EMBODIED HEREIN PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SECTIONS 7.2 AND 7.3 OF THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM, AS THE SAME MAY HAVE BEEN AMENDED". Promptly after any such bona fide Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement shall be fully executed, the Unit Owner executing the same ("Offeree Unit Owner") shall send written notice thereof to the Condominium Board by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice shall be accompanied by a fully executed, original counterpart of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, as the case may be, containing all of the terms offered in good faith by the prospective purchaser or tenant ("Outside Offeror").

(B) The sending of the notice referred to in paragraph (A) of this Section 7.2 shall constitute an offer by the Offeree Unit Owner to sell his Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, or to lease his Unit, as the case may be, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, subject, however, to any variance therefrom provided in Section 7.3 hereof. The giving of such notice shall further constitute a representation and warranty by the Offeree Unit Owner to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, that such Offeree Unit Owner believes the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement to be bona fide in all respects. Thereafter, upon the written demand of the Condominium Board, the Offeree Unit Owner shall submit to the Condominium Board, in writing,

such further information with respect to the Outside Offeror and the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement as the Condominium Board may reasonably request.

(C) The Condominium Board may elect, by sending written notice thereof to the Offeree Unit Owner by certified or registered mail not later than 30 business days (in the event of a proposed sale) and 15 business days (in the event of a proposed lease) after receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (A) hereof together with such further information as may have been requested pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof, to purchase such Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise) on behalf of all Unit Owners upon the same terms and conditions as were contained in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement and stated in the response(s) by the Offeree Unit Owner to any requests for additional information pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. Notwithstanding, anything to the contrary contained herein, however, the Condominium Board shall not exercise any option set forth in this Section 7.2 to purchase or lease any Unit without the prior approval of a Majority of all Residential Unit Owners.

(D) The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by Law in connection with its exercise of its right of first refusal with respect to the sale or lease of a Unit.

Section 7.3 *Acceptance of Offer*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall elect, within the time and in the manner provided in Section 7.2 hereof, to purchase a Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests, to lease such Unit, or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, title shall close or a lease shall be executed, in either event in accordance with the terms of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium Board within 45 days after the day upon which the Condominium Board shall give notice of its election to accept such offer.

(B) If such Unit and its Appurtenant Interests are to be purchased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, such purchase may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy a Special Assessment against each Unit Owner (other than the Offeree Unit Owner) in accordance with the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.1 hereof and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance on or a hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Residential Unit to be purchased together with its Appurtenant Interests. In addition, if the Outside Offeror was to assume or to take title to the Residential Unit subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Condominium Board may purchase the Unit and assume or take title thereto subject to such mortgage or mortgages as the case may be. At the closing of title, the Offeree Unit Owner shall convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 399-o of the Condominium Act with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of the Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other transfer taxes arising out of such sale (including, if applicable, the New York State Real Property Transfer Gains Tax and the New York State Documentary Stamp Tax) notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Real estate taxes, mortgage interest (if applicable) and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Condominium Board or its

designee as of the closing date, notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Thereafter, such Unit shall be held, so long as the same is owned by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as tenants-in-common, and all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Residential Unit and the entire Property, as herein provided.

(C) In the event that such Unit is to be leased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, the Offeree Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Condominium Board or such designee a lease covering such Unit by and between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Condominium Board or such designee, as tenant in the lease form originally offered to tenant.

Section 7.4 *Failure to Accept Offer.*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall fail to accept an offer made pursuant to the terms of Section 7.2 hereof within the respective times set forth in paragraph (C) thereof, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be free to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within 60 days after (i) notice of refusal is sent to the Offeree Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or (ii) the expiration of the period within which the Condominium Board or its designee might have accepted such offer, as the case may be. If the Offeree Unit Owner shall fail to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within such 60 day period, then, should the Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Residential Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required again to comply with all of the terms and provisions of Section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof, but not more often than once in any 12 month period, except the Condominium Board shall have the right to waive this for good cause shown, in its sole discretion.

(B) Any deed of a Unit and its Appurtenant Interests to an Outside Offeror shall expressly provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of all of the terms of the Condominium Documents, and, in the absence of such express language the same shall be conclusively deemed to have been included herein.

(C) Each lease of a Unit to an Outside Offeror shall make reference to and incorporate the rules, regulations and by-laws of the Condominium, and otherwise be consistent with the Condominium Documents and shall expressly provide that:

(i) intentionally omitted;

(ii) intentionally omitted, and

(iii) the Condominium Board shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder in the event of (a) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease or (b) a foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Condominium Act.

Section 7.5 *Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal.*

(A) A certificate executed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent, stating that the provisions of Section 7.2 hereof have been met by a Unit Owner or that

the right of first refusal provided for therein has been duly released or waived by the Condominium Board and that, as a result thereof, the rights of the Condominium Board thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely upon such certificate in good faith. After the due issuance of such a certificate, the Unit to which the same shall relate, together with its Appurtenant Interests, may be sold, conveyed, or leased free and clear of the terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2 hereof. The Condominium Board shall furnish or cause the Managing Agent to furnish without charge, such certificate upon written request to any Unit Owner in respect to whom the provisions of Sections 7.2 hereof have, in fact, been terminated. In no event, however, shall the right of first refusal described in Section 7.2 hereof be deemed released or waived by the Condominium Board (as opposed to satisfied pursuant to the express terms of Sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof) in the absence of the certificate that has been duly executed, acknowledged and issued by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent as aforesaid.

(B) The terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof shall not apply with respect to any sale, lease or conveyance of a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by:

(i) the Unit Owner thereof to any of his adult Family Members, to any combination of the same, or to a trust for the benefit of any of them provided, however, that if the succeeding Unit Owner is an infant or a person judicially declared incompetent of managing his affairs, then such Unit shall be held by the personal representative of such infant or incompetent, or in the case of a Unit Owner that is not an individual, to any entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interests of such Unit Owner or to any entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof;

(ii) Sponsor with respect to the Unsold Units;

(iii) the Condominium Board;

(iv) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure; or

(v) any Permitted Mortgagee or its designee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction;

(vi) intentionally omitted;

provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his Unit shall be subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Article 7.

(C) The Sponsor shall not be subject to any rights of first refusal, and shall not be subject to any leasing restrictions. Neither the Declaration nor the By-Laws may be amended so as to materially adversely affect the Sponsor, or a Permitted Mortgagee without the prior written consent of such affected party.

Section 7.6 *No Severance of Ownership.* No Unit Owner shall execute any deed or other instrument conveying title to his Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any deed or other instrument purporting to affect one or more such interests shall be taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold,

conveyed, or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units. Nothing contained in this Section 7.6, however, shall prohibit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.7 *Payment of Common Charges.* In the event a Unit Owner leases his Unit and there are unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments, such unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments shall be repaid from the proceeds of the rent payments to such Unit Owner. Where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments is made by the grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale, a sale may take place notwithstanding the foregoing.

Section 7.8 *Power of Attorney.* At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of his title insurance company (or, if no such representative is present, to the Condominium Board for recording in the Register's Office at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense), the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney required in Article 14 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

Section 7.9 *Gifts and Devises, Etc.* Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer his Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by gift, or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy, without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his Unit shall be subject to, the provisions of this Article 7.

Section 7.10 *Commencement of Time.* The period of time set forth in Section 7.2 for which the Condominium Board has to waive its right of first refusal shall not commence until such time as the Condominium Board or its managing agent has received a completed sales or lease package, including all fees set forth therein, as the case may be, from a Unit Owner. If the information provided by the Unit Owner or prospective purchaser or tenant, as the case may be, is incomplete, the Condominium Board shall have the right to request additional information and the 30 day period will commence on receipt by the Condominium Board of the additional information.

Section 7.11 *Costs and Expenses. All* costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements paid or incurred by the Condominium Board or by its Managing Agent in connection with any action taken by the Condominium Board with regard a violation of this Article 7, shall be borne by the Unit Owner as an Additional Common Charge.

ARTICLE 8

MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 8.1 *General.* Each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage his Unit, subject only to the terms and conditions contained in Section 8.2 hereof. Any Unit Owner who mortgages his Unit, or the holder of such mortgage, shall supply the Condominium Board with the name and address of his mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Condominium Board. Any Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering his Unit shall so notify the Condominium Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Condominium shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units". The terms and conditions contained in this Section 8.1, however, shall not apply to Sponsor.

Section 8.2 *Restrictions on Mortgaging*

(A) No Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge, or hypothecate his Unit unless and until he shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall execute any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating title to his Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein.

(C) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form used by any Institutional Lender.

(D) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be made by an Institutional Lender, Sponsor, or by a Unit Owner providing purchase money financing in connection with the sale of his Unit.

Section 8.3 *Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default.* Whenever requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee, the Condominium Board shall promptly report to such Permitted Mortgagee any default by his mortgagor(s) in the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments or in the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Condominium Board has knowledge then exists. The Condominium Board shall, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, also send a copy of such notice to his Permitted Mortgagee, if so requested. However, the Condominium Board shall have no liability for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in notifying a Permitted Mortgagee of any default by his mortgagor under the Condominium Documents, provided that (i) the Condominium Board shall advise such Permitted Mortgagee of the default promptly after discovering such failure (which notice shall in all cases be given within sixty (60) days of such default) and (ii) if the Condominium Board shall foreclose a lien on such mortgagor's Unit pursuant to the terms of Section 6.4 hereof by reason of such default, the Condominium Board shall pay to such Permitted Mortgagee any net proceeds of any foreclosure sale of such Unit (after retaining all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board pursuant to the Condominium Documents) or such lesser sum as shall be due and owing to such Permitted Mortgagee.

Section 8.4 *Performance by Permitted Mortgagees.*

Any sum of money to be paid or any act to be performed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may be paid or performed by his Permitted Mortgagee, and the Condominium Board shall accept such Permitted Mortgagee's payment or performance with the same force and effect as if the same were paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

Section 8.5 *Examination of Books.* Each Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 8.6 *Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives.*

(A) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the

Condominium Board or any Unit Owner, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against his mortgagor. In the event that any such consent or approval shall be expressly required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-laws, the decision of a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any are designated pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 8.6, shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units.

(B) The holders of institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages may, if they so elect, designate not more than 3 Mortgage Representatives by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or these By-laws. Any designation of a Mortgage Representative pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) shall be effective until any successor Mortgage Representative is designated pursuant to the terms hereof and written notice thereof is given to the Condominium Board. Unless otherwise required by Law, no holders of mortgages (which are not Institutional Mortgages) shall be entitled to participate in the designation of Mortgage Representatives, but all holders of mortgages encumbering Units shall be subject to all determinations made by the Mortgage Representatives pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-laws.

ARTICLE 9

CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 9.1 *Self Help.* If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of his obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace his Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such 5 day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 9.2 *Abatement and Enjoinment.*

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in

equity, provided that the Condominium Board gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for nonpayment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor shall give to Sponsor the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 9.3 *Remedies Cumulative.* The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board or to Sponsor in this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 9.4 *Costs and Expenses.* All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 9.1 or paragraph (A) of Section 9.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 9.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in subparagraph (i) hereof, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in subparagraph (ii) hereof, the offending party (i.e., the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor, as the case may be, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of two percent per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 9.4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10

ARBITRATION

Section 10.1 *Procedure.* Any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before 1 arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after his selection or appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration to be conducted hereunder shall be a member of a law firm having at least 3 members whose principal office is located in the City of New York.

Section 10.2 *Variation by Agreement.* The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the

terms of Section 10.1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes".

Section 10.3 *Binding Effect*. The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Section 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 10.4 *Costs and Expenses.*

(A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute shall be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his counsel and expert witnesses.

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, shall constitute General Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners, if such arbitration relates to the Units, generally, or to the General Common Elements, and shall constitute Residential Common Expenses, to be borne by all Units Owner if such arbitration relates solely to the Residential Units or the Residential Common Elements or the Limited Residential Common Elements.

ARTICLE 11

NOTICES

Section 11.1 *General.* All notices required or desired to be given hereunder (except for notices of regular annual or special meetings of the Unit Owners and except all meetings of the Condominium Board) shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) if to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in Section 1.5 hereof, with a copy sent by regular first class mail to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) if to a Unit Owner other than Sponsor, to such Unit Owner at his address at the Property;

(iii) if to Sponsor, to Sponsor at its principal office as set forth in the Plan;

(iv) if to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Any of the foregoing parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent, or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this Section 11.1 shall be deemed given when mailed in the State of New York, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 11.2 *Waiver of Service of Notice.* Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 12

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Section 12.1 *General.*

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof and subject, further, to any provisions contained in the Declaration or these By-laws with respect to any amendments ("Special Amendments") affecting or in favor of Sponsor, any Unsold Unit(s), and/or any Permitted Mortgagee, any provision of these By-laws may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted by the affirmative vote of not less than 66 2/3% in number and aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting as provided in Section 4.10 hereof. Each duly adopted amendment, modification, addition, or deletion hereof or hereto shall be effectuated in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, executed Secretary's Certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage (where applicable) of Unit Owners approved the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein either at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners or in writing without a meeting pursuant to the terms of Section 4.10 hereof, in which Secretary's Certification there shall be described the number and percentage (where applicable) of Unit Owners approving the same and, if voted at a meeting, the date, time and place of such meeting. No such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) hereof, but still subject to any provision contained in the Declaration or these By-laws with respect to Special Amendments:

(i) the Common Interest and Residential Common Interest, if any, appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (E) of Section 5.5 hereof;

(ii) no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion agreed to pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) hereof shall be effective without the prior written consent of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, provided, however, that no such consent shall be unreasonably withheld or delayed; and

(iii) the terms of Section 5.7 hereof may not be amended, modified, added to, or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives as provided above) not less than 80% in number and in aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby shall approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing.

Section 12.2 *Special Amendments.*

(A) Any amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to any of the provisions of these By-laws that, pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-laws, may be effected by Sponsor

without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners shall be embodied in an instrument executed and recorded in the Register's Office by Sponsor, as attorney-in-fact of both the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed to be irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, executed Certification by Sponsor Owner certifying that the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein was effectuated by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and/or these By-laws, in which Certification there shall be set forth the Article and/or Section of the Declaration or these By-laws pursuant to which the same was effectuated. No such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to these By-laws shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor, any Unsold Unit, or the holder of any present mortgage, pledge, lien, or security agreement covering any Unsold Unit unless and until Sponsor, and/or such holder in the case of an Unsold Unit (as the case may be) shall consent to the same in writing.

(C) Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to Section 5.4 or 5.5, paragraph (B) of Section 6.2, subparagraph (iv) or (v) of paragraph (B) of Section 7.5 or Article 8 hereof shall be effective with respect to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless and until such Permitted Mortgagee shall have given its written consent thereto,

(D) Intentionally omitted.

ARTICLE 13

FURTHER ASSURANCES

Section 13.1 *General.* Any Person that is subject to the terms of these By-laws, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request in order either to effectuate the provisions of these By-laws or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 13.2 *Failure to Deliver or Act.*

(A) If any Unit Owner or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-laws, then the Condominium Board is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(B) If the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-laws fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days after request therefor, to take any action that the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner, or Person

is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-laws at the request of Sponsor, then Sponsor is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner, or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on the Condominium Board, such Unit Owner, or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in these By-laws which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 14

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 *Inspection of Documents.* Copies of the Declaration, these By-laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours.

Section 14.2 *Waiver. No* provision contained in these By-laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 14.3 *Conflict.* In the event that any provision of these By-laws or of the Rules and Regulations shall be construed to be inconsistent with any provision of the Declaration or of the Condominium Act, the provision contained in the Declaration or in the Condominium Act shall control.

Section 14.4 *Severability.* If any provision of these By-laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 14.5 *Successors and* Assigns. The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of Sponsor or, with the consent of Sponsor, any transferee of all of the then Unsold Residential Units.

Section 14.6 *Gender.* A reference in these By-laws to any one gender, masculine or feminine, includes the other one, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 14.7 *Captions.* The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By-laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 15

TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Section 15.1 *General.* The Condominium Board intends to act in a manner consistent with enabling, the Condominium to be eligible to elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 15.2 *Organization.* The Condominium is and will be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Property.

Section 15.3 *Inurement.* No part of the Condominium's net earnings shall inure, and the Condominium Board will act in a manner such that no part of such earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments).

Section 15.4 *Residential Use.* Substantially all of the Units are and will be used by individuals for residences.

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS
RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. The sidewalks, entrance passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Units.

2. No velocipedes, bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, or similar vehicle shall be taken into or from the Building through the main entrance other than the areas, if any, designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for such purpose, and no baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the public halls, passageways, or other public areas of the Building, except in the designated bike rack/storage areas, if any.

3. Intentionally omitted.

4. Intentionally omitted.

5. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

6. No Unit or Terrace may be used for the storage of any flammable materials or any other materials the storage of which may constitute a building code violation or which will increase the insurance requirements for the Building.

7. No refuse from the Units shall be sent to the service area of the Building, except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may direct. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, or placed upon the window sills, of the Building, and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

8. There shall be no playing, or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors, or stairways of the Building.

9. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes in the Building.

10. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Unit Owner or any of his Family Members, agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in his Unit any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit.

11. There shall be no barbecuing, in the Units, in their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or in the Common Elements.

12. No Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or

conveniences of the other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or shall operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, radio, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, between midnight and the following 8:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, and in no event shall any Unit Owner practice of suffer to be practiced either vocal or instrumental music between the hours of 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M.. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

13. No pets, bird, reptile, or animal shall be permitted, raised, bred, kept, or harbored in, on or about the Building unless, in each instance, the same shall have been expressly permitted in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Any such consent, if given, shall be revocable at any time by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in their sole discretion. In no event shall any bird, reptile, or animal be permitted in any public portions of the Building, unless carried or on leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building.

14. No group tour or exhibition of any Unit or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Residential Unit, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in each instance. In the event that any Unit shall be used for home occupation purposes in conformance with the Declaration and the By-laws, no patients, clients, or other invitees shall be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway, or vestibule.

15. Unless expressly authorized by the Condominium Board in each instance, not less than 80% of the floor area of each Unit (excepting, only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs, carpeting, or equally effective noise reducing material.

16. No window guards or other window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In no event, however, shall any windows of any Unit be colored or painted.

17. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit or its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, without the prior written approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

18. No radio, satellite dish, or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building, and no sign, notice, advertisement, or illumination (including, without limitation, "For Sale", "For Lease", or "For Rent" signs) shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the Building, except such as are permitted pursuant to the terms of Declaration and/or the By-laws or shall have been approved in writing, by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Nothing shall be projected, hung or affixed to or from any window, wall of terraces, or railings on balconies/terraces of a Residential Unit without similar approval.

19. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

20. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of such Unit.

21. Each Unit Owner shall keep his Unit and its appurtenant Limited Residential Common Elements, if any, in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-laws.

22. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workman authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least 1 day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

23. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

24. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by his agent, servant, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the Managing Agent shall (except as provided in Rule 22 above) be liable for injury loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

25. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever, enter upon, or attempt to enter upon any roof area of the Building unless such roof area is part of the designated common area of the Building.

26. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business.

27. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any, time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

28. No Unit Owner shall install any plantings on any Terrace or roof without the prior written approval of the Condominium Board. Plantings shall be placed in containers impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least two inches from the terrace, balcony or roof surface, and if adjoining a wall, at least three inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the containers to draw off water. In special

locations, such as a comer abutting a parapet wall, plantings may be contained in containers which shall be at least three inches from the parapet and flashing, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such Terrace or roof but shall stand on supports at least 2 inches above such surface. No planting shall be permanently affixed to the Terrace or roof surface and shall be able to be easily moved. It shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. Such Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary by or damage caused by such plantings. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to the Terrace appurtenant to a Unit to inspect the same and to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, build, restore, and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under through, adjacent to, or upon the same.

29. No Unit Owner shall enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Residential Unit in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Building, without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board.

30. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent.

31. NO SMOKING

Smoking in not allowed inside of the Units, including balconies. Smoking is also not permitted within 15 feet of entrances to the Building, including exits, windows and air intake units on condominium grounds. Smoking is not permitted on the roof of the building.

EXHIBIT E

TO THE DECLARATION

UNIT OWNER POWER OF ATTORNEY

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration (the "Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as 1601 55TH STREET CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium") and by the street number 1601 55th Street**,** Brooklyn, New York 11204 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____, _____, and recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of The City of New York ("Register's Office") on _____, in Document ID #_____ (b) in the By-laws of 1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM ("By-laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-laws.

The undersigned, _____ (having an office)(residing at) _____ _____, the owner of the Unit _____ (the "Unit") in 1601 55th STREET CONDOMINIUM which is designated and described as Unit No. ___in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot ___ in Block 5485 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-laws then in effect, (1)(a) following due authorization by a Majority of Unit Owners, to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign, surrender or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner who elects to surrender the same pursuant to the By-laws, and (c) following due authorization by a Majority of Unit Owners, to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, all on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and, after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present, (2) to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (3) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Property or (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property or the Common Elements which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned (does) (do) hereby irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint 1601 55TH STREET CONDOS LLC (hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor") as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an

interest, with power of substitution, to amend from time to time the Declaration, By-laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration or (2) shall be required by (a) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (1) or (2) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the Undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering, the Undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph shall consent thereto by joining, in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to, this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as Sponsor shall cease to own any Unit in the Condominium.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the day of the ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See **Specific Instructions** on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	**Signature of U.S. person** ▶	**Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee[1] The actual owner[1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

***Note.** Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov.* You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made as of the filing date of the Offering Plan (defined below), between 1601 55th Street Condos LLC ("SPONSOR") as SPONSOR of the Offering Plan and Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP ("ESCROW AGENT") as escrow agent.

WHEREAS, SPONSOR is the SPONSOR of an offering plan for condominium units in the premises located at 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11204 ("Offering Plan"), to be known as the 1601 55th Street Condominium; and

WHEREAS, ESCROW AGENT is authorized to act as an escrow agent hereunder in accordance with General Business Law ("GBL") Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the New York Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, SPONSOR desires that ESCROW AGENT act as escrow agent for deposits and payments by purchasers or subscribers, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Offering Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1.1. ESCROW AGENT will establish a master escrow account for the purpose of holding deposits, downpayments, advances or payments ("Deposits") made by purchasers or subscribers ("Purchasers") pursuant to the Offering Plan at CitiBank located at 111 Great Neck Road, Great Neck, NY, 11021 (depository bank) entitled "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP" ("Master Escrow Account"). The account number is 4983549528.

1.2 All Deposits will be placed initially in a non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. If ESCROW AGENT receives a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status), as applicable, from a Purchaser at the time the Deposit is delivered to ESCROW AGENT, the Deposit of such Purchaser will be promptly transferred from the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account into an individual interest bearing sub-escrow account in the name of such Purchaser. At such time as the Deposit is released, the Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow savings account to the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon.

1.3 ESCROW AGENT has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories on the Master Escrow Account: Simon H. Rothkrug, Douglas M. Spector and Neal Friedman. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. All of the signatories on the Escrow Account have an address of 55 Watermill Lane, Great Neck, NY 11021 and a telephone number of 516-487-2252.

1.4 The Master Escrow Account is not an IOLA account established pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497.

1.5 Neither ESCROW AGENT nor any authorized signatories on the Escrow Account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent (as those terms are defined in the Plan), or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

2. DEPOSITS INTO THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

2.1 All funds received from Purchasers prior to closing, whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be deposited into the Master Escrow Account. All instruments to be deposited into the Master Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "Rothkrug Rothkrug & Spector LLP, as Escrow Agent". Endorsed instruments will not be

accepted. Any instrument payable other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited into the Master Escrow Account, shall be returned to the Purchaser promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such instrument by ESCROW AGENT. In the event of such return of funds, the instrument shall be deemed not to have been delivered to ESCROW AGENT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

2.2 Within ten (10) business days after tender of the Deposit submitted with the purchase agreement or subscription agreement ("Contract of Sale"), ESCROW AGENT shall notify the Purchaser of the deposit of such funds in the Master Escrow Account, provide the account number, and disclose the initial interest rate. If the Purchaser does not receive notification of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, the Purchaser may cancel the Contract of Sale and rescind within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, N.Y. 10005. Rescission may not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited in accordance with the Attorney General's regulations and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

3. RELEASE OF FUNDS.

3.1 Under no circumstances shall SPONSOR seek or accept release of the Deposit of PURCHASER to SPONSOR until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of an effectiveness amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan shall not relieve SPONSOR or ESCROW AGENT of any obligation to PURCHASER as set forth in GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

3.2 ESCROW AGENT shall release the Deposit to PURCHASER or SPONSOR as directed:

3.2.1 pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement and this Agreement, upon closing of title to the [shares/unit/membership interest/fractional interest];

3.2.2 in a subsequent writing signed by both SPONSOR and PURCHASER; or

3.2.3 by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

3.3 If Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraph 3.2 above, and Escrow Agent receives a request by either SPONSOR or PURCHASER to release the Deposit, then Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both PURCHASER and SPONSOR informing them of said release. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either PURCHASER or SPONSOR objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraph 3.2 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the Clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both SPONSOR and PURCHASER of such deposit.

3.4 Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

3.4.1. Purchaser, if Purchaser timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

3.4.2. Purchaser after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the New York State Department of Law.

4. RECORDKEEPING

4.1 ESCROW AGENT shall maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven (7) years after release of the funds.

4.2 Upon the dissolution of ESCROW AGENT, the former partners of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

4.3 ESCROW AGENT shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of ESCROW AGENT relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

5. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF ESCROW AGENT

5.1 ESCROW AGENT shall maintain the Master Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

5.2 A fiduciary relationship shall exist between ESCROW AGENT and Purchasers, and ESCROW AGENT acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL§§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

5.3 ESCROW AGENT shall not be liable to SPONSOR for any error in judgment, mistake of fact or law or for any act or omission on ESCROW AGENT'S part, including, without limitation, any act or omission which permits a Purchaser to rescind a Contract of Sale, unless taken or suffered in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence on the part of ESCROW AGENT.

5.4 ESCROW AGENT shall be permitted to act as counsel for SPONSOR in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between SPONSOR and a Purchaser whether or not ESCROW AGENT is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as ESCROW AGENT.

5.5 ESCROW AGENT may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by ESCROW AGENT to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

5.6 ESCROW AGENT may consult with legal counsel selected by it and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to ESCROW AGENT in respect of any action taken or omitted in good faith by ESCROW AGENT hereunder in accordance with the opinion of such counsel.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SPONSOR

6.1 SPONSOR agrees that SPONSOR and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver all Deposits received by them prior to closing of an individual transaction to a designated attorney who is a partner of or attorney or legal assistant employed by ESCROW AGENT within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by ESCROW AGENT from time to time.

6.2 SPONSOR agrees that it shall not interfere with ESCROW AGENT'S performance of its fiduciary duties and compliance with the Attorney General's regulations.

6.3 SPONSOR shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Offering Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from each Purchaser and deliver such form to ESCROW AGENT together with the Deposit and Contract of Sale.

7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

7.1 This Agreement shall remain in effect unless and until it is cancelled by either:

(a) Written notice given by SPONSOR to ESCROW AGENT of cancellation of designation of ESCROW AGENT to act in said capacity, which cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent; or

(b) The resignation of ESCROW AGENT upon giving notice to SPONSOR of its desire to so resign. Such resignation shall take effect on the date set forth in the notice from ESCROW AGENT, except such resignation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent with respect to Deposits held in the Master Escrow Account on the date of such resignation; or

(c) all units offered by SPONSOR pursuant to the Offering Plan have been sold and no Deposits of Purchasers from SPONSOR remain in the Master Escrow Account.

7.2 Upon termination of the duties of ESCROW AGENT as described in paragraph 7.1(a) or (b) above, ESCROW AGENT shall deliver any and all funds held by ESCROW AGENT in escrow and any and all contracts or documents maintained by ESCROW AGENT relating to such funds to the new escrow agent.

8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.
This Agreement shall be binding upon SPONSOR and ESCROW AGENT and their respective successors and assigns.

9. GOVERNING LAW.
This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

10. ESCROW AGENT'S COMPENSATION.
SPONSOR agrees to pay ESCROW AGENT for services rendered by its attorneys and paralegals and expenses incurred by ESCROW AGENT in connection with this Agreement, including, without limitation, disputes arising with respect to the Deposit. SPONSOR shall not be charged with any administrative costs for maintenance of the Master Escrow Account. ESCROW AGENT'S fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by SPONSOR from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

11. SEVERABILITY.
If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to other persons or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. INDEMNIFICATION.

SPONSOR agrees to defend, indemnify and hold ESCROW AGENT harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of ESCROW AGENT'S duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by ESCROW AGENT in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by ESCROW AGENT to itself.

13. ALTERNATE SECURITY

In the event SPONSOR is authorized by the Department of Law to post a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond as alternate security to secure all or a portion of the Deposits, Escrow Agent agrees to be the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit or Surety Bond, and to act as fiduciary with respect to such Letter of Credit or Surety Bond for the benefit of Purchasers under the Offering Plan whose Deposits were released from escrow in accordance with the "Escrow and Trust Fund " section of the Offering Plan or an amendment to the Offering Plan.

14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, read together with GBL Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

ESCROW AGENT:

ROTHKRUG ROTHKRUG & SPECTOR, LLP

By:_____
Simon H. Rothkrug, Partner

SPONSOR:

1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC

By:_____
Solomon Weber, Member

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4(b)

Office of the Attorney General
State of New York
Department of Law
28 Liberty Street
New York, NY 10005

Re: 1601 55TH Street Condominium
Kings County

We are the sponsor and the principals of the sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the above captioned property.

We understand that we have the primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20, and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the Offering Plan does, and that the documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to

ascertain the truth; (or (d) did not have thorough knowledge concerning the representation of statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Dated: August 22, 2022

SPONSOR:

1601 55TH STREET CONDOS LLC

By:_____
Solomon Weber, Member

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS

_____
Solomon Weber, Principal

_____
David Weber, Principal

_____
Yitty Weber, Principal

Sworn to before me this
22 day of August, 2022.

_____
Notary Public

SHAWN C. RHODES-BARNE
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERS
Commission # 50114047
My Commission Expires 10/7/202

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4(c)

Office of the Attorney General
State of New York
Department of Law
28 Liberty Street, 21st Street
New York, NY 10005-1413

Re: 1601 55th Street Condominium
Kings County

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan to convert the above captioned property to condominium ownership has retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"), which is included in Part II of the Offering Plan. We have examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by us, dated October 31, 2017, as amended, and prepared the report dated August 18, 2022, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a licensed architect in the State of New York, where the property is located.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20, insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

I have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the description of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(ii) in my professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor, and that my compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Dated: August 23, 2022

GEE2000 ARCHITECT P.C.

By:_____
Peter Gee, RA



Sworn to before me this
24th 23rd day of August, 2022

Notary Public

SIMON H ROTHKRUG
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
Registration No. 02RO4953928
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires July 31, 2025

FAIRWAY REALTY GROUP INC.
149-41 14th Avenue
Whitestone, NY 11357
718-357-9040

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S EXPERT AS TO ADEQUACY OF BUDGET PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4(d)

Office of the Attorney General
State of New York
Department of Law
28 Liberty Street
New York, NY 10005

Re: 1601 55th Street Condominium
Kings County

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the above captioned property has retained our firm to review Schedules B and B-1, containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. I am experienced in real estate management of rental properties in the City of New York and currently manage five (5) properties. I am also a New York State licensed real estate broker. I have over fifteen (15) years of experience as a real estate manager and broker and have reviewed over twenty (30) condominium budgets and provided budget certifications in connection with condominium projects.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20, insofar as they are applicable to Schedules B and B-1.

We have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential buildings.

We certify that the projections in Schedules B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

We certify that the estimates in Schedules B and B-1:

(i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the sponsor. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Dated: August 22, 2022.

FAIRWAY REALTY GROUP INC.

John A. Pappalardo, Broker/Owner

Sworn to before me this
22nd Day of August 2022.

Notary Public

STEPHEN LEE PAPPALARDO
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
Registration No. 01PA6128854
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires June 20, 20 25

McKinney's Consolidated Laws of New York Annotated
Real Property Law (Refs & Annos)
Chapter 50. Of the Consolidated Laws
Article 9-B. Condominium Act (Refs & Annos)

McKinney's Real Property Law § **339-kk**

§ **339-kk**. Rents

Currentness

(a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for common charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the common charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for common charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers has been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for common charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

Credits
(Added L.1998, c. 422, § 3, eff. July 22, 1998.)

WESTLAW © 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

ARTICLE 36-B

WARRANTIES ON SALE OF NEW HOMES

Section 777. Definitions.
777-a. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty
778-b. Exclusion or Modification of Warranties

Section 777. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Builder" means any person, corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.

2. "Building Code" means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section three hundred seventy-seven of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council under section three hundred seventy-nine of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in titled twenty-seven of the administrative code of the city of New York.

3. "Constructed in a skillful manner" means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide a relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.

4. "Material defect" means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems and roof framing systems.

5. "New home" or "home" means any single family house or for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under a condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section seven hundred twenty-one of this chapter, or any house or unit which the builder has resided in or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by the certificate of occupancy.

6. "Owner" means the first person to whom the home is sold and, during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home and any mortgagee in possession. Owner does not include the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.

7. "Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling, and ventilation systems" shall mean:

a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; water supply waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection; and

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems; all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. "Warranty date" means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner's family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

Section 777-a. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4.

a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The Owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period , as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In

addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

777-b. Exclusion or Modification of Warranties.

1. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in writing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer's execution of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and provide that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof."

d. The limited warranty shall meet or exceed the standards provided in subdivisions four and five of this section.

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. that the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. the identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. the identification of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude any or all subsequent owners;

d. a statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. the clear and conspicuous identification of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage, and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided, however, that:

i. any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure that the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. what the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. the term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section seven hundred seventy-seven-a of this article;

h. step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. any limitation on or exclusion of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder's and other warrantor's total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately caused by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fail of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

5.

a. This article shall not be construed to authorize orvalidate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under Section 5-322.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.

USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

THIS USE and OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT (the "License") is made as of _____, by and between 1601 55th STREET CONDOS LLC, a New York limited liability company with an address at 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11204 (hereinafter referred to as "Licensor") and _____, residing at _____ (hereinafter referred to as "Licensee").

WHEREAS, Licensor is the fee owner and Sponsor of the building known as 1601 55th Street Condominium, 1601 55th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11204.

WHEREAS, Licensee is the contract vendee of Unit __, and desires to enter into an interim agreement so that Licensee may occupy the said unit prior to the Closing on said Unit (hereinafter, the "subject premises").

WHEREAS, Licensor desires to assist Licensee by entering into a revocable license agreement with Licensee.

WHEREAS, Licensor desires to grant to Licensee a temporary license to use the subject premises, described below as the "Licensed Premises" for the purposes hereinafter set forth, all subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this License.

WITNESSETH:

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of TEN DOLLARS ($10.00), cash in hand paid and in consideration of the mutual premises stated herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Licensor and Licensee hereby agree as follows:

1. Grant of License; Use. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Licensor hereby grants to Licensee a license to use the Licensed Premises for residential purposes only, and only for those uses permitted under the Offering Plan for the Condominium. The Licensed Premises may be occupied and used by Licensee during the term of this Agreement solely in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Offering Plan. Licensee shall not place, build, expand, or add to any structures or other improvements on or in the Licensed Premises. Licensee acknowledges that he is fully familiar with the Licensed Premises and its condition, and shall take the Licensed Premises in its "as-in" condition.

2. Limitation of Rights Granted. Licensee agrees that this is not a lease and that no interest in real property, and no landlord-tenant relationship is hereby created by this Agreement. Licensee agrees that it does not have or claim, and shall not at any time in the future have or claim, any ownership or leashhold interest or estate in the Licensed Premises, or any other interest in real property owned by Licensor, by virtue of this Agreement.

3. Consideration. Licensee agrees that in consideration of this Agreement and the License granted hereunder he shall pay the following compensation to Licensor:

On the first day of each calendar month beginning on _____, Licensee shall pay Licensor as and for its use and occupancy hereunder as a licensing fee the sum of $_____ for each such month during which Licensee is in occupancy of the Licensed Premises.

4. **Maintenance of Licensed Premises. Payment of Utilities**. Licensee shall maintain, at its sole cost and expense, the Licensed Premises in good condition. Licensee shall be solely responsible for all utilities, except for water serving the Licensed Premises which Licensor shall pay. Licensor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to maintain the Licensed Premises in the event that Licensee fails or otherwise refuses to maintain the Licensed Premises and thereafter Licensor shall be entitled to reimbursement from Licensee for the reasonable costs associated therewith.

5. **Term of License**. The term of this License shall expire on the sooner of _____, or the date upon which Licensee takes title to the Unit at a Closing, and shall not be renewable without the prior written consent of the Licensor. Upon the expiration of the License and without Licensee having taken title to the Unit, Licensee shall immediately vacate the Unit.

6. **Default**. If any party hereto defaults in the performance of its obligations under this License, and fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days after written notice from the non-defaulting party, the non-defaulting party shall be entitled to terminate this License upon written notice to the defaulting party and to pursue its remedies at law and in equity with respect to such default, including, without limitation, the right to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with or otherwise arising as a result of such default. An event of default under the Purchase Agreement shall also be deemed a default under this License Agreement, whereupon the Licensee must vacate the Unit within ten (10) days after the uncured expiration of the initial thirty day default notice. Likewise, it is agreed and understood that a default under this License Agreement shall be deemed a default under the Purchase Agreement. However, the Licensor may not retain the Deposit made under the Purchase Agreement in default unless Sponsor has either (1) obtained an order of eviction or other judgment or order from the court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee; or (2) the Purchaser/Lessee has vacated the Unit.

7. **Restrictions.**

A. Licensee shall use reasonable best efforts to insure that no party shall interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of Licensor in the use of the remainder of the Property.

B. Licensee shall, at its own cost and expense, comply promptly with all laws, rules, ordinances and directions of governmental and/or municipal authorities, insurance carriers and/or the Condominium Association and/or Board of Managers.

C. The Condominium Offering Plan, the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws, and all Rules and Regulations of the Condominium shall apply to the Licensee's use and occupancy of the subject premises, whether or not any of said documents have been duly filed with the City Register. Licensee shall have no voting rights otherwise applicable to a Unit.

8. **Liability.** Landlord shall not be liable for any loss, damage or expense to any person or property except if such loss is caused by the willful acts of Landlord.

Tenant shall be liable for the acts of Tenant, Tenant's family, guests and/or invitees. Landlord's cost and expense in repairing any such damage or from any claim resulting from such acts shall be billed as Additional Rent and shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord.

9. **Hold Harmless.** To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, and notwithstanding any other provision in this License, Licensee shall protect, indemnify, defend and save harmless Licensor

from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, claims, damages, demands, penalties, causes of action, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses and court costs) of any kinds imposed upon, incurred by, or otherwise asserted against Licensor on account of any loss or damage to the Licensed Premises or the Property, or any injury to, or death of, any person that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to or otherwise associated with this License or the Licensed Premises, except the gross negligence or malfeasance of Licensor. The terms of this Section 9 including the Licensee's indemnity obligations hereunder shall survive the expiration or termination of this License.

10. Reimbursement of Costs. Licensee shall reimburse Licensor for any cost or expenses incurred by Licensor in maintaining this License or the Licensed Premises, within thirty (30) days after receiving a written request from Licensor for such reimbursement.

11. Title, Access and Authority. Licensor covenants and warrants to Licensee that it presently owns fee title in and to the Property and that Licensor is duly authorized and empowered to grant this License.

12. Governmental and Other Requirements. Licensee shall faithfully observe in the use of the Licensed Premises, and shall bear all costs incurred in the performance of any permitted activities set out herein and shall complete all such activities in accordance with, all municipal and county ordinances and codes and all state and federal statutes, rules and regulations, and reasonable rules and regulations established by Licensor, now in force or which may hereafter be in force.

13. Miscellaneous Provisions.

A. Modifications. This Agreement shall not be modified, except in a writing signed by Licensor and Licensee.

B. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supercedes any prior understandings or oral or written agreements between the parties respecting subject matter herein contained.

C. Assignment. Licensee may not assign or allow another party to assume its interest in this License without the prior written approval of Licensor in each such instance and permission to any single assignment shall not operate as a waiver of such right to approve any subsequent assignment. This License shall not be considered appurtenant to nor shall this License run with the Property.

D. Successors and Assigns. The covenants, promises, conditions, licenses and agreements contained in this License shall be binding upon, apply and inure to the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns.

E. Governing Law. This License shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, principles of conflicts of law notwithstanding.

F. Recordation; Release. This Agreement shall not be recorded.

G. Time of the Essence. Time shall be of the essence with respect to all of Licensee's obligations under this Agreement.

H. Conflicts. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the terms and provisions of the Plan shall govern

I. Change to Offering Plan. In the event of any amendment to the Plan which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers the Purchaser a right to rescind, if a Purchaser who is a tenant under an interim lease duly elects to rescind, the Purchaser's Deposit hereunder will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and the interim lease made with such Purchaser shall be cancelled and possession of the Unit must be surrendered within sixty (60) days thereafter free of all occupants and in broom clean condition. A Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all damages, costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor by reason of any failure to vacate within said sixty (60) day period or damage caused by Purchaser to the Unit. If such failure to timely vacate occurs prior to the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent under the interim lease. If such failure to timely vacate occurs after the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt service on any loan covering the Unsold Units) as calculated by Sponsor. In addition, irrespective of when such failure to timely vacate occurs, such Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for loss of profit and all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

In the event the Plan is abandoned, a Purchaser who has entered into an interim lease will have no right to remain in occupancy as a tenant after the abandonment of the Plan.

J. **NO SMOKING POLICY**

Smoking is not permitted inside of the Units, including balconies. Smoking is also not permitted within 15 feet of entrances to the Buildings, including exits, windows and air intake units on condominium grounds. Smoking is not permitted in any indoor or outdoor common elements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement of the date first written above.

1601 55th Street Condos LLC

_____

_____

Tenant